

Pioneer Monuments of the Sons of Utah Pioneers

Indexed by Geographic Location



Compiled by
L. Stewart Radmall
and
Mark E. Walker

February 2, 2017 (v4.1)

Published by
L. Stewart Radmall and Mark E. Walker,
Sons of Utah Pioneers National Directors of Monuments

3301 East Louise Ave
Salt Lake City, Utah 84109

First Edition 15 September 2011
Second Edition 18 February 2012
Third Edition 25 February 2014
Fourth Edition 6 September 2014
Fifth Edition 8 August 2015
Sixth Edition 14 February 2016
Seventh Edition 2 February 2017
© 2017

Acknowledgements

Gratitude is expressed to all those individuals who gave of their time and resources to collect and preserve the history, location, and information regarding the monuments associated with the Sons of Utah Pioneers organization. Without their assistance, making of this publication would not be possible. Specific thanks to those who were responsible for researching, providing photographs, texts, location/condition information, and text editing includes the following:

- Gerald B. Haycock, SUP Director of Trails and Markers
- Marilyn Johnson, SUP Librarian (retired)
- Florence Youngberg, SUP Librarian (retired and deceased)
- Local SUP Chapter members responsible for their own monuments
- Mark E. Walker, text editing, computer support, and SUP Monuments Co-Director
- Publishers of the Pioneer Magazine text contributions.
- Kenneth R. Richey, Website support

A special thanks to all of the chapter presidents, area vice presidents, and individuals who made special efforts to locate, visit, document, and report the condition of the monuments and plaques which are updated in this version (4.1) of the master list document.

Introduction

How to Use This Document

This document is organized such that monuments in states or countries are arranged in alphabetical order. The navigation method within the document is dependent upon the document type being viewed.

For the Microsoft Word version of this document, the Table of Contents is provided to facilitate quick navigation to a state/country, a county within a state, a city within the state/country, or by monument title. To navigate to any of these locations from the Table of Contents, click (or on some Word versions Control+Click) on the page number in the Table of Contents.

For the “pdf” version of this document, the bookmarks for individual pages or monument titles are provided to facilitate quick navigation to specific pages or monuments. To navigate to a monument, determine either the monument title or page number from the document’s Table of Contents and then click on the appropriate corresponding page number bookmark (in the Thumbnail View) or the monument title (in the Table of Contents View) displayed in the sidebar panel. A downloadable “pdf” version of this document is available from <http://www.sup1847.com/monuments/> and clicking on the “You can also [view the listing on Archive.org](#)” link from the SUP Monuments web page.

Pictures associated with the various monuments are arranged (left to right) by the file name used in the picture folder. For example, the pictures associated with the “Mormon Worker’s Cabin: Gold Discovery Site” at Coloma, California (pic#015) are arranged such that picture #015a is left most on the top row of pictures with picture #015b next on the top row, etc. Pictures #015d, #015e, and #015f appear on the second row from left to right. Knowing this method of construction should help in locating specific high-resolution pictures provided in the separate **Picture Folder**.

The high-resolution versions of the pictures imbedded in this document are maintained in a separate file folder (**Picture Folder**). The naming convention used for those files is:

- First 3-digit number is the picture index number (pic# as used in this document)
- A single letter indicating the picture series (a, b, c etc.)
- State abbreviation
- County name (or abbreviations in Utah – see list of abbreviations)
- City name
- Monument name
- Picture angle (full view, plaque only, wide view, location view, etc.)
- SUP (Sons of Utah Pioneers) monument number or UPTLA (Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association) monument number. Previously unnumbered monuments have now been assigned SUP numbers in this version.

Introduction

List of Utah County Seats and Abbreviations

<i>ABR</i>	<i>County</i>	<i>City Seat</i>
Bv	Beaver	Beaver
Bx	Box Elder	Brigham City
Ca	Cache	Logan
Cb	Carbon	Price
Da	Daggett	Manila
Ds	Davis	Farmington
Du	Duchesne	Duchesne
Em	Emery	Castle Dale
Ga	Garfield	Panguitch
Gr	Grand	Moab
Ir	Iron	Cedar City
Ju	Juab	Nephi
Ka	Kane	Kanab
Mi	Millard	Fillmore
Mo	Morgan	Morgan
Pi	Piute	Junction
Ri	Rich	Randolph
SL	Salt Lake	Salt Lake City
Sn	San Juan	Monticello
Sp	Sanpete	Manti
Sr	Sevier	Richfield
Su	Summit	Coalville
To	Tooele	Tooele
Ui	Uintah	Vernal
Ut	Utah	Provo
Wa	Wasatch	Heber City
Wh	Washington	St. George
Wn	Wayne	Loa
Wr	Weber	Ogden

Note: These abbreviations may not be standard for the counties they represent. However, this method was used in this publication to facilitate sorting counties and picture indexes alphabetically.

Table of Contents

ARIZONA.....	19
APACHE COUNTY	19
ST. JOHNS.....	19
<u>Salem</u> <u>SUP #14 pic#417</u>	19
COCONINO COUNTY	20
FREDONIA.....	20
<u>Pipe Springs National Monument – directional plaque</u>	20
<u>UPTLA #29 pic#003</u>	20
STONEMAN LAKE.....	20
<u>Palatkwapi Trail</u> <u>SUP #40 pic#004</u>	20
TONALEA.....	21
<u>George A. Smith Jr. killed</u> <u>UPTLA #77 pic#419</u>	21
GRAHAM COUNTY	21
THATCHER.....	21
<u>Spencer W. Kimball Home</u> <u>SUP #f-1 pic#006</u>	21
MARICOPA COUNTY	22
MESA	22
<u>Mesa Pioneer Monument</u> <u>SUP #20 pic#007</u>	22
PHOENIX	24
<u>First Latter-day Saint Chapel in Phoenix</u> <u>SUP #d-1 pic#008</u>	24
MOHAVE COUNTY	24
RURAL LOCATION.....	24
<u>The Historic Dixie-Long Valley, Utah Pioneer Trail</u>	24
<u>SUP #119</u> <u>pic#129</u>	24
PIPE SPRINGS	25
<u>Pipe Springs National Monument</u> <u>UPTLA #5 pic#009</u>	25
NAVAJO COUNTY.....	26
BRIGHAM CITY (NEAR WINSLOW).....	26
<u>Brigham City Cemetery</u> <u>UPTLA #46 pic#418</u>	26
SNOWFLAKE.....	26
<u>Tom Polaca</u> <u>UPTLA #85 no pic</u>	26
<u>Tuba, Hopi Chief</u> <u>UPTLA #96 no pic</u>	26
PINAL COUNTY.....	27
RURAL LOCATION.....	27
<u>Mormon Battalion Trail</u> <u>UPTLA #71 pic#013</u>	27
CALIFORNIA	28
ALPINE COUNTY.....	28
CARSON PASS.....	28
<u>Mormon-Carson Pass Emigrant Trail (Melissa Coray Peak)</u>	28
<u>SUP #52 pic#014</u>	28
EL DORADO COUNTY	29
COLOMA	29
<u>Mormon Worker’s Cabin: Gold Discovery Site</u> <u>SUP #226 pic#015</u>	29
<u>Nathanial (Nathan) Hawk</u> <u>SUP #225 pic#016</u>	30
PLACER COUNTY.....	31
SQUAW VALLEY.....	31
<u>Mormon Emigrant Trail</u> <u>SUP #a-1 no pic</u>	31
SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY.....	31
SYCAMORE VALLEY RANCH.....	31
<u>First Camp of the Pioneers</u> <u>SUP #S pic#020</u>	31
<u>Mormon Lumber Road</u> <u>SUP #34 pic#017</u>	32
SAN DIEGO COUNTY.....	33
SAN DIEGO.....	33

Table of Contents

<u>The 500 Volunteer Soldiers of the Mormon Battalion 1846 – 1848</u>	33
<u>SUP #V pic#018</u>	33
IDAHO	35
BANNOCK COUNTY.....	35
DOWNEY	35
<u>Captain Jefferson Hunt, Soldier, Pioneer, Churchman,</u>	35
<u>Born January 20, 1804 in Kentucky – Died May 11 1879 in Idaho</u>	35
<u>UPTLA #119 pic#021</u>	35
BEAR LAKE COUNTY	36
PARIS.....	36
<u>In Honor of Charles Coulson Rich, 1809 – 1883, (Sculptured bust of him at</u>	36
<u>the top of the monument) UPTLA #73 pic#022</u>	36
BINGHAM COUNTY.....	36
BLACKFOOT	36
<u>Blackfoot Land Office SUP #213A pic#411</u>	36
<u>Race for Land SUP #213B pic #412</u>	37
FORT HALL	37
<u>Fort Hall – An Indian Trading Post UPTLA #11 pic#023</u>	37
SHELLEY	38
<u>Historic Covered Wagon Display SUP #126 pic#024</u>	38
<u>Historic Sheepcamp Display SUP #127 pic#025</u>	38
<u>Kirkpatrick Cabin SUP #152 pic#026</u>	39
<u>Pioneer School Bus SUP #162 pic#375</u>	40
BONNEVILLE COUNTY.....	40
IDAHO FALLS	40
<u>Idaho Falls LDS Hospital and School of Nursing SUP #30 pic#027</u>	40
<u>“Eagle Rock Crossing” of the Snake River UPTLA #15 pic#028</u>	41
<u>Joseph Allen Taylor & Chet Taylor Innovative Farmers</u>	42
<u>SUP #151 pic#370</u>	42
LINCOLN.....	43
<u>Lincoln Sugar Factory Steam Engine SUP #105 pic#030</u>	43
<u>Beet Sugar Industry SUP #103 no pic</u>	44
FRANKLIN COUNTY.....	44
PRESTON	44
<u>Battle of Bear River – Bear River Massacre UPTLA #16 pic#032</u>	44
FREMONT COUNTY.....	45
ST. ANTHONY	45
<u>Fort Henry (on the Snake River) UPTLA #40 pic#033</u>	45
LEMHI COUNTY.....	46
TENDOY	46
<u>The Salmon River Mission - Fort Lemhi UPTLA #116 pic#034</u>	46
MADISON COUNTY	47
BURTON (HENRY’S FORK)	47
<u>Honor of The Mormon Pioneers of Idaho – Builders of North Fork</u>	47
<u>(Snake River) Ferry UPTLA #70 pic#035</u>	47
REXBURG	48
<u>Early Rexburg SUP #111 pic#036</u>	48
<u>Rexburg Stake Pioneers UPTLA #54 pic#037</u>	48
<u>Rexburg Tabernacle Centennial SUP #180 pic#398</u>	49
<u>Rexburg Public Square SUP #161 pic#373</u>	50
ILLINOIS.....	51
HANCOCK COUNTY.....	51
NAUVOO.....	51

Table of Contents

<u>Nauvoo Flag Pole</u> <u>SUP #c-1 pic#038</u>	51
<u>National Woman's Relief Society</u>	52
<u>UPTLA (no number) SUP #191</u> <u>pic#039</u>	52
MENARD COUNTY	53
PETERSBURG	53
<u>Abraham Lincoln, Frontiersman</u> <u>SUP #E pic#040</u>	53
IOWA	54
POTTAWATTAMIE COUNTY	54
CRESCENT.....	54
<u>Mormon Pioneer Memorial Bridge</u> <u>UPTLA #131 pic#041</u>	54
NEBRASKA	55
DODGE COUNTY	55
FREMONT.....	55
<u>Mormon Pioneer Trail</u> <u>UPTLA #117 no pic</u>	55
DOUGLAS COUNTY	55
FLORENCE, (OMAHA)	55
<u>Mormon Pioneer Memorial Bridge</u> <u>UPTLA #130 pic#043</u>	55
LINCOLN COUNTY	56
NORTH PLATTE	56
<u>Pioneer Camp</u> <u>UPTLA #80 pic#044</u>	56
MORRILL COUNTY.....	57
BRIDGEPORT.....	57
<u>Pioneer Camp</u> <u>UPTLA #79 no pic</u>	57
NEVADA	58
DOUGLAS COUNTY	58
GENOA	58
<u>Mormon Station State Historic Park</u>	58
Genoa First Cabin SUP #59 pic#046.....	58
Mormon Station – Genoa SUP #36 pic#047.....	58
Genoa – First Settlement in Nevada UPTLA #38/SUP #36 pic#047.....	59
NEW MEXICO.....	60
BETWEEN SANTA FE AND ALBUQUERQUE	60
<u>Mormon Battalion Route</u> <u>UPTLA #99 pic#049</u>	60
PENNSYLVANIA	62
CHESTER COUNTY.....	62
WALLACE	62
<u>Freedom and Faith (Mormon Hollow)</u> <u>SUP #116 pic#050</u>	62
UTAH	64
BEAVER COUNTY.....	64
BEAVER	64
<u>Fort Cameron</u> <u>UPTLA #67 pic#051</u>	64
<u>Lee's Ranch Indian Raid</u> <u>UPTLA #68 pic#052</u>	64
BOX ELDER COUNTY.....	66
BEAR RIVER CITY.....	66
<u>In Honor of James Bridger 1804 – 1881</u> <u>UPTLA #10 pic#053</u>	66
BRIGHAM CITY	66
<u>Brigham City, a Co-op Town</u> <u>SUP #74 pic#054</u>	66
<u>Davis Fort</u> <u>SUP #200 pic#055</u>	67
<u>Box Elder Fort</u> <u>SUP #55 pic#056</u>	67
<u>Union Pacific Depot – Built 1907</u> <u>SUP #206 pic#057</u>	68

Table of Contents

<u>Tithing Office</u>	<u>SUP #205 pic#058</u>	69
<u>Brigham City Tabernacle (also known as Box Elder Tabernacle)</u>		69
<u>SUP #21 pic#059</u>		69
<u>First Ward Meeting House</u>	<u>SUP #201 pic#060</u>	71
<u>Brigham City Archway Sign</u>	<u>SUP #197 pic#061</u>	71
<u>Box Elder Courthouse</u>	<u>SUP # 196 pic#062</u>	72
<u>Old City Hall/Fire Station</u>	<u>SUP #203 pic#063</u>	72
<u>Brigham City Co-op Store</u>	<u>SUP #198 pic#064</u>	72
<u>Box Elder Academy of Music and Dancing</u>	<u>SUP #195 pic#065</u>	73
<u>Grist Mill</u>	<u>SUP #202 pic#066</u>	73
<u>Relief Society Granary – Built 1877</u>	<u>SUP #148 pic#068</u>	74
<u>Woolen Mill - Built 1870</u>	<u>SUP #207 pic#069</u>	76
<u>Planing Mill – Built 1875</u>	<u>SUP #204 pic#070</u>	76
<u>Lorenzo Snow Burial Site</u>	<u>SUP #5 pic#071</u>	77
<u>Bushnell Hospital/Intermountain Indian School</u>	<u>SUP #199 pic#072</u>	78
<u>Pioneer Care Center</u>	<u>SUP #25 pic#073</u>	78
<u>Brigham Young's Last Public Address</u>	<u>UPTLA #69 pic#074</u>	79
COLLINSTON		80
<u>Hampton's Bear River Crossing</u>	<u>SUP #C pic#075</u>	80
<u>Hansen Dairy</u>	<u>SUP #186 pic#403</u>	81
HONEYVILLE		82
<u>Call's Fort</u>	<u>UPTLA #22 pic#076</u>	82
MANTUA		83
<u>Logan to Brigham Pioneer Pony Express Mail Trail</u>		83
<u>SUP #122 pic#077</u>		83
PROMONTORY SUMMIT		84
<u>Golden Spike – Joining of the Rails</u>	<u>SUP #B pic#408</u>	84
WASHAKIE		84
<u>Sagwitch Timbimboo, Shoshone Chief</u>	<u>SUP #T pic#079</u>	84
CACHE COUNTY		85
HYDE PARK		85
<u>Hyde Park Pioneers</u>	<u>UPTLA #84 pic#080</u>	85
HYRUM		85
<u>The Great Fur Cache</u>	<u>UPTLA #55 pic#081</u>	85
LOGAN		86
<u>Birthplace of Pioneer Pilot Russell L. Maughan</u>	<u>SUP #32 pic#082</u>	86
<u>Logan Temple Marker</u>	<u>SUP #q-1 no pic</u>	87
<u>Major Irrigation Canals Constructed in Cache Valley</u>		87
<u>SUP #184 pic#404</u>		87
<u>Temple Fork Sawmill</u>	<u>SUP #63 pic#084</u>	88
<u>Cache Valley</u>	<u>UPTLA #2 pic#085</u>	89
<u>The First Settlers of Logan</u>	<u>UPTLA #9 pic#086</u>	90
<u>First Community Center</u>	<u>UPTLA #63 pic#087</u>	91
PROVIDENCE		92
<u>Providence Pioneers</u>	<u>UPTLA #110 pic#088</u>	92
SMITHFIELD		93
<u>Ira Merrill</u>	<u>SUP #M pic#089</u>	93
DAVIS COUNTY		94
BOUNTIFUL		94
<u>Marriott Ward</u>	<u>SUP #24 no pic</u>	94
<u>Original Gristmill Stones</u>	<u>SUP #31 pic#090</u>	94
<u>Daniel Davis</u>	<u>SUP #45 pic#091</u>	95
<u>George Quinn McNeil</u>	<u>SUP #46 pic#092</u>	96
<u>Heber C. Kimball</u>	<u>SUP #44 pic#093</u>	96
<u>Jeremiah Willey Cabin</u>	<u>SUP #110.3 pic#094</u>	97

Table of Contents

CENTERVILLE.....	98
<u>Centerville Pioneer Monument</u> SUP #66 pic#096.....	98
<u>Grist Mill, Anson Call</u> SUP #93 pic#097.....	104
LAGOON, FARMINGTON.....	105
<u>Honoring the Builders of the Salt Lake Temple</u> SUP #P pic#098.....	105
<u>Temple Quarry SUP Members</u> SUP #N Pic#099.....	106
LAYTON.....	107
<u>Stage Coach Station</u> UPTLA #36 pic#100.....	107
SOUTH WEBER.....	108
<u>The Kington Fort – Morrisite War Site</u> SUP #128 pic#101.....	108
GARFIELD COUNTY.....	109
ESCALANTE.....	109
<u>Sixty-five Mile Trail from Escalante to Hole-in-the-Rock – road markers</u>	109
<u>at intervals</u> SUP #219 pic#106.....	109
<u>Civilian Conservation Corps 1933-1942 (Camp FS-18: Blue Spring Ridge)</u>	109
SUP #99.1 pic#102.....	109
<u>Civilian Conservation Corps 1933-1942 (Camp FS-42: The Spring)</u>	110
SUP #108 pic#103.....	110
<u>Civilian Conservation Corps 1933-1942 (Camp FS-44: Posey Lake)</u>	112
SUP #99.2 pic#104.....	112
<u>Civilian Conservation Corps 1933-1942 (Camp 211, Main Canyon)</u>	113
SUP #109 pic#105.....	113
<u>A Historical Event</u> SUP #141 pic#107.....	114
IRON COUNTY.....	116
CEDAR CITY.....	116
<u>Ellen (Nellie) Pucell Unthank</u> SUP #38 pic#108.....	116
<u>The Founders and Old Sorrel Statue</u> SUP #214 pic#109.....	117
<u>The Founders' Rescue Wagon</u> SUP #215 pic#110.....	117
<u>Cedar Fort Marker, (formerly listed as Iron Mines)</u> SUP #60 pic#111.....	118
<u>The Old Mill</u> SUP #8 pic#112.....	119
<u>The Dominguez and Escalante Expedition (formerly listed as Spanish</u>	120
<u>Trail)</u> SUP #19 pic#113.....	120
<u>The Old Iron Foundry</u> UPTLA #30 pic#114.....	120
<u>Old Irontown</u> UPTLA #60 pic#115.....	121
PARAGONAH.....	122
<u>Paragonah Fort</u> UPTLA #61 pic#116.....	122
PAROWAN.....	122
<u>John C. Freemont Memorial</u> SUP #X pic#117.....	122
<u>Pioneer Sundial</u> UPTLA #62 pic#118.....	123
<u>Parowan Cotton Factory</u> SUP #216 pic#119.....	124
JUAB COUNTY.....	125
<u>Dugway Station</u> UPTLA #89 pic#120.....	125
<u>Blackrock Station</u> UPTLA #90 pic#121.....	126
<u>Fish Springs</u> UPTLA #91 pic#122.....	126
<u>Boyd Station</u> UPTLA #92 pic#123.....	127
CALLAO.....	127
<u>Willow Spring Pony Express Station</u> UPTLA #83 pic#124.....	127
KANE COUNTY.....	129
KANAB.....	129
<u>Jacob Hamblin</u> UPTLA #21 pic#125.....	129
<u>Fort Kanab</u> UPTLA #115 pic#126.....	130
RURAL LOCATION.....	131
<u>Honeymoon Trail</u> SUP #228 pic #416.....	131
GRAND STAIRCASE, ESCALANTE.....	132
<u>Dance Hall Rock</u> SUP #O pic#127.....	132

Table of Contents

<u>Johnson Canyon Cemetery</u>	<u>SUP #56 pic#128</u>	132
<u>The Historic Dixie-Long Valley, Utah Pioneer Trail</u>		134
<u>SUP #120 pic#130</u>		134
<u>Hole-in-the-Rock Crossing</u>	<u>UPTLA #81 pic#132</u>	135
<u>Hole-in-the-Rock Arch</u>	<u>UPTLA #132 pic#133</u>	136
MORGAN COUNTY		137
EAST CANYON		137
<u>East Canyon Campsites</u>	<u>SUP #83 pic#134</u>	137
<u>Mormon Flat</u>	<u>SUP #h-1 pic#135</u>	138
LITTLE EMIGRATION CANYON		138
<u>Little Emigration Canyon</u>	<u>SUP #67 pic#136</u>	138
MORGAN		139
<u>Early Morgan County Settlers</u>	<u>SUP #142 pic#137</u>	139
<u>Early Morgan Pioneers</u>	<u>SUP #155 pic#372</u>	140
RICHVILLE		140
<u>Richville (Pioneer) Cemetery</u>	<u>SUP #118 pic#138</u>	140
RICH COUNTY		142
LAKETOWN		142
<u>Fur Traders Rendezvous</u>	<u>UPTLA #74 pic#139</u>	142
SALT LAKE COUNTY		143
RURAL LOCATION		143
<u>Big Mountain</u>	<u>SUP #3, UPTLA #24 pic#140</u>	143
<u>Birch Springs</u>	<u>SUP #k-4 pic#141</u>	143
MOUNTAIN DELL CANYON		144
<u>Ephraim Hank's Pony Express Station</u>	<u>UPTLA #37 pic#147</u>	144
<u>Memories at Mountain Dell</u>	<u>SUP #110.1 pic#148</u>	144
<u>Camp Grant</u>	<u>SUP #6 pic#142</u>	145
EMIGRATION CANYON		146
<u>Little Mountain Summit</u>	<u>SUP #51 & SUP #187 pic#146</u>	146
<u>Last Campsite - Camp Kostopulous</u>	<u>SUP #82 no pic</u>	147
<u>Saltair</u>	<u>UPTLA #76 no pic</u>	147
CAMP WILLIAMS		147
<u>Jordan Narrows</u>	<u>UPTLA #39 pic#145</u>	147
BINGHAM CANYON		148
<u>Bingham Canyon</u>	<u>UPTLA #114 pic#149</u>	148
BRIGHTON		149
<u>The First Statewide Pioneer Day Celebration</u>	<u>UPTLA #14 pic#150</u>	149
DRAPER		150
<u>Rockwell Station</u>	<u>UPTLA #48 pic#151</u>	150
HERRIMAN		151
<u>Fort Herriman</u>	<u>UPTLA #32 pic#152</u>	151
HOLLADAY		151
<u>First Settlers of Holladay</u>	<u>SUP #65 pic#153</u>	151
<u>Old Fort Site</u>	<u>SUP #b-1 pic#154</u>	152
<u>Mt. Olympus Senior Center Flag Pole</u>	<u>SUP #89 pic#157</u>	153
<u>Our Sweet Three Year Old Daughter (statue)</u>	<u>SUP #154 pic#371</u>	153
MAGNA		154
<u>Early Magna Settlements</u>	<u>SUP #28 pic#155</u>	154
MURRAY		155
<u>Mahonri Moriancumer Cahoon</u>	<u>SUP #84 pic#156</u>	155
<u>Murray Mill</u>	<u>SUP #70 no pic</u>	156
<u>Murray Smelter Smoke Stacks</u>	<u>SUP #1 no pic</u>	156
<u>South Cottonwood Campground (Half-way Camp)</u>	<u>SUP #33 pic#160</u>	156
<u>First Building Outside Salt Lake City for Religious & Education</u>		157
<u>Instruction</u>	<u>UPTLA no number, SUP #223 pic#161</u>	157

Table of Contents

<u>Old Chapel, rest stop</u>	<u>SUP #41 no pic</u>	157
RIVERTON		158
<u>Early Riverton and the Magnificent Dome Church</u>	<u>SUP #7 pic#163</u>	158
<u>The Tithing Yard</u>	<u>SUP #110.2 pic#164</u>	160
SALT LAKE CITY		161
<u>Anderson Tower</u>	<u>SUP #53 pic#165</u>	161
<u>Grave of Brigham Young</u>	<u>UPTLA #78 pic#166</u>	162
<u>Brigham Young Grave Statue</u>	<u>SUP #Z pic#167</u>	163
<u>Brigham Young Industrial Center</u>	<u>SUP #37 pic#168</u>	163
<u>Golden Pass Road</u>	<u>SUP #43 pic#422</u>	164
<u>A Private School House</u>	<u>UPTLA #35 pic#169</u>	165
<u>The Bee-Hive House</u>	<u>UPTLA #50 pic#170</u>	166
<u>Brigham Young's Office</u>	<u>UPTLA #52 pic#171</u>	167
<u>The Lion House</u>	<u>UPTLA #51 pic#172</u>	167
<u>Eagle Gate</u>	<u>UPTLA #34 pic#173</u>	168
<u>Pioneer Square</u>	<u>UPTLA #23 pic#174</u>	170
<u>Carlisle Family Historical Marker</u>	<u>SUP #98 pic#175</u>	170
<u>Donner Trail 1846</u>	<u>UPTLA #7 pic#176</u>	171
<u>Ensign Peak</u>	<u>UPTLA #43 pic#178</u>	171
<u>Gardner's Saw Mill</u>	<u>UPTLA #57 pic#179</u>	172
<u>Great Salt Lake Base and Meridian</u>	<u>UPTLA #12 pic#180</u>	173
<u>Heber C. Kimball Grist Mill</u>	<u>SUP #J no pic</u>	173
<u>Jordan & Salt Lake City Canal</u>	<u>SUP #39 pic#182</u>	174
<u>"Leaning into the Light," Joseph Smith, the Boy – Statue</u>		175
<u>SUP #192 pic#183</u>		175
<u>Legacy of the Black Pioneer</u>	<u>SUP #16 pic#184</u>	175
<u>Old Brickyard Chimney</u>	<u>SUP #54 pic#185</u>	177
<u>Old Folks Day</u>	<u>UPTLA #65 pic#186</u>	179
<u>Pioneer Flour Mill Site</u>	<u>UPTLA #64, SUP #K, SUP #138 pic#187</u>	180
<u>Pioneer Telegraph Office</u>	<u>SUP #D pic#190</u>	181
<u>Pony Express Station</u>	<u>UPTLA #8 pic#191</u>	181
<u>Sisters of the Holy Cross</u>	<u>UPTLA #18 pic#192</u>	182
<u>The Social Hall</u>	<u>UPTLA #20 pic#193</u>	183
<u>Sugar House Monument</u>	<u>SUP #s-1 pic#194</u>	184
<u>Utah Penitentiary</u>	<u>SUP #17 pic#195</u>	185
<u>Wilford Woodruff's Farm 1850</u>	<u>SUP #137 pic#196</u>	186
PARLEY'S HOLLOW		187
<u>Dudler's Inn</u>	<u>SUP #75 pic#197</u>	187
<u>Dudler's Wine Cellar</u>	<u>SUP #80 pic#198</u>	187
<u>Golden Pass Road and Tollhouse</u>	<u>SUP #76 pic#199</u>	188
<u>The Railroad</u>	<u>SUP #78 pic#200</u>	189
<u>Sandstone Wall & Aqueduct</u>	<u>SUP #77 pic#201</u>	190
<u>Suicide Rock & the Reservoir</u>	<u>SUP #79 pic#202</u>	190
<u>Golden Pass Road</u>	<u>SUP #43 no pic</u>	191
<u>Sons of Utah Pioneers Building</u>		192
Pioneer Industry in Parleys Canyon	<u>SUP #e-1 pic#204</u>	192
Flagpole at SUP Headquarters Bldg.	<u>SUP #193 pic#205</u>	192
<u>Sons of Utah Pioneers Building Balcony</u>		193
B&K Tannery	<u>SUP #4-B pic#206</u>	193
Brighton	<u>SUP #4-I pic#207</u>	194
Charles Stillman Bridge	<u>SUP #4-F pic#208 & 209</u>	194
Early Pioneer Mills	<u>SUP #4-A pic#210</u>	195
Ensign Peak	<u>SUP #4-C pic#211</u>	196
The Golden Pass Road – Parley's Canyon	<u>SUP #4 pic#212</u>	197
Handcart Companies	<u>SUP #4-G pic#213</u>	198
Kanyon Creek Mill	<u>SUP #4-H pic#214</u>	199
Lambs Canyon	<u>SUP #64 pic#215</u>	200

Table of Contents

The Overland Stage SUP #4-D pic#216	201
Willard Richards SUP #4-E pic#217	202
<u>Sons of Utah Pioneers, Heritage Hall</u>	<u>204</u>
Horace A. Sorensen SUP #4-L pic#218	204
Mormon Pioneer Trail, Centennial Trekkers SUP #224 pic#219	205
1997 Sesquicentennial Trekkers SUP #136 pic#220	206
<u>This Is The Place Heritage Park</u>	<u>206</u>
Angels Are Near Us SUP #96 pic#221	206
Eyes Westward Statue SUP #140 pic#222	208
First Company of Pioneers into the Valley SUP #1-L pic#223	210
This is the Place Restored Monument SUP #129 pic#224	212
Bodil Mortensen Statue SUP #150 pic#225	213
This is the Place State Park UPTLA #100 pic#226	214
<u>Emigration Canyon Railroad SUP #29 pic#177</u>	<u>215</u>
<u>Emigration Canyon Monument SUP #143 pic#391</u>	<u>216</u>
<u>Donner Hill SUP #230 pic#421</u>	<u>220</u>
<u>Utah State Capitol</u>	<u>221</u>
Brigham Young Bust SUP #1 no pic	221
Daniel C. Jackling SUP #F no pic	221
Ensign Peak SUP #23.1 pic#229	222
Founding of the State of Deseret – Founding of Utah	222
UPTLA #19 pic#230	222
Brigham Young Statue SUP #68 pic#409	224
<u>SANDY</u>	<u>224</u>
<u>Early Sandy Schools & Church Takes Root in Sandy</u>	<u>224</u>
<u>SUP #11 pic#233</u>	<u>224</u>
<u>Half Way House SUP #26 pic#234</u>	<u>227</u>
<u>Neff's Station SUP #27 pic#235</u>	<u>228</u>
<u>Rock Quarry SUP #227 pic#423</u>	<u>229</u>
<u>Temple Granite Quarry UPTLA #49 pic#236</u>	<u>229</u>
<u>Union Fort UPTLA #109 pic#237</u>	<u>230</u>
<u>Union Pioneer Cemetery SUP #j-1 pic#238</u>	<u>230</u>
<u>TAYLORSVILLE</u>	<u>231</u>
<u>Archibald Gardner Mill SUP #73 pic#239</u>	<u>231</u>
<u>Bennion Ward Memorial SUP #211 pic#240</u>	<u>231</u>
<u>Early Bennion History SUP #k-2 no pic</u>	<u>232</u>
<u>Early Settlers SUP #13 pic#242</u>	<u>233</u>
<u>Millrace SUP #117 pic#244</u>	<u>233</u>
<u>The Old School House SUP #9 & SUP #50 pic#245</u>	<u>234</u>
<u>Pioneer Cemetery SUP #q-1 no pic</u>	<u>235</u>
<u>Route of Johnston's Army SUP #k-3 no pic</u>	<u>235</u>
<u>Honoring Servicemen SUP #212 pic#248</u>	<u>235</u>
<u>Taylorsville–Bennion Cemetery & Cemetery Flagpole</u>	<u>236</u>
<u>SUP #61 & 62 pic#249</u>	<u>236</u>
<u>Welsh Settlement SUP #132 pic#251</u>	<u>236</u>
<u>1900 Baptismal Site SUP #153 pic#380</u>	<u>237</u>
<u>WEST JORDAN</u>	<u>238</u>
<u>Wight's Fort Cemetery SUP #190 pic #415</u>	<u>238</u>
<u>West Jordan City Park</u>	<u>239</u>
Salt Lake and Utah Railroad SUP #35 pic#252	239
Utah Idaho Sugar Company Factory SUP #12 pic#253	240
<u>Broom Factory and Wagon Train Terminal SUP #163 pic#379</u>	<u>241</u>
<u>WEST VALLEY CITY, UTAH</u>	<u>242</u>
<u>A Struggle for Water, West of the Jordan River SUP #71 pic#254</u>	<u>242</u>
<u>SAN JUAN COUNTY</u>	<u>244</u>
<u>BLUFF</u>	<u>244</u>
<u>The San Juan Mission SUP #L pic#255</u>	<u>244</u>

Table of Contents

<u>The George Albert Smith Arch</u>	<u>UPTLA #131 pic#256</u>	245
SEVIER COUNTY		246
FISH LAKE		246
<u>Peace Treaty with Fish Lake Indians</u>	<u>UPTLA #6 pic#259</u>	246
MONROE		247
<u>Sawmill Road – 1916</u>	<u>SUP #131 pic#257</u>	247
RICHFIELD		248
<u>Old Lime Kiln</u>	<u>SUP #125 pic#258</u>	248
SUMMIT COUNTY		249
ECHO		249
<u>Temple Camp and Supplication Hills</u>	<u>SUP #85 pic#260</u>	249
HENEFER		250
<u>Weber River Crossing and Campsite</u>	<u>SUP #86 pic#261</u>	250
<u>Deputy Sheriff Rodney Badger Gave His Life</u>	<u>SUP #87 pic#262</u>	251
<u>“Mormon” Pioneer Trail</u>	<u>UPTLA #4 pic#263</u>	252
<u>The Utah War</u>	<u>SUP # 185-A, 185-B, 185-C, & 185-D pic#407</u>	253
The Utah War - U.S. Army Sent West	SUP #185-A pic#407a	253
The Utah War – The Mormon Response	SUP #185-B pic#407b	254
The Utah War – Fortifying Echo Canyon	SUP #185-C pic#407c	254
The Utah War – Diplomacy Prevails	SUP # 185-D pic#407d	255
SNYDERVILLE		256
<u>Snyderville Pioneer Cemetery</u>	<u>SUP #88 pic#264</u>	256
TOOELE COUNTY		258
<u>Rush Valley Pony Express Station</u>	<u>UPTLA #98 pic#265</u>	258
FAUST		259
<u>Faust Station Pony Express</u>	<u>UPTLA #53 & SUP #W pic#266</u>	259
VERNON		260
<u>Lookout Pass (Pony Express Station)</u>	<u>SUP #2 & UPTLA #86 pic#267</u>	260
SIMPSON SPRINGS		261
<u>Simpson Spring - Pony Express Station</u>	<u>UPTLA #87 pic#268</u>	261
<u>River Bed Station</u>	<u>UPTLA #88 pic#269</u>	262
<u>Round (Canyon) Pony Express Station</u>	<u>UPTLA #93 pic#270</u>	263
<u>Burnt Pony Express Station</u>	<u>UPTLA #94 pic#271</u>	263
IBAPAH		264
<u>Deep Creek Pony Express Station</u>	<u>UPTLA #47 pic#272</u>	264
<u>Burial Plot (better known as Aunt Libby’s Dog Cemetery)</u>		264
<u>UPTLA #95 pic#396</u>		264
GRANTSVILLE		265
<u>Hilda Anderson Erickson (Statue)</u>	<u>SUP #69 pic#273</u>	265
<u>Grantsville Fort</u>	<u>UPTLA #42 pic#274</u>	266
<u>Lincoln Highway</u>	<u>SUP #178 pic#397</u>	267
<u>Donner Reed Trail</u>	<u>UPTLA #31 pic#275</u>	267
LAKE POINT		268
<u>Buffalo Park</u>	<u>SUP #48 & SUP #92 pic#276</u>	268
TOOELE		269
<u>Lookout Point</u>	<u>SUP #47 pic#278</u>	269
<u>Old Tooele County Courthouse</u>	<u>SUP #90 pic#279</u>	270
<u>Tooele City Pioneer Cemetery and Memorial Garden</u>		272
<u>SUP #91 pic#280</u>		272
<u>Pioneer Graves Reburied</u>	<u>SUP #170 pic#389</u>	273
<u>William Ajax Underground Store</u>	<u>SUP #10 pic#281</u>	274
<u>Tooele Library Pioneer Memorial</u>	<u>SUP #97 pic#282</u>	275
<u>Tooele’s Mud Wall</u>	<u>SUP #147 pic#283</u>	287
STOCKTON		288
<u>Steptoe’s Military Camp</u>	<u>UPTLA #97 pic#284</u>	288
UINTAH COUNTY		290

Table of Contents

FORT DUCHESNE	290
<u>Fort Robidoux</u> <u>UPTLA #75 pic#285</u>	290
UTAH COUNTY	291
AMERICAN FORK	291
<u>Loq Cabin Grist Mill – Historical Monument</u> <u>SUP #189 pic#406</u>	291
<u>First Flour Mill, American Fork</u> <u>SUP #171 pic#390</u>	292
BIRDSEYE, MANTI–LA SAL NATIONAL FOREST	293
<u>Birdseye Marble Quarry</u> <u>SUP #p-1 pic#286</u>	293
DIAMOND FORK, SPANISH FORK CANYON	294
<u>Little Diamond Battle – Battle of Diamond Fork</u> <u>SUP #145 pic#287</u>	294
FAIRFIELD	295
<u>Col. Philip St. George Cooke</u> <u>SUP #Q pic#288</u>	295
<u>Fairfield – Camp Floyd – Fort Crittenden</u> <u>UPTLA #82 pic#289</u>	296
LEHI	297
<u>The Peter Julius Christofferson Family</u> <u>SUP #182 pic#401</u>	297
<u>John Austin Cabin</u> <u>SUP #183 pic#402</u>	300
<u>Lehi Chapel</u> <u>SUP #Y pic#290</u>	301
<u>Peck/Russon Historic Families of Lehi</u> <u>SUP #156 pic#377</u>	302
<u>Pioneers of Lehi</u> <u>UPTLA #118, SUP #A pic#291</u>	304
<u>The History of the Lehi Sugar Factory</u> <u>SUP #139 pic#293</u>	305
OREM	306
<u>Orem Shortline Railroad</u> <u>SUP #k-1 (#35) no pic</u>	306
PLEASANT GROVE	307
<u>In Commemoration of Utah’s First Indian Battle</u>	307
<u>UPTLA #56</u> <u>pic#295</u>	307
<u>Old Pleasant Grove Fort</u> <u>UPTLA #133 pic#296</u>	307
PROVO	308
<u>Dan Jones, Welch Missionary</u> <u>SUP #58 pic#297</u>	308
<u>Old Tabernacle Lintel Stone</u> <u>SUP #18 pic#298</u>	308
<u>Settlement of Provo in 1849</u> <u>SUP #208 pic#299</u>	310
<u>Escalante Trail</u> <u>UPTLA #1 pic#300</u>	310
<u>George A. Smith Provo Pioneer Village - Living in the Frontier 1849 to</u>	311
<u>1872 In Utah County</u> <u>SUP #167 pic#376</u>	311
The Residential Section of the Village <u>SUP #167 pic#376</u>	312
The Commercial Section of the Village <u>SUP #167 pic#376</u>	313
Town Square and School <u>SUP #167 pic#376</u>	313
Utah Lake Fishing Industry <u>SUP #149 Pic#388</u>	314
SPANISH FORK	314
<u>Pioneer Cemetery</u> <u>SUP #r-1 no pic</u>	314
SPRINGVILLE	315
<u>The Pioneer Mother by Cyrus E. Dallin</u>	315
<u>UPTLA no number, SUP #209</u> <u>pic#302</u>	315
WASATCH COUNTY	316
WALLSBURG	316
<u>Fort Wallsborg</u> <u>no # no pic</u>	316
<u>Wallsburg Fort</u> <u>UPTLA #66 pic#304</u>	316
HEBER CITY	317
<u>Peace Treaty – Blackhawk War</u> <u>SUP #146 pic#305</u>	317
WASHINGTON COUNTY	318
RURAL LOCATION	318
<u>Hornet Hill Monument</u> <u>SUP #158 pic#374</u>	318
<u>Snowfield Monument “Franciscan Fathers”</u> <u>SUP #159 pic#381</u>	320
HAMBLIN	321
<u>Hamblin Cemetery</u> <u>SUP #95 pic#306</u>	321
HARRISBURG	322
<u>Monument to Harrisburg Pioneers</u> <u>SUP #57 pic#307</u>	322

Table of Contents

<u>Harrisburg Historic Pioneer Cemetery</u>	<u>SUP #164 pic#382.....</u>	<u>324</u>
HEBRON.....		325
<u>Hebron Cemetery</u>	<u>SUP #217 pic#308.....</u>	<u>325</u>
HURRICANE.....		326
<u>Gould's Sheep Shearing Mill</u>	<u>SUP #124 pic#309.....</u>	<u>326</u>
<u>Look-Out Point</u>	<u>SUP #220 pic#310.....</u>	<u>327</u>
<u>Hurricane Canal Trailhead Monuments.....</u>		<u>328</u>
Birth of Hurricane 1893-1904	SUP #15 pic#311.....	329
Builders of the Historic Hurricane Canal 1893-1905.....		330
SUP #100 pic#312.....		330
The Historic Hurricane Canal	SUP #100A pic#313	331
<u>The Historic Dixie-Long Valley, Utah Pioneer Trail.....</u>		<u>332</u>
<u>SUP #118.1 pic#131.....</u>		<u>332</u>
The Historic Hurricane Canal	SUP #101B pic#414	333
Trailhead and Pavilion	SUP #221 pic#314 & 315.....	334
<u>Southern Exploring Company 1849 Parley P. Pratt Southern Utah.....</u>		<u>334</u>
<u>Expedition</u>	<u>SUP #134 pic#316.....</u>	<u>334</u>
<u>Isom's Corner</u>	<u>SUP #179 pic#400.....</u>	<u>336</u>
<u>Hurricane Valley Heritage Park</u>	<u>SUP #23 pic#317.....</u>	<u>338</u>
1. Noble Pioneers of Hurricane	SUP #23-A pic#318.....	338
2. Early Public Buildings	SUP #23-B pic#319	341
3. Hurricane City	SUP #23-C pic#320	342
4. Hurricane Canal	SUP #23-D pic#321.....	343
The Town Named After a Buggy Incident	SUP #166 pic#385.....	344
<u>Shetlar Wagon</u>	<u>SUP #165 pic#384.....</u>	<u>345</u>
<u>Spencer and Helen Isom "Home"</u>	<u>SUP #157 pic#383</u>	<u>346</u>
LAVERKIN		347
<u>Morris Wilson Memorial Park</u>	<u>SUP #222 pic#322.....</u>	<u>347</u>
<u>Parley P. Pratt – Southern Exploring Company, 1849</u>		<u>348</u>
<u>SUP #135 pic#323.....</u>		<u>348</u>
MOUNTAIN MEADOWS		350
<u>Mountain Meadow Massacre</u>	<u>UPTLA #17 pic#324</u>	<u>350</u>
NEW HARMONY		351
<u>Fort Harmony</u>	<u>UPTLA #59 pic#325</u>	<u>351</u>
<u>Southern Indian Mission</u>	<u>SUP #172 pic#399</u>	<u>352</u>
PINE VALLEY.....		353
<u>Wood for Pine Valley Chapel and Salt Lake Tabernacle Organ.....</u>		<u>353</u>
<u>SUP #123 pic#326.....</u>		<u>353</u>
SANTA CLARA		354
<u>Samuel R. Knight</u>	<u>SUP #168 pic#386</u>	<u>354</u>
<u>Wilford Woodruff and Josephine Barbara Baumann Knight.....</u>		<u>357</u>
<u>SUP #169 pic#387.....</u>		<u>357</u>
ST. GEORGE		360
<u>St. George Memorial Plaza</u>	<u>SUP #72</u>	<u>360</u>
<u>individual pictures (below).....</u>		<u>360</u>
And the Desert Shall Blossom	SUP #72.01 pic#328	360
Gardners' Club Hall	SUP #72.02 pic#329.....	361
St. George Social Hall "Opera House"	SUP #72.03 pic#330	362
Brigham Young Home	SUP #72.04 pic#331.....	363
Pioneer Courthouse	SUP #72.05 pic#332.....	364
Erastus Snow's Big House	SUP #72.06 pic#333.....	365
Dixie Academy	SUP #72.07 pic#334.....	365
St. George Temple	SUP #72.08 pic#335	366
St. George Tabernacle	SUP #72.09 pic#336.....	367
Woodward School	SUP #72.10 pic#337	368
<u>St. George Sandstone Quarry</u>	<u>SUP #181 pic#410</u>	<u>369</u>
<u>Temple Timber Trail</u>	<u>SUP #188 pic #413</u>	<u>374</u>
<u>Crosby Confluence Park</u>		<u>375</u>

Table of Contents

Tonaquint SUP # 173 pic#392.....	375
Brigham Young's Vision SUP #174 pic#393.....	375
The Southern Exploring Company SUP #175 pic#394	376
Jedediah Strong Smith SUP #176 pic#395	376
<u>Shem, Shivwits Band Chieftain SUP #112 pic#338</u>	377
<u>The Temple Quarry SUP #81 pic#339</u>	378
<u>Utah is Rich in Aviation History SUP #130 pic#340.....</u>	379
WASHINGTON CITY	380
<u>Adair Spring The Birthplace of Utah's Dixie Washington City, Utah.....</u>	380
<u>SUP #218 pic#341.....</u>	380
WEBER COUNTY.....	382
RURAL LOCATION.....	382
<u>Indian Trails Monument SUP #i-1 pic#342</u>	382
<u>Stoney Point SUP #94 pic#343.....</u>	384
<u>John C. Fremont UPTLA #33 & #1933 pic#344</u>	385
HUNTSVILLE	386
<u>Captain Jefferson Hunt SUP #H pic#345</u>	386
<u>Fountain SUP #R pic#346.....</u>	387
OGDEN	387
<u>Ogden City Municipal Park and Building.....</u>	387
John Henry Weber SUP #42 pic#347	387
Jedediah Strong Smith UPTLA #3 pic#348.....	388
Captain James Brown UPTLA #112 pic#356.....	389
Lorin Farr UPTLA #113 pic#357	390
Original Pioneer Settlers of Weber County Who Arrived with Their	391
Families in 1848 SUP #133 pic#350	391
<u>DUP Museum</u>	392
SUP Pioneer Handcart SUP #210 pic#351	392
Miles Goodyear Cabin UPTLA #41 pic#352	392
Lorin Farr UPTLA #45 & SUP #177 pic#354.....	394
<u>Weber College – The Moench Building SUP #104 pic#349.....</u>	395
<u>Ogden Canyon Toll Gate UPTLA #44 pic#353</u>	397
<u>Pierre-Jean DeSmet UPTLA #72 pic#355</u>	397
<u>Union Station – Golden Spike UPTLA #120 pic#358</u>	398
<u>Sacred Heart Academy SUP #160 pic#378.....</u>	399
WYOMING.....	400
BIG HORN COUNTY.....	400
LOVELL.....	400
<u>Biq Horn Basin Pioneers UPTLA #58 no pic.....</u>	400
FREMONT COUNTY.....	400
<u>Willie's Handcart Company UPTLA #27 pic#360</u>	400
GOSHEN COUNTY.....	401
FORT LARAMIE.....	401
<u>Mormon Pioneers at Fort Laramie SUP #49 no pic</u>	401
NATRONA COUNTY.....	402
CASPER.....	402
<u>The Mormon Ferry UPTLA #13 pic#420</u>	402
INDEPENDENCE ROCK.....	402
<u>Mormon Pioneers at Independence Rock SUP #194 no pic</u>	402
MARTIN'S COVE	403
<u>Martin's Cove UPTLA #28 & SUP #U pic#365</u>	403
SWEET WATER COUNTY.....	403
FARSON	403
<u>Brigham Young – Jim Bridger Meet UPTLA #26 no pic.....</u>	403
UINTA COUNTY	404
FORT BRIDGER.....	404

Table of Contents

<u><i>The Mormon Wall</i></u> <u><i>UPTLA #25 pic#367</i></u>	404
CANADA.....	405
<i>ONTARIO</i>	405
<i>ALVINSTON</i>	405
<u><i>Mormon Built Road</i></u> <u><i>UPTLA #108 no pic</i></u>	405
GREECE	406
<i>SPARTA</i>	406
<i>CENTRAL SQUARE</i>	406
<u><i>Lycurgus, Spartan Lawgiver, 9th century BC</i></u> <u><i>SUP #G pic#369</i></u>	406

Arizona

Arizona

Apache County

ST. JOHNS

Salem

SUP #14 pic#417



Sponsor: Little Colorado River Chapter, 1987

St. Johns Cemetery, St. Johns, Arizona

GPS at cemetery entrance: N34 30 52.15, W109 22 19.15

THIS MONUMENT OVERLOOKS THE SITE OF THE FIRST SETTLEMENT IN ST. JOHNS

The first Mormons (about 50 families) to settle in this area established the small community of Salem which was located about one-half mile north of here in November 1879. Upon the advice of the church leaders, the decision was made on October 9, 1880, to move the settlement to higher ground which was the present site of St. Johns.

Arizona

Coconino County

FREDONIA

Pipe Springs National Monument – directional plaque

UPTLA #29 pic#003



Sponsor: Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association and the Citizens of Kanab Stake, 1933

Location: Fredonia Roadside Park, on Highway 89 - .2 miles south of the 89/389 junction.
GPS: N36 56 33.21, W112 31 32.70

Fifteen miles southwest is Historic “Pipe Springs” early pioneer outpost and first Telegraph Station in Arizona (with arrow pointing the direction)

STONEMAN LAKE

Palatkwapi Trail

SUP #40 pic#004



Sponsor: Mesa Chapter, 1991

Location: Stoneman Lake, AZ.

For many centuries Native Americans used this trail as a trade route to traverse the high country from the Hopi Mesas to the Verde Valley. During the mid-1800s, the United States Army, commercial companies, mail routes used portions of this trail, along with early Mormons migrating from Utah and Idaho.

Due to the deteriorated condition, the Forest Service removed this marker and the monument is retired.

Arizona

TONALEA

George A. Smith Jr. killed

UPTLA #77 pic#419



Sponsor: Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association, 1938

Location: Tonalea, Arizona

GPS at the dirt road pictured: N36 19.449, W110 56.036

<<Plaque is Missing>>

Graham County

THATCHER

Spencer W. Kimball Home

SUP #f-1 pic#006



Sponsor: Andrew Kimball, 1982

Location: 3513 W Church St, Thatcher, Arizona 85552

GPS: N32 50 43.11, W109 45 30.88

When Andrew Kimball was called to preside over the St. Joseph Stake in 1898, church members provided ten acres on which he built an adobe and brick home in 1902. He helped make the 12,000 adobes. His son, Spencer W. Kimball, 12th President of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, lived here from age 7 until his marriage at the age of 22 to

Arizona

Camilla Eyring of Pima. Upon Andrew's death in 1924, Jesse A. Udall, later a Justice of the Arizona Supreme Court, purchased the home.

Maricopa County

MESA

Mesa Pioneer Monument

SUP #20 pic#007



Sponsor: Mesa Chapter, 1988

Location: Pioneer Park, 526 E. Main Street

There are three plaques on this monument:

Mesa Pioneer Monument

This monument is dedicated to the founding men, women and children of Mesa whose efforts, with others of all races, religions and cultures, changed a harsh desert land into this vibrant city of today.

When the first settlers came in 1877-78, they found the remains of an irrigation system built over a thousand years earlier by the Hohokam – “those who are gone.” With gratitude for the work of these early people and after eight months of wearisome toil, the new settlers restored

Arizona

one of the ancient canals and water once again flowed to the desert from which this community was destined to grow.

We of Mesa are proud of the heritage these honest, hard-working pioneers have left us. May their spirit and determination continue to enrich our lives through this memorial. February 18, 1988

Founding Pioneers of Mesa

1877-1880

The Lehi Company – March 6, 1877

Daniel Webster Jones, Henry Clay Rogers, Dudley J. Merrill, Philomen G. Merrill, Thomas Merrill, S. Adelbert Merrill, George Steele, Thomas Biggs, Austin O. Williams, Ross R. Rogers, Joseph McRae, Isaac Turley, John D. Brady

First Mesa Company – February 14, 1878

Francis Martin Pomeroy, Charles Crismon, George W. Serrine, Charles I. Robson, Warren L. Serrine, Elijah Pomeroy, Theodore Serrine, Harve Blair, Parley P. Serrine, John Pomeroy, Chris Nelson, William M. Newell, Will E. Pomeroy, Hebe Clifton, Job Henry Smith, William Schwarz, Charles Mallory, Jesse N. Perkins, George Noonan

The Second Mesa Company – January 17, 1879

Hyrum S. Phelps, John Hibbert, George D. Danna, Charles C. Dana, William LeSueur, John T. LeSueur, Charles Crismon, Jr., Joseph Cain, Charles Warner, John Davis, William Brim

The Third Mesa Company – January 19, 1880

William N. Standage, Chauncey F. Rogers, Henry Standage, Hyrum W. Pew”

Sculpture By Claude H. Pomeroy

Note: The monument statues depict the first four pioneers who entered the mesa: Francis Martin Pomeroy, Charles Crismon, George M. Serrine and Charles I. Robson.

Arizona

PHOENIX

First Latter-day Saint Chapel in Phoenix

SUP #d-1 pic#008



Sponsor: Salt River Valley Chapter, 1982

Location: 7th St. & Monroe, Heritage Square

Mohave County

RURAL LOCATION

The Historic Dixie-Long Valley, Utah Pioneer Trail

SUP #119 pic#129



Sponsor: Red Rocks Chapter, 2005

Location: On the Arizona Strip at Cane Beds intersection of Hwy 389 and Mohave County Road 237 (in Arizona)

GPS: N36 56 49.2, W112 57 19.7

Segments of centuries-old Indian trails between St. George and Long Valley were used by Mormon Pioneers in 1864 to settle Long Valley and in 1871 to resettle it following Indian conflicts. The trail divided just east of present-day Colorado City, Arizona; the Elephant Trail took a northeast route while the alternate Cottonwood Canyon-Sand Ridge trail went more easterly before joining the Elephant Trail after it descended into Parunuweap Canyon/Long Valley. The desert trail, about 85 miles long, traversed deep sandstone ledges and lava faults and was the primary transportation route, including mail and heavy freight, for half a century. It took 4 days for loaded wagons drawn by horse or ox teams to travel the distance.

Arizona

Note: The Historic Dixie-Long Valley, Utah Pioneer Trail extends across the Utah – Arizona State line and contains three monuments. See SUP #118.1 and 120)

PIPE SPRINGS

Pipe Springs National Monument

UPTLA #5 pic#009



Sponsor: Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association and Citizens of Kanab Stake, 1933

Location: 15 miles west of Fredonia, Arizona on Highway 389

GPS: N36 51 47, W112 44 26

PIPE SPRINGS NATIONAL MONUMENT, Established May 31, 1923, through efforts of Stephen T. Mather and friends. PIPE SPRINGS, occupied in 1863, by Dr. James M Whitmore, who, with Robert McIntire was killed 4 miles S.E. of Pipe Springs January 8, 1866, by Navajo and Piute Indians.

WINDSOR CASTLE Erected by direction of Brigham Young in 1869 – 70 by Anson Windsor for handling the Church tithing herds and as a frontier refuge from Indians. It became the first telegraph office in Arizona when the Deseret Telegraph Line reached here in December 1871.

Arizona

Navajo County

BRIGHAM CITY (NEAR WINSLOW)

Brigham City Cemetery

UPTLA #46 pic#418



Sponsor: Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association and Winslow Ward, 1934

Location: At the intersection of North Road and la Prade Lane, approximately 100 la Prade Lane, very near exit 253 from I-40, in Winslow, Arizona

GPS: N35 02 28.74, W110 41 03.54

BRIGHAM CITY CEMETERY

March 24, 1876, Mormon colonization in Arizona began here with the establishment of Ballanger's Camp, later Brigham City, by Lot Smith, Jesse O. Ballanger, George Lake, William C. Allen and others sent from Utah by Brigham Young. They also established Sunset, Allen's camp. Later Joseph City and Obed, all on the Little Colorado River. Dams made of brush and rocks were frequently washed out by floods, causing the people to leave. About 40 pioneers are buried here.

Note: It is universally agreed that the correct spelling of the name is Jesse O. Ballinger, not Ballanger as shown on the plaque.

SNOWFLAKE

Tom Polaca

UPTLA #85 no pic

Sponsor: Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association, 1940

Location: (haven't located)

Tuba, Hopi Chief

UPTLA #96 no pic

Sponsor: Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association

(haven't located)

Arizona

Pinal County

RURAL LOCATION

Mormon Battalion Trail

UPTLA #71 pic#013



Sponsor: Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association and Aaronic Priesthood, Mesa Third Ward, Maricopa Stake, J. R. Price, President, Charles E. Standice, Chairman, 1937

Location: Northwest of Tucson (about 40 miles) off of I-10 exit 219, at Picacho Peak State Park

GPS (at exit 219): N 32 42 47.46, W 111 29 54.99

The Mormon Battalion of the U.S. Army camped here enroute to California December 17, 1846, during the war with Mexico, on the longest infantry march of record. They were first to unfurl the flag of the United States in Tucson.

Sons of Battalion	Hugh Dana, Bishop
H. I. Beizee	Frank K. Pomeroy, 1st Counselor
Ed Boil	Leland Glazier, 2nd Counselor
Dan Judd	I. Wallace Bond, Clerk
	R. Thurber Ramie, Ass't.

California

California

Alpine County

CARSON PASS

Mormon-Carson Pass Emigrant Trail (Melissa Coray Peak)

SUP #52 pic#014



Sponsor: Sierra Chapter, 1993

Location: The monument is located at mile marker 63.2 on Highway 88 (right above Silver Lake). It is located in a turn-out area on the south side of Highway 88, approximately 1/4 mile east of the crest of the hill where the east entrance of Tragedy Spring Road meets Highway 88. (Tragedy Spring Road is a loop road and the east entrance is at the crest of the hill where you can see Silver Lake below).

The GPS for the monument is: N38 38 29.88, W120 08 10.72

Melissa Coray Peak itself has a marker at the very peak, placed there by the Eldorado Stake Priests and Laurels in 1998. For anyone wishing to hike up to it they need to take the jeep road south of the Tragedy Spring Rd (east) and Highway 50 intersection. It is a very rough trail!

GPS for the peak is: N38 38 29.88, W120 08 10.72

The United States Board of Geographic Names, in October 1993, named a 9,763-foot peak in the Sierra Nevada Mountains in honor of Melissa Coray, the wife of Mormon Battalion Sergeant William Coray. Sergeant Coray was among the 45 Battalion men who blazed the "highway" through Carson pass, about 50 miles southwest of present-day Carson City, Nevada. Melissa had signed on as a laundress and was assigned with her husband to the Mormon Battalion Company B. After the death of William Coray, she married Wm. Kimball.

California

El Dorado County

COLOMA

Mormon Worker's Cabin: Gold Discovery Site

SUP #226

pic#015



Sponsor: Sons of Utah Pioneers, 1972

Location: Alongside a replica sawmill in the Marshall Gold Discovery State Historic Park.

GPS: N38 48 05.34, W120 53 32.43

There are two plaques not established by the SUP associated with the SUP site which is the Mormon Worker's Cabin:

Sutter's Mill Site

This rock monument marks site of John A Sutter's saw mill in the tailrace of which James W. Marshall discovered gold, January 24, 1848 starting great rush of Argonauts to California. The Society of California Pioneers definitely located and marked site in 1924. Additional timbers and relics including original tailrace unearthed in 1947 were discovered after property became state park. Marshall monument, overlooking this spot was erected following movement inaugurated in 1886 by native Sons of the Golden West.

Tablet placed by Historic Landmarks Committees Native Sons and Native Daughters of the Golden West.

January 24, 1948 on centennial of Gold Discovery.

James Wilson Marshall and the Coloma Valley

James Marshall arrived in the "Collumah", Valley home of the Nisenan, on May 18, 1847 to map the site for a sawmill he was to build in partnership with John Sutter. On August 18, Marshall returned with a crew, mostly Mormons, to build the mill. On Monday morning,

California

January 24, 1848, while inspecting the tailrace downstream of the partially completed mill, Marshall picked up a flake of pure gold. The valley, the lives of Marshall and the Nisenan, and the Land called California were forever changed.

Dedicated January 24, 1998”

California’s Gold Discovery Sesquicentennial Grand Parlor, Native Sons of the Golden West
California State Parks

Note: After mustering out of the U.S. Army in the summer of 1847, many ex-Mormon Battalion men left Los Angeles and headed north. Brigham Young had advised them to stay in California for the winter, as there was not enough food in the Salt Lake Valley to sustain them along with the ones already in the Valley. About 100 men hired on for the winter with John Sutter. Some were hired by Sutter and James Marshall to build a sawmill. They had built a cabin for themselves and the day after they moved in, six of them were present when Marshall made the first gold discovery. Shortly thereafter, two Mormon workers made the second find at "Mormon Island" which became one of the richest digs of the gold rush.

Interestingly, after they finished their contracts with Sutter, most ex-Battalion men turned their backs on the lucrative gold fields and sought something more precious to them, their families. They headed east to find their loved ones, many of whom were stranded on the plains of Iowa.

Nathanial (Nathan) Hawk

SUP #225 pic#016



Sponsor: Sierra Chapter, 1977

Location: Coloma Pioneer Cemetery

Born in 1823, Nathan Hawk was a member of Co. B of the U.S. Mormon Battalion and was known as a “Rider of the California Star Express.” He carried the message of the “Gold strike” to the east where it eventually spread around the world. He died in 1910 in Coloma, California.

California

Placer County

SQUAW VALLEY

Mormon Emigrant Trail

SUP #a-1

no pic

Sponsor: Sons of Utah Pioneers, 1974

Location: Squaw Valley, CA

<<No other information available>>

San Bernardino County

SYCAMORE VALLEY RANCH

First Camp of the Pioneers

SUP #S

pic#020



Sponsor: Southern California Chapter, 1962

Location: Sycamore Valley Ranch, CA

Sycamore Valley Ranch

Formerly called Sycamore Grove

FIRST CAMP

of the

PIONEERS

June 1851

Captain Jefferson Hunt

Anasa Lyman

Charles C. Rich

David Seely

Andrew Lytle

Note: This monument is a restoration of an original erected by Fred Klein, owner of the Sycamore Ranch on which it stands. Its purpose was to honor the Mormon Pioneers, sent there by Brigham Young to purchase lands in that area for the Church.

California

Mormon Lumber Road

SUP #34 pic#017



Sponsor: Glendora Chapter, 1991

Location: North of San Bernardino on Highway 18 towards Crestline & Arrowhead Lake

In the spring of 1852, over one hundred Mormon men donated a full thousand man-days of arduous labor, to construct a road up Waterman Canyon, past this spot, and into the prime timber, where some of their enterprising brethren established six sawmills by 1854.

The lumber hauled over this road thereafter, was used, not only to build San Bernardino, but also throughout Southern California, where the boards were sometimes called “Mormon Banknotes.”

California

San Diego County SAN DIEGO

The 500 Volunteer Soldiers of the Mormon Battalion 1846 – 1848

SUP #V pic#018



Sponsor: Sons of Utah Pioneers, 1969, a gift to the City of San Diego during its 200 year Anniversary

Location: Ft. Stockton Memorial at the Presidio Park, Old Town San Diego, near the Mormon Battalion Museum and Visitor Center whose address is 2510 Juan Street. To get to the SUP plaques and "Charlie" statue from the Visitor's Center, continue on Juan Street going NW then turning right on Mason Street. At Jackson Street turn left and go up the hill bearing to the right (it becomes Presidio Drive). The monuments are at the top of the hill on Presidio Drive.

GPS: N32 45 26.51, W117 11 38.69

There are three plaques and a statue associated with this site:

THE 500 VOLUNTEERS OF THE MORMON BATTALION 1846 - 1848

In the midst of preparations for their exodus to the valley of the Great Salt Lake, the Mormon Pioneers were asked by the United States Government to enlist a battalion of 500 volunteers for service in the war with Mexico. These troops started from western Iowa in July 1846,

California

and arrived in San Diego January 29, 1847, completing the longest infantry march in history. This expedition helped win the war, prepared the way for colonization of the southwest, opened new trade routes, and strengthened distant National boundaries.

Erected as a gift to the City of San Diego during its 200 year anniversary by the National Society of the Sons of Utah Pioneers November 22, 1969.

THE MORMON BATTALION AT SAN DIEGO

On arriving in San Diego January 29, 1847, soldiers of the Mormon Battalion occupied Fort Stockton on this site. They promptly began to improve this community, digging the first wells, creating the first pumps to draw water, building the first kiln in California, and used the brick to surface side walks, face wells and buildings. They taught irrigation and built the first blacksmith shop and bakery. When orders came for them to leave, the citizens drew up a petition signed by every adult resident requesting the governor to use his influence to keep the battalion in San Diego. Fairness and hard work earned the men of the Mormon Battalion the admiration and respect of all with whom they had contact.

SERVICES OF THE MORMON BATTALION

The historic march of the Mormon Battalion - - more than 2,000 miles through the wilderness - - was made in fulfillment of official U.S. Army orders. Brigham Young, prophet – leader of the Mormons, personally recruited these troops. The Battalion blazed the first wagon trail to the Pacific over the southern route; was instrumental in acquiring the vast southwestern empire for the United States; and raised the stars and stripes for the first time over Fort Tucson and Fort Moore. Later some of these men helped in the discovery of gold at Sutter's Mill while working their way back to Salt Lake City to rejoin Brigham Young and their families. Lt. Col. P. St. George Cooke, not a Mormon, praised his men, saying "History may be searched in vain for an equal march of infantry."

Cherished "Charlie" statue by Edward J. Fraughton

Note: In 2013, the Park grounds, the SUP "Charlie" statue and plaques, the nearby DUP 8 x 16 ft. colored tile mural, U.S. Flag pole and other markers were refurbished, and the two stolen bronze plaques were replaced with marble replicas. One of the original 17 cannons from the site is housed in the Sierra Juniper Museum, adjacent to the park to prevent it from being stolen.

The City of San Diego, the SUP, the DUP and the California Heritage Foundation contributed to this effort.

Idaho

Idaho

Bannock County

DOWNEY

Captain Jefferson Hunt, Soldier, Pioneer, Churchman,

Born January 20, 1804 in Kentucky – Died May 11 1879 in Idaho

UPTLA #119 pic#021



Sponsors: Descendants of Captain Hunt and the Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association, 1950

Location: Eight miles south of Downey at Red Rock Pass

GPS: N 42 21 16.3, W 112 02 56.53

Charles Jefferson Hunt served in the Mormon Battalion as Captain of Company “A” and as assistant executive officer, in its historic march from Council Bluffs, Iowa to San Diego, California, 1846-47. His service won the commendation of all who served with him.

Under appointment by President Brigham Young in 1851, Captain Hunt was guide for the pioneers to San Bernardino, California.. His pioneer service included also Provo, Parowan and Huntsville, (which bears his name) in Utah, and Oxford, Idaho.

A convert to the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, he was loyal, obedient and faithful to the end.

Idaho

Bear Lake County

PARIS

In Honor of Charles Coulson Rich, 1809 – 1883, (Sculptured bust of him at the top of the monument)

UPTLA #73 pic#022



Sponsors: Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association, The Citizens of Bear Lake Valley, and his Descendants, 1937 -- refurbished by LDS 2006

Location: 109 S Main St, Paris, ID (on Highway 89, in Tabernacle Square, on the south side of the Historic Tabernacle in downtown Paris)

GPS: N42 13 32.05, W111 24 00.95

Pioneer builder of the west. Major-General of the Nauvoo Legion. Alderman of the City of Nauvoo, in the time of Joseph Smith. Pioneer of Utah, 1847. Chairman of the first committee to organize civil government in the Rocky Mountains. Colonizer of San Bernardino Valley, California in 1851. First Mayor of San Bernardino City. Member of the Utah Territorial Legislature for many years. Colonizer of Bear Lake Valley, 1863, where he lived and died. Husband of six wives and father of fifty children. Friend of the Indians, humanitarian, Apostle of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, thirty-four years. One of God's Noblemen.

Bingham County

BLACKFOOT

Blackfoot Land Office

SUP #213A pic#411



Sponsor: *Grove City, 2015*

Location: 20 East Pacific Street, Blackfoot, Idaho

GPS: N43 11 19, W112 20 36

Idaho

The Blackfoot US. Land Office was located here during the land rush of 1902. All staked claims for land in the Upper Snake River Valley were filed in this office.

Race for Land

SUP #213B pic #412



Sponsor: Grove City, 2015

Location: 130 NW Main, Blackfoot, Idaho

GPS: N43 11 22, W112 20 37

During the early 1900's the Blackfoot U.S. Land Office was located across the tracks east of the railroad station. It was here that the settlers involved in the colorful Land Rush of June 17, 1902 raced across the desert from south of Pocatello to the Blackfoot Land Office to file their claims for homestead land. The Government had purchased the land from the Shoshone-Bannock Indians in 1898 and was selling it to the eager settlers who had staked a claim on this June day. The settlers raced from Pocatello at 12 noon to stake their claims to parcels of land, then raced to the Land Office in Blackfoot to file their claims. A colorful settler in McCammon named William Hillman boasted that he could beat the train load or buggy riding settlers to Blackfoot by riding horse back across the desert using a relay of 15 horses stationed along the way. Because of the loose sandy soil of the desert, he lost the race with the train by only a few minutes! The Oregon Shortline Iron Horse with its load of eager pioneers had won the race to the Blackfoot Land Office. A very tired William Hillman reluctantly took his place at the end of the line at the Land Office, thus ending the highly publicized Land Rush to Blackfoot Idaho.

FORT HALL

Fort Hall – An Indian Trading Post

UPTLA #11 pic#023



Sponsors: Eastern Idaho Area Boy Scouts of America, and Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association, 1932

Idaho

Location: Just south of the town of Fort Hall on Hwy. 91, on the Oregon Trail

First habitation in this region was built by Nathaniel J. Wyeth on the Snake River 14 miles west of this monument July 15 – August 4, 1834, and named for Henry Hall, senior member of Wyeth's firm. The original stockade, 80 feet square was purchased by Hudson's Bay Company in 1837 and rebuilt with adobe walls and substantial roofs, becoming an important station on the California – Oregon Trail. The trappers abandoned it about 1856.

SHELLEY

Historic Covered Wagon Display

SUP #126 pic#024



Sponsor: Eagle Rock Chapter 2005

Location: North Bingham County Historical Park, 587 E. 1250 N. Shelley, ID 83274
GPS: N43 22 21.68, W112 10 1.76

This is a restored covered wagon typical in historic times, placed among other historic artifacts and buildings.

Historic Sheepcamp Display

SUP #127 pic#025



Sponsor Eagle Rock Chapter, 2006

Location: North Bingham County Historical Park, 587 E. 1250 N. Shelley, ID 83274
GPS: N43 22 21.68, W112 10 1.76

The sheepcamp was home to the North American shepherd from 1800 on.

Idaho

Note: During the early years of sheep ranching, two horses pulled the sheep camp, and sometimes in the steep areas four horses were needed. It had the cook box and originally a wood burning stove. The Thompson Sheep Company owned the wagon, and the Eagle Rock SUP Chapter, with much difficulty, restored it to its original condition and it was donated to the North Bingham County Historical Park. Sheep ranching was an important part of Idaho history, and it was a part of the Thompson family history for many years until 1985 when they turned to cattle ranching. Allen and Lorene Thompson wanted it to be an educational tool.

Kirkpatrick Cabin

SUP #152 pic#026



Sponsor: Grove City Chapter, 2009

Location: North Bingham County Historical Park, 587 E. 1275 N. Shelley, ID.
GPS: N43 22 23.23, W112 9 55.57

Restored Pioneer Bunkhouse moved from Blackfoot to the Historical Park at Shelley.

Idaho

Pioneer School Bus

SUP #162 pic#375



Sponsor: Grove City Chapter, 2010

Location: North Bingham County Park, 587 E 1250 N, Shelley, Idaho
GPS at park entrance: N43 22 29.04, W112 09 54.21

This Pioneer School Bus is a replica of the ones used in rural communities throughout the west around the turn of the (20th) century. Men in the outlying areas combined their means and efforts to fabricate a conveyance to take their children to school and shelter them from the harsh elements. In the summer it was mounted on a wagon, in the winter on a sleigh and was pulled by horses. Some were covered with canvas others had small stoves. They were built with whatever they had on hand at the time.

Bonneville County **IDAHO FALLS**

Idaho Falls LDS Hospital and School of Nursing

SUP #30 pic#027



Sponsor: Eagle Rock Chapter, 1990

Location: Near the corner of Memorial Dr. & Riverside Dr., next to the Snake River
GPS: N43 29 50.14 W112 02 29.79

Idaho

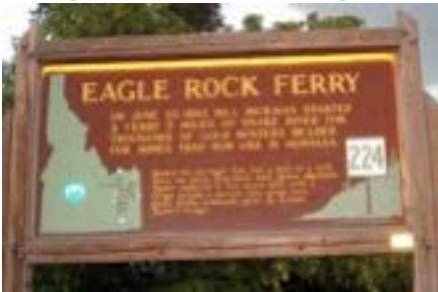
The Idea of the hospital was conceived by Heber C. Austin with construction commencing in 1919, though completion of the building was delayed because of a depressed economy. On 22 October 1923, the hospital was dedicated by President Heber J. Grant of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints. The school of nursing was essential in the operation of the hospital, the third floor being residence for the student nurses, until it became necessary to erect “The Nurse’s Home”

The hospital is remembered for compassionate service to all the people of the Upper Snake River Valley regardless of race and religion. The Church divested it ownership 1st of April 1975, though under names of Idaho Falls and Riverview, the hospital continued serving the community until December 1986.

The building was located northwest of this monument. The monument resembles the original structure, and bricks therefrom were used in building it.

“Eagle Rock Crossing” of the Snake River

UPTLA #15 pic#028



Sponsor: Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association,

Location: Idaho Falls City Park (cannot find marker)

Idaho

Joseph Allen Taylor & Chet Taylor Innovative Farmers

SUP #151 pic#370



Sponsor: Eagle Rock Chapter, 2009, dedicated 2010

Location: 1851 East 97th South, Idaho Falls, ID, 83404

GPS: N43 24 36.14, W111 59 46.36 Elevation 4685 feet

A special tribute to Joseph Allen Taylor and his son Chet, who were the first to develop the potato cellar in 1909. At this time the Russet Burbank had been introduced to the Taylors. They planted the first 20 acres just to the west. The Russet was highly accepted in the markets, making it possible for the Taylors to become one of the largest grower/shipper in the state. The potato cellar made marketing possible throughout the fall to spring season.

This monument is dedicated to all early pioneers who contributed in making the potato industry the giant we know today.

Idaho

LINCOLN

Lincoln Sugar Factory Steam Engine

SUP #105 pic#030



Sponsor: Eagle Rock Chapter, 2001

Location: Located at Evans Grain & Elevator Co-op, 2719-2771 E Lincoln Rd
GPS: N43 30.688, W111 58.401

This 1902 Steam Engine powered a CO2 Pump during the 75 operational years (1903-1978) of the Lincoln Sugar Factory.

This Steam Engine was restored to pay tribute to the Sugar Beet Industry Worker of yesteryear.

The Lincoln Sugar Factory construction contract was let to Dyer & Company of Cleveland, Ohio in March 1903. The cornerstone was laid on April 14 in a ceremony attended by 4500 persons. The factory was completed in early October. It was designed for a capacity of 600 tons per day (which doubled over the years). The first campaign had many new problems, but still managed to produce 73,304 bags of sugar, some of which were used in the International Exposition in St. Louis, Missouri. The Red, White, and Blue logo on the sugar sack became a standard household sight.

Let us remember the farmers, factory workers and company managers that provided us with this wonderful heritage.

The plaque lists the individuals instrumental in making this monument possible.

Note: The Evans Grain and Elevator Grain Co-op was originally listed as monument SUP #101. However, it is not an SUP monument. The number originally given (SUP #101) was removed from designating the grain elevator and re-assigned to an actual SUP monument

Idaho

discovered with that number (SUP #101B). The Evans Grain and Elevator Grain co-op has been removed from the list of SUP monuments.

Beet Sugar Industry

SUP #103

no pic

Sponsor: Eagle Rock Chapter, 2001

Location: This is not a monument, although it was given a number, but is a book on this subject published in 2001, not included on Website.

Franklin County

PRESTON

Battle of Bear River – Bear River Massacre

UPTLA #16

pic#032



Sponsor: Franklin County Chapter of the Daughters of the Utah Pioneers; Cache Valley Council, Boy Scouts of America; and Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association, 1932

Location: Highway 91 NW of Preston about 3 miles, at the intersection with Hot Springs Road, and ¼ mile after crossing the Bear River.

GPS: N42 08 26.88, W111 54 40.38 Elevation 4495 feet

Idaho

This monument is a rock structure, with plaques on each side, and a miniature Teepee on the top. One plaque is by the Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association and others. Another plaque is by the National Park Service, and another by the Daughters of the Utah Pioneers. The fourth plaque is missing.

The Battle of Bear River, as it was called, and later designated as the Bear River Massacre, was fought in this vicinity January 29, 1863. Col. P. E. Connors, led 300 California Volunteers from Camp Douglas, Utah, against Bannock and Shoshone Indians, who had been blamed for hostile attacks on emigrants and settlers. Although exact numbers differ, more than 400 Indians were trapped and destroyed in battle as they occupied a winter camp that offered ideal protection in Battle Creek Canyon. They suffered a military disaster unmatched in western history, when Connor's Force struck at daybreak. 250 to 300 Indians were killed, including 90 women and children, and lodges were burned. Very few Indians survived, not only the battle but also the cold.

Fremont County

ST. ANTHONY

Fort Henry (on the Snake River)

UPTLA #40 pic#033



Sponsor: Idaho Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association, Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association, 1934 and Upper Snake River Valley Chapter, 2011

Location: Located on the southwest side of Clyde Keefer Memorial Park on the south side of the Henry's Fork of the Snake River, in downtown St. Anthony, Idaho, on the east side of Bridge Street

Fort Henry was built in the fall of 1810 by Captain Andrew Henry and his companions of the Missouri Fur Company, about five miles below here on the left bank of this stream (Henry's Fork of Snake River), first buildings erected by Americans in the present State of Idaho. It

Idaho

was abandoned in the spring of 1811 but was occupied in October of that year by Wilson Price Hunt and the Overland Astorians, who left their horses, built canoes and sought to continue their journey by water to Astoria. The water journey ended at Cauldron Linn on Snake River near the site of Milner Dam. The party proceeded on foot, arriving at Astoria Feb. 15, 1812.

In 2011, the Upper Snake River Valley Chapter undertook the task of rebuilding and re-dedicating this crumbling old monument that had stood since 1934.

Lemhi County

TENDROY

The Salmon River Mission - Fort Lemhi

UPTLA #116 pic#034



Sponsor: Idaho members of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, and the Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association, 1950

Location: At Tendoy, Idaho, from Idaho Highway 28 turn east on Agency Creek Road (a/k/a Tendoy Lane), and travel a short distance to the old highway 28 and turn left (north) to Fort Lemhi on east side of the road. (1.8 miles in all from the turnoff). Climb on footpath to top of hill in cemetery. Access is available on private property and by permission only.

GPS: N44 59 00, W113 38 24

Idaho

The Indian Mission Call: Issued by Brigham Young to 27 elders of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (Mormon) at Salt Lake City, On April 6, 1855.

“Go into the Salmon River Country, Oregon Territory. Many tribes converge upon that area to fish and hunt. Choose an appropriate location and found a mission. Teach them the arts of husbandry and peace according to our gospel plan.”

The Journey: These Idaho pioneers traveled 380 miles in 22 days with 11 wagons, 46 oxen, 7 horses, & much cattle. Roads were mostly non-existent

Fort Lemhi: Site of the first irrigation project in the great northwest established June 18, 1855. The fort had two sections: a timber stockade 16 rods square which surrounded 25 cabins; a Spanish wall (mud) stock enclosure the same size.

Brigham Young and 142 people visited and approved the mission in May 1857. New settlers followed, making a total population in excess of 100 souls. About 100 Indians were converted.

Indian raids on the mission, and its abandonment in March 1858, were due to the influence of Johnston’s Army encamped at Fort Bridger.

Killed: William Bailey Lake, James Miller, George McBride

Wounded: Andrew Quigley, Oliver Robinson, Lewis W. Shurtliff, Thomas Smith, Fountain Welch

Madison County

BURTON (HENRY’S FORK)

Honor of The Mormon Pioneers of Idaho – Builders of North Fork

(Snake River) Ferry

UPTLA #70 pic#035



Sponsor: Burton Troops 46 & 146 BSA and Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association

Location: Near Burton, Idaho, 6.5 miles west of the corner of Center St. and Main St. in Rexburg, on Hwy 33

Idaho

The first ferry on Henry's Fork of Snake River was first created near this spot March 26, 1888. It was constructed by Rexburg Stake Pioneers to facilitate colonization of this valley. Owners: Thomas E. Ricks, William F. Rigby, Francis E. Gunnell, Henry Flamm, Sr. Carpenters: John Dalling, Peter Flamm Operator: Caleb Flamm

REXBURG

Early Rexburg

SUP #111 pic#036



Sponsor: Upper Snake River Valley Chapter, 2001

Location: 51 N. Center, Rexburg, Idaho (at the site of the old Tabernacle)

This marker shows a map of the original street plan for the Rexburg settlement, locating the homes of the first settlers and other historical buildings.

Rexburg Stake Pioneers

UPTLA #54 pic#037



Sponsor: *Members of Rexburg Stake & Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association, 1935*

Location: 51 North Center St., on the south side of the east steps of the Rexburg Civic Center, formerly LDS Tabernacle

This plaque lists the names of the founders of Rexburg, March 11, 1883. It also reiterates the Pioneer Call: "Go into the Snake River Country. Found settlements, care for the Indians; stand upon an equal footing, and co-operate in making improvements. Gain influence among

Idaho

all men, and strengthen the cords of the Stakes of Zion” John Taylor, George Q. Cannon, Joseph F. Smith

Rexburg Tabernacle Centennial

SUP #180 pic#398



Sponsor: City of Rexburg, Upper Snake River Valley Historical Society, and the Upper Snake River Valley Chapter, National Sons of Utah Pioneers, dedicated July 24, 2013.

Location: 51 North Center St. Rexburg, Madison County, Idaho

Rexburg Tabernacle Centennial, 1912 - 2012 (headline)

Ground was broken on May 14, 1911 by the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints to construct a tabernacle for the purpose of holding conference, baptisms and other special meetings. President Joseph F. Smith dedicated the tabernacle eight months later on January 7, 1912. The original cost was \$29,000. Church services were held in the tabernacle until June 5, 1976 when the Teton Dam broke and flooded the upper valley. The Church then sold the tabernacle to the City of Rexburg to be restored as a civic center and museum.

Idaho

Rexburg Public Square

SUP #161 pic#373



Sponsor: Upper Snake River Valley Chapter, 2010

Location: Rexburg Public Square,

In February of 1883, Colonizer and Bishop, Thomas E. Ricks commissioned Andrew A. Anderson to survey Rexburg City. This block was set aside as the Public Square. In the early days of colonization, settlers camped here before moving to their permanent locations. Here at the Square was a racetrack, ball field, bandstand, and a bowery for the community. The Square was the gathering place for Rexburg and surrounding areas for patriotic, political, community and family activities. By 1912, the Rexburg LDS Tabernacle was completed and many of the activities moved there, away from the Public Square.

Illinois

Illinois

Hancock County

NAUVOO

Nauvoo Flag Pole

SUP #c-1 pic#038



Sponsor: Sons of Utah Pioneers, 1978

Location: At Gazebo at the west end of Parley St. near the Mississippi River

On August 19, 1978, the Sons of Utah Pioneers donated a flagpole at Nauvoo with the inscription at the base of the pole: “In memory of our God, our religion, and freedom, and our peace, our wives, and our children” (Alma 46:12).

Illinois

National Woman's Relief Society

UPTLA (no number) SUP #191 pic#039



Sponsor: Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association, 1933

Location: At the entrance to the Monument to Women Gardens, Nauvoo, Illinois

This monument marks the site of the building in the upper room of which the Female Relief Society, now the National Women's Relief Society, was organized March 17, 1842, by the Prophet Joseph Smith, first President of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, assisted by John Taylor and Willard Richards.

The charter officers were: Emma Hale Smith, President; Sarah M. Cleveland, First Counselor; Elizabeth Ann Whitney, Second Counselor; Eliza R. Snow, Secretary; Phoebe M. Wheeler, Assistant Secretary; Elvira A. Cowles, Treasurer. The purposes of the Society were to care for the poor, minister to the sick, comfort the sorrowing, teach righteousness and strengthen the morals of the community.

The original minutes and records were taken by Eliza R. Snow to Utah, where the work of the organization was continued by the Church. Of the eighteen charter members three became presidents. The seven women who have presided over the organization are: Emma Hale Smith, Eliza R. Snow, Zina D.H. Young, Bathsheba W. Smith, Emmeline B. Wells, Clarissa Smith Williams and Louise Yates Robison. The present membership, in 1933, is 67,000.

Keeping pace with the development of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, this society has become potent for benevolence, education and progress among women.

This monument originally marked the site of the building in which the Relief Society was organized March 17, 1842. In 1952, the monument was moved to the Temple lot. The

Illinois

Church, in recognition of its historical value, placed it at the entrance to the Monument to Women Gardens in 1988.

Menard County

PETERSBURG

Abraham Lincoln, Frontiersman

SUP #E pic#040



Sponsor: Sons of Utah Pioneers, 1954

Location: Lincoln's New Salem State Historical Site. It is about 2 miles South of Petersburg and about 20 miles Northwest of Springfield, is a reconstruction of the village where Abraham Lincoln spent his early adulthood.

GPS: N39 58 44.35, W89 50 50.28

Dr. Avarad Tennyson Fairbanks was the sculptor for this larger-than-life bronze statue, which became known as "Abraham Lincoln, Frontiersman." The outline of this statue of Lincoln was chosen to appear on the new Illinois state quarter. The monument was a gift to Illinois by the SUP. It is located at the "Hilltop" entrance to the reconstructed village, and depicts Lincoln at the critical period of his life, when he discarded the axe of the frontiersman and turned to the study of law. The original sculpture is displayed in the Fairview, Utah Museum of History and Art.

Iowa

Iowa

Pottawattamie County

CRESCENT

Mormon Pioneer Memorial Bridge

UPTLA #131 pic#041



Sponsor: Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association, June 1, 1953

Location: At the bridge, near Crescent, Iowa

This bridge is on the Mormon Pioneer Trail from Nauvoo, Illinois to the Rocky Mountains. Driven from their homes by mobs, many of the dispossessed Mormon people crossed the Mississippi River on the ice in February 1846. From these refugees five hundred volunteers for the Mexican War left here on the longest infantry march in recorded history.

Winter Quarters was established on the west bank of the Missouri River and a ferry was operated at this site. Six hundred of these people – Nebraska's first white settlers died here that winter.

April 5, 1847, Brigham Young and one hundred forty-seven others resumed the journey to select the trail and locate the place where the Mormon people could worship God in accordance with their religious belief. They reached the valley of the Great Salt Lake July 24 and founded Salt Lake City in the top of the mountains. Thousands followed them invented modern irrigation and built an empire in the west.

Nebraska

Nebraska

Dodge County

FREMONT

Mormon Pioneer Trail

UPTLA #117

no pic

Sponsor: Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association, 22 May 1950

Location: <<haven't located>>

Douglas County

FLORENCE, (OMAHA)

Mormon Pioneer Memorial Bridge

UPTLA #130

pic#043



Sponsor: Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association, 1950 (probably 1953, the same as the plaque at the other end of the bridge in Iowa)

Location: At the bridge at Florence (plaque is missing)

This bridge is on the Mormon Pioneer Trail from Nauvoo, Illinois to the Rocky Mountains. Driven from their homes by mobs, many of the dispossessed Mormon people crossed the Mississippi River on the ice in February 1846. From these refugees five hundred volunteers for the Mexican War left here on the longest infantry march in recorded history.

Winter Quarters was established on the west bank of the Missouri River and a ferry was operated at this site. Six hundred of these people – Nebraska's first white settlers died here that winter.

April 5, 1847, Brigham Young and one hundred forty-seven others resumed the journey to select the trail and locate the place where the Mormon people could worship God in accordance with their religious belief. They reached the valley of the Great Salt Lake July 24 and founded Salt Lake City in the top of the mountains. Thousands followed them invented modern irrigation and built an empire in the west.

Second plaque:

Mormon Pioneer Memorial Bridge

Built by Douglas County Nebraska

Nebraska

North Omaha Bridge Commission
H. L. Karrer W F. Schollman
Chairman 1951 Chairman 1952
L. Dale Matthews
Secy. – Treas.

Schmid, Snow & Ford
General Counsel

Harrington & Cortelyou Richard F. Ferguson
Consulting Engineers Associate Engineers

J. Mitchell Garrison Resident Engineer
(unreadable) Contracting Co.

Lincoln County **NORTH PLATTE** **Pioneer Camp**

UPTLA #80 pic#044



Sponsor: Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association, 1938

Location: This location is now an airport (plaque replaced by Mormon Pioneer National Historic Trail sign)

Fleeing heated religious and political hostility and persecution, many members of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (widely known as Mormons) abruptly fled their homes in Nauvoo, Illinois in February 1846. Unprepared for the cold of winter, these pioneers traveled 265 agonizing miles in four months. Heavy spring rains that year turned the rolling plains of southern Iowa into a quagmire of axle-deep mud. Sheer exhaustion and a lack of provisions continually hampered their efforts triggering the decision to stop and

Nebraska

winter over near the banks of the Missouri River. In the spring of 1847, after a respite and an opportunity to make better travel plans, 143 men, three women and two boys started across Nebraska for the New Zion on the western slopes of the Rocky Mountains.

Following a rough trace blazed by earlier explorers, fur traders and missionaries, this pioneering group began laying out a route to the West that would later be used by thousands of other Mormons and Forty-niners. These first pioneers established ferries, campsites, bridges and supply depots – improvements that earned the route its name “The Mormon Trail.”

Morrill County

BRIDGEPORT

Pioneer Camp

UPTLA #79

no pic

Sponsor: Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association, 1938

Location: Bridgeport, NE

Nevada

Nevada

Douglas County

GENOA

Mormon Station State Historic Park

Location: Intersection of Hwy 206 and Hwy 758, south of Carson City, and over the mountain to the east of Lake Tahoe.

Genoa First Cabin

SUP #59

pic#046



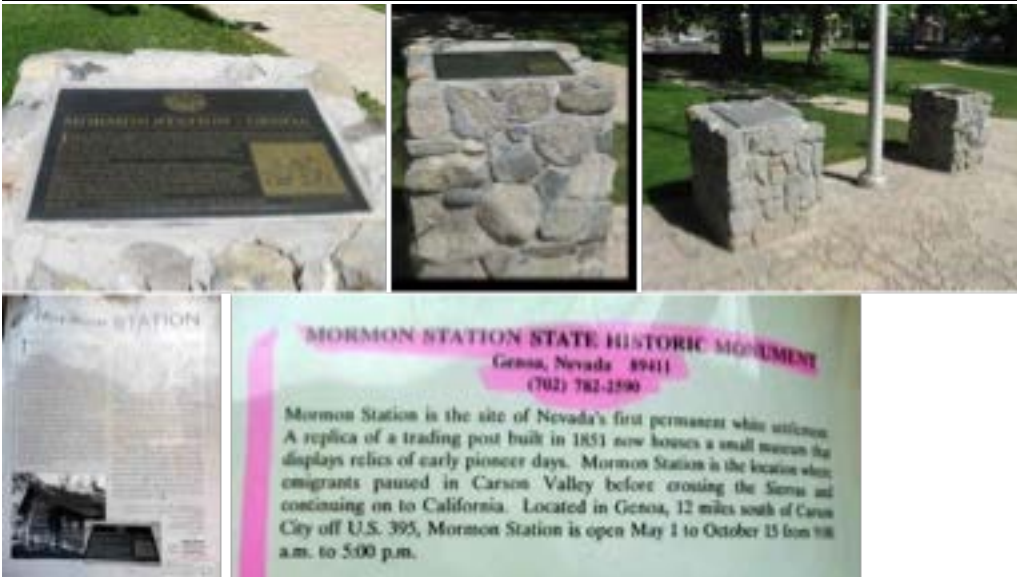
Sponsor: Sierra Chapter, 1992

Location: Intersection of Hwy 206 and Hwy 758, south of Carson City, and over the mountain to the east of Lake Tahoe.

Mormon Station – Genoa

SUP #36

pic#047



Sponsor: Sierra Chapter, 1991

Location: Intersection of Hwy 206 and Hwy 758, south of Carson City, and over the mountain to the east of Lake Tahoe.

Nevada

In early June, 1850, a party of Mormons led by Abner and Thomas Blackburn, Hampton S. Beatie and Joseph Dumont established a trading post about a mile to the north of this site. In September, as they returned to Salt Lake City, a party of Bannock Indians attacked them and stole most of their horses and livestock. On September 9, 1850, the U. S. Congress created the Utah Territory, which included this section of present-day Nevada. Nine months later, June 1, 1851, John and Enoch Reese, Salt Lake merchants, arrived to establish Mormon Station, the first settlement in present-day Nevada.

On June 17, 1854, the Utah Territorial Legislature created Carson County. Probate Judge Orson Hyde, Judge George P. Stiles, U.S. Marshal Joseph L. Heywood and other Mormons arrived to organize and help colonize the county on June 17, 1855. The original Mormon Station buildings were destroyed in a fire on June 28, 1910 (see article in picture #047d) and the lot stood vacant until the present replica of the fort was constructed in 1947-48. On July 24, 1948, Mormons and State Officials dedicated the fort at a Pioneer Day celebration here in Genoa.

Genoa – First Settlement in Nevada UPTLA #38/SUP #36 pic#047

Sponsor: Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association, 1934

Location: Mormon Station State Historic Park. Intersection of Hwy 206 and Hwy 758, south of Carson City, and over the mountain to the east of Lake Tahoe. <<Can't locate plaque – see SUP #36>>

A plaque numbered UPTLA #38 was placed in a location called the "Mormon Station State Historic Park" by the Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association entitled "Genoa -- first settlement in Nevada". As near as can currently be determined it was put there in 1934, but has been missing for years. The inscription was similar to the SUP plaque, #36, put there in 1991. It is assumed that SUP #36 is either a replacement for UPTLA #38 or was placed there independently by the SUP Sierra Chapter.

New Mexico

New Mexico

BETWEEN SANTA FE AND ALBUQUERQUE

Mormon Battalion Route

UPTLA #99 pic#049



Sponsor: Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association 30 May 1940

Location: On Interstate 25 between Santa Fe and Albuquerque, New Mexico, take exit #257 (Budagher Blvd.) and then take the west frontage road, (Rose St.) toward Albuquerque about 1 1/4 miles. The monument with the parking lot is on the north and west (right) side of the road.

GPS: N35 27 05.91, W106 21 14.03

The Mormon Battalion composed of 500 men mustered into the service of the United States in the war with Mexico, was called to the colors as the Mormon pioneers were beginning their historic trek to the Rocky Mountains. At the conclusion of the 2,000 mile march from Council Bluffs, Iowa, to San Diego, California, the leader who took command at Santa Fe paid tribute to his men in part as follows: "History may be searched in vain for an equal march of infantry. Half of it has been through a wilderness where nothing but savages and wild beasts are found, or deserts where, for want of water, there is no living creature. There with almost hopeless labor, we have dug wells, which the future traveler will enjoy. Without a guide who had traversed them, we have ventured into trackless tablelands where water was not found for several marches. With crow bar and pick and axe in hand, we have worked our

New Mexico

way over mountains which seemed to defy aught save the wild goat, and hewed a pass through a chasm of living rock more narrow than our wagons to bring these first wagons to the Pacific. We have preserved the strength of our mules by herding them over large tracts, which you have laboriously guarded without loss.

“Thus, marching half naked and half fed, and living upon wild animals, we have discovered and made a road of great value to our country.” Lieutenant Colonel P. St. George Cook

Official order issued January 30, 1847, upon the safe arrival of the battalion in San Diego, California.

Note: Apparently some time since the monument was erected in 1940, an observer took offense to the wording the leader of the Mormon Battalion used in 1847 when he wrote the history, in describing the conditions he found on the march. As a result, the word “savages” was hammered and severely damaged on the plaque.

Pennsylvania

Pennsylvania

Chester County

WALLACE

Freedom and Faith (Mormon Hollow)

SUP #116 pic#050



Sponsor: Ogden Pioneer Chapter, 2005, and Harmony Chapter and Fairview Presbyterian Church 2010

Location: 991 Little Conestoga Rd. Glenmoore, PA

In this building, Freedom was practiced and Faith was preached. Edward Hunter, a Quaker, donated this building to the citizens of Chester County for educational purposes, and insisted that “they would allow all persons and persuasions to meet in it to worship God.” It was originally called the “West Nantmeal Seminary”, and was built in 1830. Later, the name was changed to the “Wallace township Seminary” when a new township was formed.

In 1839, two Latter-day Saint missionaries arranged to use the building and the local population was outraged. Edward told the locals, “When I gave the lease for that land and helped build that house, it was particularly agreed and stated in the lease that people of every religion should have the privilege of meeting there to worship God. Now those Mormons are going to have their rights, or else the lease is out and I’ll take the Seminary.” The missionaries began to preach there, that spring of 1839, and meetings were held there regularly thereafter.

In January of 1840, the Prophet Joseph Smith, Jr. preached herein to the Brandywine Branch, and it was reported to be a time of “great harmony” and much important instruction.

Pennsylvania

Edward was baptized October 8, 1840, and by about that time there were 130 members of the Church in Chester County, who were all blessed by the kindness and concern of Edward Hunter, in this area that became known as “Mormon Hollow.”

Edward Hunter later became the third Presiding Bishop of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints serving from 1851 until his death in 1883 at the age of 90.

Note: At the dedication of the Freedom and Faith plaque in 2005, the Presbyterian Minister of the nearby church revealed that their origin also dated back to the West Nantmeal Seminary Building and Edward Hunter’s generosity. The Minister had been invited as he had offered parking privileges at his church for the SUP bus. In 2010, a combined monument was erected with a plaque from the Presbyterian Church and the original SUP plaque mounted side by side. The Harmony (Pennsylvania) Chapter of the SUP and the Fairview Presbyterian Church worked together to accomplish this.

Utah

Utah

Beaver County

BEAVER

Fort Cameron

UPTLA #67 pic#051



Sponsors: Beaver Stake of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints and Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association, 1936

Location: 200 South and Main, Beaver, Utah (Located 2 Miles East)

Established as the Post of Beaver, May 25, 1872, by 8th U.S. Infantry, Major John D. Wilkins, commanding. The military reservation, declared May 12, 1873, comprised two and two-thirds square miles. The name was changed July 1, 1874, to Fort Cameron, in honor of Colonel James Cameron who fell at Bull Run, July 21, 1861. The post was abandoned May 1, 1883, and the improvements sold to John R. Murdock and Philo T. Farnsworth. The L.D.S. Church conducted there the Beaver Branch of the Brigham Young Academy (later University) from 1898 to 1922.

Lee's Ranch Indian Raid

UPTLA #68 pic#052



Sponsors: Beaver Stake of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints and Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association, 1936

Location: 1300 South Main, Beaver, Utah

Hostile Indians raided a small settlement in this vicinity October 27, 1866, centering their attack on the house where Mr. and Mrs. J. P. Lee, their two daughters, and 8 year old son, a young Miss Hall and Joseph Lillywhite were barricaded, fighting desperately. During the

Utah

daylong battle, Lillywhite was seriously wounded. Lee killed three Indians, and the house was badly damaged, partly by firebrands. Miss Hall and the 8-year-old son escaped and secretly journeyed by separate trails to Beaver to give the alarm. Poses of Militiamen were organized and sent to the rescue. When they arrived the Indians had departed.

Utah

Box Elder County

BEAR RIVER CITY

In Honor of James Bridger 1804 – 1881

UPTLA #10 pic#053



Sponsors: Bear River Chapter of Future Farmers of America and Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association, 1932

Location: 1 mile north of Bear River City, Utah, Hwy 13

Early western fur trapper, frontiersman, scout and guide. To settle a wager among the trappers who were making their first winter rendezvous in Cache Valley, Bridger floated alone in a bull boat down Bear River to its outlet to determine the river's course in the late autumn or early winter of 1824, thus making the original discovery of Great Salt Lake, but believing he had discovered a salty arm of the Pacific Ocean, he halted at such view points as this en route to reconnoiter.

BRIGHAM CITY

Brigham City, a Co-op Town

SUP #74 pic#054



Sponsor: Box Elder Chapter

Location: Brigham Young Park, West Forest St., Brigham City, Utah

Brigham City was the first important Mormon community to organize itself for cooperative activity under a system later incorporated in the United Order of 1874. Approximately 30 or 40 industry branches were established with the aim of providing employment for everyone in producing & manufacturing what they consumed & used. The Co-op as a joint stock enterprise with Elder Lorenzo Snow & three others subscribing 3,000 from 1864 to 1880. The following co-op branches were established: Hog Farm, Saddles, Dry Farm, Broom Fac.,

Utah

Blacksmith, Furniture Dep., Harness Shop, Mulberry Tree, Cooperage, Planning (sic) Mill, Butcher Dep., 2 Saw Mills, Silk Worms, Brush Fac., Hats & Caps, Textile Ind., Wagon & Carriage, Cotton Farm, Green House & Nursery, Rope Fac., Millinery Shop, Repair Shop, Tin Shop, Boot & Shoe Fac., Tailor & Fancy, Pottery Shop, Wood Turning

The Co-op operated in Brigham City for more than 15 years, and had a profound influence on the history of Utah and surrounding areas occupied by the Mormons. It was discontinued 1880.

Davis Fort

SUP #200 pic#055



Sponsor: Box Elder Chapter

Location: 700 N. 400 W., Brigham City, Utah

Soon after the first white families settled at Box Elder, they built a temporary fort to protect themselves from Shoshone Indian attacks.

The Davis Fort was named after their leader, William Davis and consisted of a row of simple log cabins.

The people moved out of the fort in the spring of 1852.

Box Elder Fort

SUP #55 pic#056



Sponsor: Box Elder Chapter, 1992

Location: 280 N. 200 W., Brigham City, Utah – behind Lincoln Center

Utah

In July 1853 Brigham Young ordered the people settled in the Brigham City vicinity to construct another fort to provide protection from the Indians. This fort extended north and south about 15 rods and east and west about 8 rods from a point located about 15 feet east of this marker. The fort was later expanded to accommodate more settlers and a school house was then built adjacent to it. The exterior walls of the fort were actually the walls of the log houses which comprised the three walls of the fort. The south end of the fort near the location of the school was left open. The Indian danger soon abated and President Brigham Young ordered that a survey and a plat of the city be made in 1855 to allow the settlers to move from the fort.

Union Pacific Depot – Built 1907

SUP #206 pic#057



Sponsor: Box Elder Chapter

Location: West Forest St., Brigham City, Utah by RR Tracks

GPS: N41 30 37.11, W112 01 44.59

The depot served thousands of train passengers over the years. The trains also handled shipments of coal, locally grown produce, and mail.

During World War II, a track was installed between the depot and Brigham City's Bushnell Military Hospital for transporting wounded servicemen and medical supplies.

Utah

Tithing Office

SUP #205 pic#058



Sponsor: Box Elder Chapter

Location: 64 S. 100 W., Brigham City, Utah

Early Church members brought goods instead of cash to contribute one-tenth of their earnings as tithing. The Brigham City Tithing Office, built in 1877, had storage rooms for perishable goods and a rock wall around the acre yard for animals received as tithing.

Brigham City Tabernacle (also known as Box Elder Tabernacle)

SUP #21 pic#059



Sponsor: Box Elder Chapter, 1988

Location: 200 S. Main, Brigham City, Utah

GPS: N41 30 18.95, W112 00 50.84

This stately building is one of the finest examples of nineteenth century Latter-day Saint architecture. For more than a century, it has served as a center of Christian worship; cultural enrichment, and community activities. Towering above the trees, it has become one of the principal landmarks of the region.

Members of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints settled this area in 1851, just four years after the arrival of the first pioneers in Salt Lake City. Under the leadership of Elder Lorenzo Snow of the Council of the Twelve Apostles, they built this town at the mouth of Box Elder Canyon, near traditional Shoshone Indian campgrounds, and named it for Church President Brigham Young. For many years they worshipped in a log meetinghouse and in the local courthouse, but in 1865, Brigham Young directed Elder Snow and other

Utah

community leaders to build a tabernacle for conferences of the Box Elder Stake. The local leaders had already selected a site on the corner of Main and Forest Streets in the center of town when President Young visited the community. However, according to tradition, he led them here to “Sagebrush Hill,” the highest point on Main Street, and said, “This is the spot for your tabernacle.” The selection of this site ensured that the building would be visible for many miles across the valley. President Young and Territorial Surveyor Jesse W. Fox laid the cornerstones on 9 May 1865.

Construction proceeded slowly as local manpower was diverted to completing the transcontinental railroad. Work on the building resumed in earnest in 1876, mostly with donated labor. Local craftsmen used quartzite, sandstone, and lumber from the nearby mountains. Women donated produce from their gardens and eggs laid on Sundays to sell for the needed cash for glass and other materials that could not be produced locally. Fourteen years after Brigham Young laid the cornerstones, the first meeting in the partially completed building took place on 27 May 1879.

As originally built, the tabernacle was sturdy but plain in appearance. However, in 1889 a conference of the Box Elder Stake voted to “complete” the building in the following months, a tower, a gallery, a rear vestibule, brick buttresses with decorative caps, and other improvements were added to beautify the structure. Church President Wilford Woodruff dedicated the finished building 28 October 1890.

On Sunday, 9 February 1896, as people began to assemble for afternoon services, a fire started in the furnace room. No one was injured, but despite frantic efforts, only smoke-blackened stone walls remained an hour later. Stake President Rudger Clawson supervised reconstruction over the next thirteen months. The new tabernacle was even finer than the old, with elegant woodwork, a distinctive gothic-revival tower, and sixteen graceful pinnacles. On 21 March 1897, George Q. Cannon, first counselor to President Woodruff, rededicated the rebuilt structure.

Throughout the following years, the people of Brigham City and neighboring towns have preserved and maintained this beloved building. In 1971, it was listed on the National Register of Historic Places, one of the first buildings in Utah to be so honored. Beginning in 1985, an extensive restoration program replaced the mechanical and electrical systems, reinforced the structure, and carefully renewed both the exterior and interior to guarantee the continued preservation of this magnificent landmark. The 106-year-old tabernacle was rededicated on 12 April 1987 by Elder Boyd K. Packer of the Council of the Twelve Apostles, a native of Brigham City.

This marker was placed in commemoration of the restoration of the Brigham City Tabernacle by the Box Elder Chapter of the Sons of Utah Pioneers and the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints in 1988.

Utah

First Ward Meeting House

SUP #201 pic#060



Sponsor: Box Elder Chapter

Location: 311 S. 100 E., Brigham City, Utah

Built in 1884–1886, the First Ward Meeting House is the oldest church still standing in Brigham City. It was made of stone, and a wooden recreation hall was later added to form a T with the main building.

Brigham City Archway Sign

SUP #197 pic#061



Sponsor: Box Elder Chapter

Location: 50 S. Main, Brigham City, Utah

The Brigham City Archway was built in 1928 at a cost of \$2,400, most of which came from citizen donations. The finished sign measured 9 by 33 feet and was embellished with more than 350 electrical lights. The sign was replaced with newer materials in 1984.

Utah

Box Elder Courthouse

SUP # 196 pic#062



Sponsor: Box Elder Chapter

Location: Main Street – Center of town, Brigham City, Utah

<<Missing plaque>>

Old City Hall/Fire Station

SUP #203 pic#063



Sponsor: Box Elder Chapter

Location: Main St. – City Center, Brigham City, Utah

The first city hall was built in Brigham City in 1909. The building originally housed the fire department, city offices, a jail cell in the southeast corner and “hobo apartments” in the basement. It was remodeled in 1935 and served as city hall until 1974.

Brigham City Co-op Store

SUP #198 pic#064



Sponsor: Box Elder Chapter

Utah

Location: Corner Main & Forest (Wells Fargo Bank), Brigham City, Utah

Built in 1890, the mercantile store was the last building constructed from the Brigham City Co-op. Three years after the store opened, a fire destroyed the business a year before the cooperative organization closed. First Security Bank bought the building on July 29, 1942.

Box Elder Academy of Music and Dancing

SUP #195

pic#065



Sponsor: Box Elder Chapter

Location: 62 North Main, Brigham City, Utah

Built in 1903, the elegant two-story building had an upper floor for dancing and an open-air pavilion on the ground floor. Brothers Christian and Peter Christensen ran the Academy and offered dance instruction and ballroom dancing. Three of Christian's sons—William, Harold, and Lew—studied at the Academy and later became national figures in the ballet world.

Grist Mill

SUP #202

pic#066



Sponsor: Box Elder Chapter

Utah

Location: 200 N. 400 E., Brigham City, Utah

This mill designed by Frederick Kesler was the first industrial building in Brigham City. Its production of flour was vital in the development of the small community.

John H. Bott purchased the mill in 1890 for his stone cutting and monument company which has continued as a family business through four generations of Botts.

Note: This building was destroyed by fire Aug. 26, 2008.

Relief Society Granary – Built 1877

SUP #148 pic#068



Sponsor: Box Elder Chapter and Scott Shakespear (Eagle Scout), 2008

Location: 100 N. 400 E., Brigham City

This site contains two plaques: The original Plaque and a new plaque within a kiosk added by Scott Shakespear.

Relief Society Granary - Built 1877

Utah

The granary was built by the Brigham City Co-op to store wheat collected for the needy by the Relief Society, the LDS women's organization. The wheat was obtained by women and children gleaning in the fields after men had harvested the grain.

Historic Brigham City Relief Society Granary (kiosk)

In 1876, Harriet Snow, Box Elder Stake Relief Society President, was asked by the LDS General Relief Society President, Emmeline B. Wells, to join with women's groups throughout the LDS Church to gather and store wheat against a time of need from drought, crop failure, or insect plague. Women and children went into the fields after the men completed the harvest and gleaned the remaining stalks and grains of wheat for storage. In Brigham City, 100 bushels of wheat were gleaned and stored first in the basement of the courthouse, and then in an upper bedroom of Harriet Snow's house.

Harriet requested a granary be built and in 1877 Lorenzo Snow, her husband, authorized the construction of this rock building on what was known as Co-op Square. The granary was well constructed of rock and brick. Primary children gathered glass to be crushed and worked into the mortar to help keep mice out. The women of the Relief Society kept the granary clean and used lime to keep bugs away. The stored wheat was used mostly for local needs, but at times wheat was sent outside Box Elder County. One such day of need arrived in 1898 when wheat was sent to Parowan and other southern Utah settlements that were suffering from drought. In 1906 a train car of flour from the Relief Society granaries was sent to earthquake-devastated San Francisco. At intervals unused wheat was sold and replenished to keep it fresh.

The need for small, local granaries eventually passed, and this building was sold to the Box Elder School District to store food for school lunch programs. Because of its thick walls, the building was used for cold storage. When use of the building ceased in 1967, it slowly fell into disrepair. In 2008 the Box Elder Chapter of the Sons of Utah Pioneers emptied the building of the old freezers, re-built the collapsing roof and refurbished the inside.

This durable old building, the Brigham City Relief Society Granary, today stands as a reminder of the hard work, frugality and vision of the Pioneer settlers of Brigham City and Box Elder County.

Utah

Woolen Mill - Built 1870

SUP #207 pic#069



Sponsor: Box Elder Chapter

Location: 56 N. 500 E., Brigham City, Utah

One of the major industries of the Brigham City C-op, the woolen mill produced wool on 200 spindles and 7 looms. By 1877 the mill produced \$42,000 worth of wool in 44 weeks.

After the co-op closed, James Baron bought the mill and renamed it Baron Woolen Mills. Baron family members operated the mill until it was sold outside the family in 1988. The business continues under the Baron name.

Note: The mill was greatly damaged in the fire of June 29, 2014, with the intent to rebuild it. However, according to newspaper accounts, the mill was so severely damaged by a subsequent fire on July 20, 2015, that it had to be demolished.

Planing Mill – Built 1875

SUP #204 pic#070



Sponsor: Box Elder Chapter

Location: Forest St. and 600 E., Brigham City, Utah

James Pett built the planing mill for the Brigham City Co-op. It produced cabinetry and furniture as well as square nails.

After the Co-op closed, John Finley Merrell bought the planing mill, and has been operated by four generations of the Merrell Family.

Note: The building was destroyed by fire Nov. 10, 2008.

Utah

Lorenzo Snow Burial Site

SUP #5 pic#071



Sponsor: Box Elder Chapter, 1984

Location: Brigham City Cemetery 495 E. 500 S., Brigham City, Utah

Lorenzo Snow was born 2 April, 1814, in Mantua, Ohio, a son of Oliver and Rosetta Snow. He joined the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints in June of 1836 at the age of 22. He crossed the plains, captained his wagon company, and arrived in the Salt Lake Valley in 1848. He was called to be an Apostle in 1849 at the age of 34. In the same year he was sent to Europe as a missionary, and he helped establish new missions in Italy, Switzerland and Malta, and directed the opening of a mission in India. He served five missions.

In 1863 he was called to preside over the colonization of Brigham City. In 1865 he organized the Brigham City Cooperative Association. He lived in Brigham City from 1873 to 1880, where he helped start a woolen mill, tannery, shoe factory, hat factory, cheese factory, tailor shop, furniture shop, blacksmith and tin shop.

He served as President of the Box Elder Stake, Counselor to President Brigham Young, and became President of the Salt Lake Temple. He was sustained as President of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints 13 September 1898, and served in that capacity for three years. He improved the financial status of the church and started the church on the road to economic prosperity. President Snow distinguished himself as a prophet, writer, educator, missionary, pioneer, legislator and colonizer. He died 10 October, 1901, in Salt Lake City, Utah, at the age of 87.

Utah

Bushnell Hospital/Intermountain Indian School

SUP #199 pic#072



Sponsor: Box Elder Chapter

Location: 400 E. 700 S. (entrance), Brigham City, Utah
GPS: N41 29 20.48, W112 00 33.02

In 1942, Bushnell General Hospital was built in Brigham City to treat World War II wounded. The hospital closed in 1946 after 13,000 army personnel were treated there.

In 1950, the Bureau of Indian Affairs converted the Bushnell facility to a boarding school for Navajo children. The school closed in 1984.

Pioneer Care Center

SUP #25 pic#073



Sponsor: Box Elder Chapter, 1984

Location: 800 S. 200 W., Brigham City, Utah

The same sun, moon and stars shone over these everlasting hills when old Lake Bonneville's waters reached midway up these mountains. Later, native American hunters roamed these lands which they called Woebequachee. Here they fished Pe-Ogway (Bear River) and streams draining into the salty sea they named Onaba.

Pioneers came to Deseret in 1847 and went north among the Shoshone Indians. By 1852 Willow Creek, 3 Mile Creek, Box Elder and Call's Fort were established as new settlements. Many trestles and miles of steel helped to span and conquer these new lands. The Golden Spike driven on 10 May 1869 at Promontory, brought a hive of industry to the west.

Utah

Brigham City was one of the most prosperous and progressive settlements in this territory. During the 1870-80 era, the city realized a high point of achievement in living the United Order. Brigham City experienced a healthy expansion as choice people, fruit and crops made the desert blossom like a rose. And now, in more recent days, America has reached the moon and other galaxies, inspired by thoughts and actions of people in the Brigham City area. The sacrifice, commitment and charity of all generations of those who lived, loved and died here is symbolized and honored by this building. May this dancing fire of the human spirit continually burn within us and renew our faith and love for one another.

In 1961 the Box Elder Chapter of the Sons of Utah Pioneers sold the Community Center property to Brigham City Corporation, then donated \$10,000 to Box Elder County Commissioners for the purchase of this site for a nursing home. Besides the Sons of Utah Pioneers, countless others have given time, talent and patience to develop this facility known as Pioneer Care Center.

Brigham Young's Last Public Address

UPTLA #69 pic#074



Sponsors: Brigham City Corporation, Wards, Civic Clubs, Patriotic Organizations in Box Elder Stake, including the Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association, Aug. 19, 1937.

Location: Brigham Young Park, West Forest, Brigham City, Utah

Erected in honor of Brigham Young in commemoration of the outstanding service he rendered to the intermountain west, as patriot, pioneer, colonizer, Church leader and statesman. On this plot of ground Aug. 19, 1877, he delivered his last public address when he organized the Box Elder Stake.

Utah

COLLINSTON

Hampton's Bear River Crossing

SUP #C pic#075



Sponsor: Golden Spike & Box Elder Chapters, 1957

Location: From I15 take the Utah Highway 30 Exit #385 and head east toward 6000 W (3.7 miles). Turn left onto 3200 W St (.1 Miles). Turn left onto 15200 N (.4 Miles) and continue onto Bigler Road 249 feet.

GPS: N41 47 1.2, W112 06 20.3

Hampton's Bear River Crossing ford was used by Indians, fur trappers and mountain men. About 1853 Ben Hampton and Wm. Godbe operated a ferry for emigrant traffic. The site became a "home station" successively for stages of Oliver & Conover, Ben Holladay, and Wells-Fargo. About 1866 Hampton, Godbe, Alvin Nichols, Sr., Mark Bigler and others erected the toll bridge, stage barns and rock hotel. The bridge was acquired by Box Elder County in 1883. In 1904 the rails reached Malad and traffic through here declined. The station remains one of the best preserved of all stage stops in the old west.

Utah

Hansen Dairy

SUP #186 pic#403



Sponsor: Descendants of Christian Hansen, 2013 and Box Elder Chapter, 2014

Location: At the junction of Highway 30 and 38 turn south toward Collinston on highway 38. At .4 miles south of the junction make a sharp left turn (east) from highway 38 on to Dairy Valley Road. The monument is on the right hand (south) side of Dairy Valley Road 2.0 miles from the turn off from highway 38.

GPS: N41 46 27.1, W112 03 37.1

In 1871 the Brigham City Mercantile and Manufacturing Association built a dairy near this location in Cottonwood Hollow. The large 2 ½ story structure was built from locally quarried stone and represented the Dairy Department of the religious cooperative established by Mormon Apostle Lorenzo Snow.

The dairy was run by Christian and Elizabeth Hansen, who had immigrated from Denmark in 1854. Elizabeth was widely acknowledged as an expert cheese maker and had responsibility for all of the products created here.

Member of the cooperative were invited to loan cows to the dairy in early spring. Every fall, the cows, along with a share of the cheese and butter their milk had produced, were returned to them.

A devastating fire at the co-op's woolen factory in 1877 followed by an onerous federal tax assessment in 1879 sent the cooperative into receivership. Christian and Elizabeth Hansen purchased the dairy farm from the cooperative and ran it successfully until 1893.

One of their sons, Willard Snow Hansen, continued the dairy operations for a time before transitioning into sheep ranching. Their other son, Lorenzo Hansen, founded the Cache Valley Condensed Milk Company, which for decades produced evaporated milk, cheese, and butter at six creameries in Utah and Idaho.

Utah

HONEYVILLE

Call's Fort

UPTLA #22 pic#076



Sponsors: Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association and members and friends of the Call family, 1933

Location: Hwy. 38 south of Honeyville, Utah

GPS: N41 36 22.53, W112 3 31.57

This monument marks the S. E. corner of a fort built by Anson Call and associates in 1855 under direction of President Brigham Young as protection against Indians. The fort was the most northerly outpost in Utah. It was 120 feet square, with walls 8 feet high and 3 feet thick, built of rock, part of which is in this monument. The circular stones were taken from one of the first burr flour mills built in northern Utah in 1852, owned by Omer and Homer Call. The three Call brothers were early pioneers and builders of Northern Utah.

Utah

MANTUA

Logan to Brigham Pioneer Pony Express Mail Trail

SUP #122 pic#077



Sponsor: Box Elder Chapter 2006

Location: Mantua Town Square

One day a young man came over the mountain carrying mail. He was on horseback and only had one arm. His name was Samuel Alonzo Whitney (Sr.). There were Indian vs. Settler conflicts at the time. But the Native Americans recognized him from a long way off because of his “missing arm”. They knew he was a friend and could speak their language fluently. They called him “Burrowit”, a Shoshone word meaning “One arm gone”. They often rode along with him, so he could always get the mail through. Samuel A. Whitney is credited with carrying the very first mail from Logan to Brigham City. When he visited with the settlers, he spoke with them in their own immigrant languages. They said he had the “gift of tongues”.

Whitney provided semi-weekly mail service by traveling two routes from Cache Valley to Box Elder County. One route included an old Indian trail Paradise-Avon area over the mountain into Hunsaker Valley (Mantua). The Indian Trail a major trail for Indian tribes and early mountain men, was an important part of this early Pony Express Mail Trail.

-Julia Whitney Phippen

Utah

PROMONTORY SUMMIT

Golden Spike – Joining of the Rails

SUP #B pic#408



Sponsor: Golden Spike Chapter, SUP 1951

Location: Promontory Summit, Box Elder County

Last Spike completing first transcontinental railroad driven at this point May 10, 1869
<<Monument is retired due to the plaque being missing>>

WASHAKIE

Sagwitch Timbimboo, Shoshone Chief

SUP #T pic#079



Sponsor: Ogden Pioneer Chapter, 1963

Location: Washakie Cemetery – Indian Section

GPS: N41 56 44.58, W112 14 03.01

Sagwitch Timbimboo

Prominent Shoshone Chief

Born 1822 near present site of Bear River City, Box Elder County, Utah

Died March 20, 1884 Washakie, Utah

Son of Beneanear Woometadsegieh

Baptized into L.D.S. Church Aug. 1875

Grandfather of Mormon Timbimboo, Bishop of Washakie Ward 1939 to 1945.

One of few survivors of the “Battle of the Bear River” January 1863

First burial in Washakie Cemetery.

Erected by Ogden Pioneer Luncheon Club Chapter of Sons of Utah Pioneers. May 25, 1963

Utah

Cache County

HYDE PARK

Hyde Park Pioneers

UPTLA #84 pic#080



Sponsor: Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association and Citizens of Hyde Park, 1941

Location: Hyde Park

In Memory of the Hyde Park Settlers

Erected in honor of those pioneers who helped settle Hyde Park

This settlement was founded in 1860 by the following list: William Hyde William Higgensen Robert Daines Lydia Wilkinson Anthony Metcalf James Hancey Armenius Neeley Thomas Rogers Elijah Seamons James Thurston George Seamons Niels Nielsen Henry Ashcroft James Macy Michael Molen George Thomas Simpson Molen John Bloomfield Samuel Seamons Charles Reese Mary Seamons Peter Crouch Patterson Griffith

Erected by the citizens of Hyde Park in 1941

HYRUM

The Great Fur Cache

UPTLA #55 pic#081



Sponsors: Boy Scouts and Explorer Scouts Cache Valley Council, Boy Scouts of America and Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association, 1938

Location: 30 West Center St. Hyrum, Utah, Hyrum City Center

To commemorate an important episode in the early history of the west, and to honor the scouts and explorers of early days, this monument was erected.

Utah

In this vicinity in the winter of 1825-26, a cache containing 75 bales of furs, mostly beaver, with a value estimated at \$150,000 was made by James Bridger, Jedediah Strong Smith, William L. Sublette and others, who had come west with General W. H. Ashley. Later most of the furs were taken by pack train and water to fur markets at St. Louis.

LOGAN

Birthplace of Pioneer Pilot Russell L. Maughan

SUP #32 pic#082



Sponsor: Temple Fork Chapter, 1990

Location: 51 East Center St. Logan, Utah

Birthplace of Pioneer Pilot Russell L. Maughan

Russell L. Maughn was born in this house on March 28, 1893. The house was built by his father and later remodeled.

Maughan served as a fighter pilot in France in World War I, coming within an ace of being and ace. In World War II he served as a Colonel in the English Air Force in Britain. He was awarded the Distinguished Service Cross and the Distinguished Flying Cross. He died on April 21, 1958 and is buried in the Logan City Cemetery.

Peter Maughan, his grandfather, crossed the plains in a covered wagon with the Mormon exodus, and later founded the first settlement in Cache Valley, Maughan's Fort, now Wellsville.

Grandfather required months to trek across a third of the country. Grandson crossed the nation in the light of a single day.

Utah

First Dawn to Dusk Flight Across America

Colonel Russell L. Maughan of Logan, Utah made the first daylight flight across the continent on June 23, 1924. Flying solo in a Curtis PW-8 pursuit aircraft, Maughan, then a lieutenant in the U.S. Air Service, left Mitchell Field, New York, at dawn and arrived at Crissy Field, San Francisco, at 9:40 p.m., P.S.T, one minute before official dusk.

Winging his way to destiny, Maughan flew from the Atlantic to the Pacific Ocean in 21 hours 48 minutes and 30 seconds, averaging approximately 150 miles per hour. His actual in-flight time was 18 hours and 20 minutes.

Having made two previous attempts, which were aborted because of engine failures, Maughan's successful flight illuminated the imagination of people everywhere. Hailed as a world hero he set both pattern and precedent for generations to follow.

His flight of fancy and faith had become a reality. And in a few short years others have broken the sound barrier, flown to the moon, and orbited the earth in a fantastic sequence of adventures of the human spirit.

But in 1924 the dawn to dusk flight across America was a "Maughanumental" achievement.

Logan Temple Marker

SUP #g-1 no pic

Sponsor: Temple Fork Chapter, 1984

Location: <<marker missing>>

Note: An exhaustive search was conducted by the chapter in 2016 which resulted in no success in locating this marker.

Major Irrigation Canals Constructed in Cache Valley

SUP #184 pic#404



Sponsor: Temple Fork Chapter, 2014

Location: Near the intersection of Highway 89 and Canyon Road at the east end of the Canyon Entrance Park adjacent to the park rest rooms.

GPS: N41 44 33.5, W111 47 15.5

Utah

Before canals existed in Cache County, the agriculture was limited to dry farms and grazing. To pioneer settlements, water was not only the source of wealth, but of human existence. Construction of the Logan and Hyde Park canal (9) was started in 1860. Work on four more Logan River canals (8,10, 11, and 12) began in 1864. The highest canal (7) was begun in 1881.

Tools for canal construction included shovels, picks, spades, wooden plows, and go-devils. Go-devil ditchers were constructed of two large logs fastened together in the shape of an A, like a snow plow. Loaded with men and pulled with several yoke of oxen or teams of horses, this machine pushed the loose dirt to the sides to make the bank for the canal. It was estimated that up to 32 teams of horses were simultaneously working in the valley at one time. Blasting was used in the last Logan River canal (7) to provide channeling in rocky areas along the canyon walls. Concrete reinforcement was also required.

For the early canals, proper grade for water flow was established with homemade devices consisting of a horizontal 16 to 20 foot board with a vertical plumb bob hanging from a vertical frame in the middle and a vertical stake at each end. One stake was longer than the other so as to determine the amount of fall required to assure the water could flow downhill. On one canal the plumb bob level was accidentally reversed so the water was expected to run uphill and the project had to be resurveyed.

When cash was unavailable, canal workers were paid with deeds for acreages to be irrigated. Food and tents were provided as workers lived on the job. Bank loans could not always be repaid and one project went bankrupt and remained idle for seven years. Completed canals were often breached and maintenance was a continuing activity. Despite numerous difficulties, using homemade devices and working in close cooperation, the pioneers brought some 50,000 irrigated acres into production by 1880 and more than 90,000 acres by 1900. This represented 1,255 farms in 1880 and 2,506 in 1900. By 1900 there were 118 separate cooperative canal systems in the valley. Most of these early cooperatives never incorporated and in 1956 remained mutual companies managed by and belonging to the farmers they served.

Temple Fork Sawmill

SUP #63 pic#084



Sponsor: Temple Fork Chapter, 1993

Utah

Location: Logan Canyon, junction at Temple Fork Road & Highway 89
GPS: N41 50 07.52, W111 35 36.24 Elevation 5788 feet

Located approximately 4 miles southeast of here in Temple Fork Canyon is the site of a pioneer sawmill. Established in September, 1877, the mill was the primary source of lumber used in the construction of the Logan Temple. It also supplied ties for the Utah & Northern Railroad.

Sawmill workers, about 30 in number, were paid in mill products and were thus able to build their own homes, granaries, and other buildings.

It is estimated that during the period of its operation the mill produced more than two and one-half million board feet of lumber, 21,000 railroad ties, 900,000 laths, two million shingles, 50,000 pickets, charcoal, and an uncounted number of broom handles.

The mill ceased operation in December, 1883, and burned to the ground in the winter of 1885-86.

Dedicated on Labor Day, September 6, 1993, in honor of those pioneers who so well exemplified the ethics of work and service.

Cache Valley

UPTLA #2 pic#085



Sponsor: Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association and Logan City Welfare Committee 1931

Location: 50 North Main, Logan, Utah on the Tabernacle Grounds

Known to the Indians as Willow Valley – was renamed by fur trappers and traders in the winter of 1825 – 1826.

Utah

James Bridger led the first trappers to a winter encampment near here in 1824. Towards December 1825, William Sublette, in charge of Gen. William H. Ashley's mountain men, ordered many of the season's furs cached in this vicinity.

Those interested in the furs stored to await Gen. Ashley's merchandise caravan of 1826, and similar caravans in subsequent years, were William I. Sublette, James Bridger, Jedediah S. Smith, Thomas Fitzpatrick, Etienne Provot, Robert Campbell, James P. Beckwourth, David E. Jackson, Louis Vasquez, Jean Baptiste Gervais, Moses Harris, and many others.

The First Settlers of Logan

UPTLA #9 pic#086



Sponsors: This monument was erected by the citizens of Logan May 6, 1909 – this tablet provided by Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association, 1932

Location: 50 North Main, Logan, Utah on the Tabernacle grounds, Logan

The first settlers of Logan encamped near this spot on the bank of the Little Logan early in May 1859

Heads of families

John R. Blanchard	Thomas E. Landers
Abraham Caldwell	John Nelson
Griffith Charles	George Peacock
Israel J. Clark	Jesse Pearson
Ann Davis	David Reese
William Dees	Joel Ricks
James Deming	Edward W. Smith
Sidney Dibble	Ralph Smith
Morgan S. Evans	Benjamin Williams
Morgan Evans	John E. Jones
	John P. Wright

In memory of these pioneers and others who followed during that year. This monument was erected by the citizens of Logan May 6, 1909

Utah

First Community Center

UPTLA #63 pic#087



Sponsor: Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association, 1935

Location: 480 North 400 East, Logan, Utah

Thirty feet east of this spot was built in the winter of 1865-66, under the leadership of Bengt P. Woolfenstein, the first community center of the Logan Fifth Ward. Consisting of but one room, 16 by 20 feet. It served nevertheless as Church building, amusement hall and school house, William G. Cole being the first teacher. At that early date, eager for religious, social and educational growth, the Ward united upon the project. Even boys of school age helped men with teams get the logs from Green Canyon. Others laid them into the building that rose, a humble symbol of the cooperative spirit of the Mormon Pioneer. – To commemorate that enterprise this monument was erected by the Scout Explorers, Troop 105 of the Logan Fifth Ward. John Q. Adams and Dan A. Swenson Ward committee. Henry K. Aebischer, Troop Leader. The original key affixed to a stone from the foundation of the old house has been made a part of this marker.

Utah

PROVIDENCE

Providence Pioneers

UPTLA #110 pic#088



Sponsor: Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association, 1947, moved to a new free-standing monument by The Providence Pioneer Monument Inc. 2009

Location: Main and Center Streets, Providence, Utah – near the street at the NW corner of the Old Rock Church Bldg.

GPS: N41 42 28.51, W111 49 03.61

This marker honors the first settlers of Providence, who camped near here early in May 1859, and those who followed in the years 1860, 1861, and 1862. Included in the groups who pioneered this section were the following families: Alder, Bowen, Busenbark, Baer, Campbell, Clifford, Clark, Cranney, Dee, Durfey, Fuhriman, Flemming, Fife, Gates, Gassman, Greenback, Hafter, Hansen, Harmon, Hoth, Hug, Hall, Kresie, Lau, Low, Lane, Loosle, Maddison, Mathews, Naef, Nelson, Poulsen, Rammell, Rice, Stucki, Sperry, Sueifel, Theurer, Traber, VanLouevan, Williams, Wright, Zollinger.

Utah

SMITHFIELD

Ira Merrill

SUP #M pic#089



Sponsor: Smithfield Camp SUP, 1958

Location: Smithfield Park, Smithfield, Utah next to Library on Main St

GPS: N41 50 12.8, W111 49 58.6

Ira Elias Merrill, first person buried in the Smithfield Cemetery, was born at Alder, Erie County, New York, in 1835, the son of Austin and Laura Wilder Harris Merrill. He was killed in an Indian attack July 23, 1860 as he and his brother Solyman were returning from the hills east of Smithfield with a load of brush to be used on the bowery for the community Pioneer Day Celebration. Hostilities between the pioneers and the Indians began near the site of this marker. A settler and several Smithfield pioneers were wounded.

Note: Lot Smith made the plow, which is placed, on the top of the monument from parts of wagons used by Johnston's Army. It was presented to Smithfield by the descendants of Lot Smith.

Utah

Davis County
BOUNTIFUL

Marriott Ward

SUP #24 no pic

Sponsor: South Davis Chapter, 1989

Location: <<Monument is retired>>

Original Gristmill Stones

SUP #31 pic#090



Sponsor: South Davis Chapter, 1990

Location: 905 Orchard Drive (corner Orchard Dr. and Mill St.), Bountiful, Utah

GPS: 40 52 48.96, W111 52 22.41

The Heber C. Kimball Gristmill, the foundation of which can be seen just east of this monument, was in operation from 1852 until 1892, using these burr-type gristmill stones. When the use of roller mills was introduced, mills of this type were no longer used.

The South Davis Chapter, Sons of Utah Pioneers, formerly owned the property this mill was located on. In 1984, it was sold to Davis County, who, in cooperation with Bountiful City, constructed a debris catch basin on the site. During the excavation of the basin site, these two original gristmill stones were uncovered and found to be in remarkably good condition after all these intervening years.

Permission was granted the South Davis Chapter, Sons of Utah Pioneers to construct this monument so as to complement and enhance the Daughters of Utah Pioneers replica of the old mill, and their monument, located just to the right of this monument. Thanks is given to all who had a hand in making this effort a reality and being able to bring back a few memories of our Pioneer Ancestors.

Utah

Daniel Davis

SUP #45 pic#091



Sponsor: South Davis Chapter, Bountiful Centennial Committee and Lloyd Davis Family, 1992

Location: 905 Orchard Dr., Bountiful, Utah at the site of the original Gristmill
GPS: N40 52 49.09, W111 52 22.29

Daniel Davis was born on December 18, 1808, in Amesbury, Essex County, Massachusetts, the third child of Wells Davis and Mary Kelly Davis. As a young man Davis traveled to Nauvoo, Illinois, where he was converted to the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, and was adopted into the Heber C. Kimball family.

On April 20, 1846, Davis was forced from Nauvoo and joined the Saints' western migration. During the migration, Heber C. Kimball assigned Davis to assist in building Winter Quarters at Council Bluffs, Iowa. Davis reached the Salt Lake Valley September 24, 1848.

Pursuant to Kimball's desire to erect a flour gristmill on this site, which was then known as North Mill Cañon, Daniel Davis began to clear this ground on July 18, 1852. On April 20, 1853, the mill's northeastern cornerstone was laid by Isaac Hunter, the southeastern stone by Daniel Davis. The next day Heber C. Kimball dedicated the site.

Upon the mill's completion Davis assumed its management, living in an adobe house southwest of this site. The three-story mill was then the largest in Utah Territory. In 1869, the Kimball grist mill was purchased for \$8,000 by Bishop John Stoker and others of the Bountiful Cooperative Mercantile from the trustees of the Heber C. Kimball estate. Later, the mill became an entertainment center.

Daniel Davis died at age 84, on February 25, 1892. Now, a century later, we recognize his many contributions to the mill and the community.

Utah

George Quinn McNeil

SUP #46 pic#092



Sponsor: South Davis Chapter, Bountiful Centennial Committee and Roy McNeil family, 1992

Location: 905 Orchard Dr., Bountiful, Utah

GPS: N40 52 59.30, W111 52 47.36

George Quinn McNeil was born to John McNeil and Mary Jane Quinn McNeil on January 4, 1865, in Bountiful, Utah. He married Adriane Marie Thomas on August 15, 1888. They lived on the family farm located on the southeast side of Bountiful City. Today, the area is known as North Canyon.

McNeil assisted Daniel Davis at the grist mill located on this site. McNeil captured bears in the mountains above Bountiful City which were trained to do work around the mill. The bears were also taught to pull McNeil's wagon. He desired to take the bears on a tour from Bountiful City throughout the United States and have them perform a circus-type act. McNeil had traveled only a short distance from Bountiful City with the bears when they misbehaved and the tour was cancelled.

George Quinn McNeil died on June 23, 1943.

We are pleased to recognize his unique role regarding the mill.

Heber C. Kimball

SUP #44 pic#093



Sponsor: South Davis Chapter, Bountiful Centennial Committee and the Heber C. Kimball family organization, 1992

Location: 905 Orchard Dr., Bountiful, Utah

Utah

GPS: N40 53 03.51, W111 52 47.45

Heber C. Kimball was born on June 14, 1801 to Solomon Farnham Kimball and Anna Spaulding Kimball in Sheldon, Franklin County, Vermont. He married Vilate Murray on November 7, 1822.

Kimball was converted to The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints in 1832. He was called to be a member of the Church's Quorum of Twelve Apostles in February 1835 and led the first missionary thrust to England during the 1830's. This effort resulted in much Church growth. In December 1847, he became Brigham Young's first counselor in the Church's First Presidency.

On July 24, 1847, Heber C. Kimball arrived with the first group of Mormon pioneers in the Salt Lake Valley. By 1849, he had become the first chief justice of the provisional State of Deseret and the State's lieutenant governor. In his time, Kimball was involved in many important events in Utah Territory and the Church.

Kimball, who owned property and had family here, felt a need for a flour mill in the North Cañon Ward (now known as Bountiful City). Then, farm efforts in Bountiful were dominated by grain production and he felt the mill would be a good investment. Kimball was granted land rights in 1851. After its completion in the fall of 1853 he dedicated the mill.

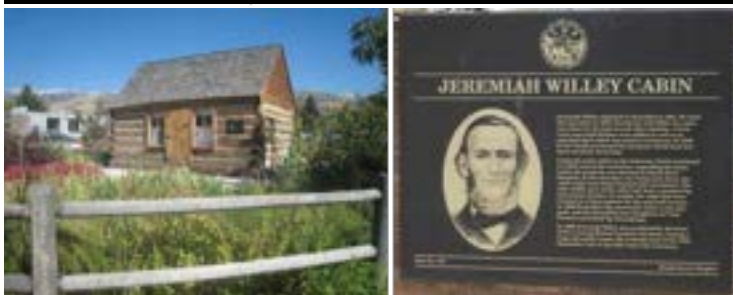
Water to run the mill was stored in a pond that was excavated on its south side. An adobe cottage faced the mill on the east bank. Poplar trees were planted around the pond.

Kimball died on June 22, 1888, in Salt Lake City.

We now recognize Heber C. Kimball's leadership in financing the grist mill's construction.

Jeremiah Willey Cabin

SUP #110.3 pic#094



Sponsor: South Davis Chapter, 2001

Location: 780 S. between main and 100 E., Bountiful, Utah

GPS: N40 52 51.81, W111 52 44.42

Utah

Jeremiah Willey migrated to Bountiful in 1851. He built this log cabin in 1854. During the mid-1930's the cabin was home for his and several other families. A front room and small kitchen were added as well as an attached shed which was used as a bedroom. In 1939 Grant Neath purchased the property which had now been wired for electricity.

Using the main cabin as the bedroom, Neath continued to build around the structure, expanding his home. Later, the property was donated to South Davis Hospital. As the structure was being torn down, the cabin walls were found behind lath and plaster. The only visible part of the cabin had been a painted log and mortar portion. In reality, the cabin had been encased in a time-capsule for the past half century. In 1992 Bountiful City moved the cabin to the city park, and the Bountiful area Daughters of Utah Pioneers provided the furnishings.

In 1868 Jeremiah Willey was accidentally drowned while crossing Barton Creek by his home, closing a long and useful career. He is buried next to his wife, Samantha Call, in the Salt Lake City Cemetery.

CENTERVILLE

Centerville Pioneer Monument

SUP #66 pic#096



Sponsor: Centerville Chapter, 1994

Location: 300 North Main, Centerville, Utah - (west side of Founder's Park)

GPS: N40 55 13.16, W111 52 43.33

There are plaques upon all four sides of this monument's base:

Memorial to Centerville Pioneers

Centerville, also known as Deuel Creek and Cherry Creek in the early days, was first settled in 1848 by Thomas Grover and Osmyn and William Deuel. They, along with other early settlers of Centerville, were converts to The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints.

Utah

The first homes built in Centerville were made of logs dragged down from the steep mountains. These homes were held together by wooden pegs and rawhide thongs, because they did not have nails in those days. Later, some homes were made of adobe (clay and straw dried in the sun). Other more substantial homes were constructed out of rocks washed down from the hills or found in the stream beds.

Water for the new community was diverted from four mountain streams. These streams were named after some of the early settlers; Deuel, Parrish, Barnard and Ricks. In 1854, a grist mill was built on Deuel Creek.

In 1858, the residents of Centerville began constructing a fort to protect themselves from the Indians. The Indian threat lessened, so it was never completed.

In 1851, a log schoolhouse was built. In 1852, Sanford Porter was called as the first bishop of the Centerville Ward of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints. In 1855, William R. Smith became the second bishop of the Centerville Ward. Bishop Smith served in that position until he was called in 1877 as the first stake president of the Davis County area.

In 1866, William Reeves built a stage coach station in Centerville. He later converted it into the Elkhorn Hall to be used as an amusement hall for dances and local dramatic performances. The Elkhorn Hall is still standing and is used today as a residence. The schoolhouse and hall were also used for religious gatherings until 1879 when a church building was constructed at 1st South and 2nd East.

Brigham H. Roberts, a pioneer and General Authority of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, made his home in Centerville. Another Church leader, Charles C. Rich, an apostle, lived in Centerville for a short time.

The Bamberger Railroad line that ran between Ogden and Salt Lake City served the residents of Centerville from 1894 to 1952. There was also a trolley line between Centerville and Salt Lake City from 1913 to 1926.

In 1915, a few local men of vision petitioned the county to incorporate the settlement into a town, so a culinary water system could be developed. This first water system was constructed of wire-wrapped, wood stave pipes that frequently sprang leaks. In 1936, the wood stave pipes were replaced by metal pipes. Centerville became a city in 1956.

Centerville has survived two devastating floods- in 1923 and 1930 – that brought mud, rocks, and debris down the steep canyons. These floods washed away homes and roads and inundated much of Centerville's valuable farmland.

-Vestil Harrison, Centerville Historical Society

Utah

Our Heritage

Centerville was populated by a mix of pioneers from widely scattered places and different cultures. These pioneers came together for a common cause, and they generally discovered that the talents, skills and determination needed for survival were found among themselves.

Many housewives carded wool and spun yarn on spinning wheels. Some had looms for weaving cloth from which they fashioned clothing, bedding, tablecloths and rag carpets. Gloves, mittens, stockings and shawls were also knitted. Dyes were made of different colors from various plants; soap was made using homemade lye; candles were made to furnish light for the home; and potatoes furnished the ingredient for making starch.

The men made furniture and wooden cooking utensils such as butter bowls, potato mashers and rolling pins. These items supplemented the few items of crockery, china, iron kettles, skillets and Dutch ovens that some had brought across the plains. In essence, the families of this early settlement lived mainly by their own production and through the products they exchanged with their neighbors.

Numerous small enterprises sprang up in Centerville, such as grocery and general merchandise stores, molasses mill, flour mill, saw mill, blacksmith shops and a cooperage. There were shoemakers, tailors, carpenters, cabinetmakers, wheelwrights, rock masons, tree nurseries, meat markets and even the raising of silkworms.

Probably the most important early business of Centerville was the old Centerville Co-op that opened in 1869 at Main and Center streets. When money was scarce, housewives traded eggs, butter and other home-produced items for store merchandise. The Co-op finally closed in 1940.

The streets were dark at night until the early 1920s when a few enterprising citizens installed lights at two street corners. They mounted a time-clock in a wooden box at the bottom of the pole and had a long string running from the clock at the bottom to a light switch at the top. The nearest homeowners had the assignment of winding the clock so the streetlights would go on at dusk and off in the morning.

The groundwork for all the conveniences we enjoy today was laid by the early pioneers of Centerville, whose suffering, diligence and faith in the cause that brought them here has made this the choice land we have inherited. We honor these noble pioneers! May the dedication of this monument to their faith, sacrifice and deed, inspire us to emulate them and revere their memory with profound gratitude.

-Vestil Harrison, Centerville Historical Society

Utah

Centerville Pioneers Honored by Major Contribution from Their Descendants or Sponsors

John Adams Elizabeth Ann Cleveland	John Samuel Duncan Harriet Lucas	Charles C. Rich Sarah Jane Peck
Raguel Barber Elizabeth Emily Whitaker	John Ford Sr. Rebecca Chandler	Joel Ricks Eleanor Martin Sarah Beriah Fiske
James Brinkerhoff Sally Ann Snider	Joseph Ford Emma Garn	Brigham H. Roberts Sarah Louisa Smith Celia Ann Dibble
Nathan Beebe Cheney Mary Ann Walton	Joseph France Mary Eleanor Kuder	Moses Perry Rockwood Mary Dana Ballam
Zacheus Cheney Amanda Evans	Philip James Garn Mary Magdalene Vogt	Steuben Rollins Amanda M. France
Aaron Benjamin Cherry Margaret Yelton	Thomas Grover Hannah Tupper	Lorenzo Schofield Martha Barber
John James Cherry Laura Bratton Henry Alanson Cleveland Ann Slade Rogers	David Horsley Charlotte White Mills George Leavitt Jeanette Brinkerhoff Nancy Minerva Earl	Thomas Schofield Betty Robertshaw William Reed Smith Emeline Leavitt Mary Elizabeth Ricks Amelia Cherry
Henry Rogers Cleveland Margaret Boyack John Cox Jr. Annie Stiff/Neville	Joel Parrish Elizabeth Bratton Emma Ford Samuel Parrish Francis Dack	Samuel Smith Rosetta Livermore
Andrew Dalrymple Caroline Holland	Jasper Newton Perkins Lucy M. Garrett Lucina Call	William Henry Streeper Mary Amelia Richards
Charles Wakeman Dalton Juliaetta Bowen	Nathan T. Porter Rebecca Ann Cherry Eliza Ford	Thomas Jefferson Thurston Rozetta Bull Thomas Tingey Alzina Henrietta Call Thurza Amelia Randall
Osmyn M. Deuel Emily H. Bowers William Henry Deuel Eliza A. Whiting	Sanford Porter Nancy Warriner Orrin Harley Randall Julia Adarena Woolley	Frederick Walton Elizabeth Garwood Thomas William Whitaker Elizabeth Mills

Utah

Philo Dibble Jr.	Melvin Harley Randall	John Wood
Antoinette Cleveland	Frankie Bennett	Naomi Chase
	Phelps	
Archibald Duncan	William R. Reeves	John W. Woolley
Olive Jane Rice	Mary Ann Storer	Julia S. Ensign
	Walton	
Charles Duncan		
Margaret Bowman		
Charles Duncan		
Margaretha Zehnder		

Those Who Made a Major Contribution or Had One Made in Their Name

Robert M. and Joyce Arbuckle	George J. and Nora Barber Miles
William M. and Norma K. Arbuckle	David O. and Beatrice Rodeback
	Noakes
Dean and LaRue Argyle	Sandra Dee Noakes
Frederick William and Ruth Geale	Dale S. and Jeanine W. Perry
Barber	
Lawrence and Dorothy Larsen	John Ford and Emily Wright Porter
Barber	and Mary Smith Steed Porter
Spero D. and Magdalene Bavelas	Alfred Woolley and Ada Tingey
	Randall
Anson Call Family	Eugene Thomas and Lenore Wright
	Randall
J. David and Dawn Call	Ronald Tingey and Darlene Noakes
	Randall
George M. and Christine Steffensen	Jay Ronald Randall
Connon	
Vernon B. and Violet Schick Carr	Randy Kay and Jane Call Randall
Archer R. and Wanda Pack Clayton	Todd Raymond Randall
Don Carlos and Bessie Widdison	J. Alden and Dorothy G. Richins
Clayton Sr.	
Sutherland W. and Mavis G. Clayton	Paul A. and Lois Freestone Shaffer
Thomas Ford and Helen Rollins	Bill and Essie Shelton
Cook	
Kenneth L. and Genevieve Duncan	Charles Smith Jr.
Kenneth Lee Duncan Jr. and Family	Elwin W.C. Smith
Kim Robert Duncan and Family	Edgar S. and Dora Millard Smoot
Joseph N. and Angie Walker Ford	Jaycene Noakes Saper
Richard S. and Sharon T. Ford	Frank R. and Beverly P. Tidwell
Rulon Garn and Arvilla Roberts	Allan D. and Maxine Cahoon
Ford	Tingey
Ammon and Almira Mesick Green	Derrell B. and Grayce Major Tingey
Sr. Family	

Utah

Melvin C. Green Family	Joseph F. and Edith Drake Tingey
Milton C. Green and Family	Wesley E. and Mae Ann Croft
	Tingey and Ivy Gladys Parsons
	Tingey
Stanley and Rita Ann Green & Family	F. Wallace and Ethel L. Walton
Herbert E. and Maye Porter Haacke	Franklin E. and Amelia Porter
	Walton Sr.
David A. and Kathy Hales	Franklin E. and Edna May Little
	Walton
Jackie Randall Hardy	Frederick W & Mary Emma Porter
	Walton
Vestil Schofield Harrison Family	Joseph G. and Charlotte L. Walton
Eric Duncan and Jay Randall Hogan	Joseph E. and Addie Quigley
	Williams
Rulon W. and Rubied Parrish	Richard L. and Elaine L. Williams
Jeppson	Family
Clarence and Jayne Jones	Thomas J. and Dorothy J Williams
Joseph A. and Noma R Kjar	Richard T. and Karleen A Winegar
Dennis and Judy Knoles Family	Stuart M. and Evelyn A. Winegar
R. Dean and Elga J. Layton	Leo V. Worsley Family
Willis Hyde and Elma Fullmer	
Layton	
G. Orval and Sally Leak	

Businesses and Service Organizations Making Major Contributions

- Centerville City Corporation
- Centerville-Farmington Rotary Club
- Centerville 18th Ward
- Centerville Daughters of Utah Pioneers
- Davis County Centennial Commission
- Dick's Market, Inc.
- Duncan Electric Supply Company
- ESI Engineering Inc.
- First Interstate Bank
- First Security Bank
- Freeway Heating and Air Conditioning
- Hogan and Tingey Construction
- Mountain America Credit Union
- Phillips 66 Company
- Porter Lane Wholesale Nursery
- RB's One Stop
- Russon Brothers Mortuary
- Craig W. Salmon & Mark R. Alder
- Sons of Utah Pioneers – National Society
- Sons of Utah Pioneers – South Davis Chapter

Utah

Syro Steel Company
Utah Power
Youth City Council of Centerville
Zions First National Bank

Grist Mill, Anson Call

SUP #93 pic#097



Sponsor: Centerville Chapter, 2001

Location: 610 East 100 South, Centerville, Utah (by flood control basin on Centerville Creek)

GPS: N40 54 58.4, W111 52 8.5

In 1854 Anson Call of Bountiful erected a Grist Mill on the south side of Deuel Creek, just southeast of this marker. The mill was a three-story building made from Centerville Canyon rock, with the machinery on the top floor. The people brought their grain to be ground into flour, and the miller kept a portion of it as his pay. The power to turn the grinding wheels was generated solely by water flowing down Deuel Creek, which was run into two holding ponds on the hillside above the mill and then piped to a water wheel which turned the drive shaft.

The larger pond also served as a baptismal font for many of the pioneers. In the winter, when the water was frozen solid, ice was cut into blocks and stored in sawdust for use in the spring and early summer.

The first miller of record was a Mr. Southworth, followed by Messrs. Symns, Winn, McKinney, and Miller. For 15 years the mill lay idle until 1890 when Alwood Brown took it over. He renovated it and installed new machinery.

After Alwood Brown left, the mill was run by several others, including Mr. Everett, Mr. Hancock, and finally by Jim Brown. At one time Mr. Everett ran a wholesale bakery in the basement and drove a bakery wagon all over Davis County. He also had an ice-cream parlor, and so on warm summer evenings the young couples of the town would stroll up here for refreshments – and a little spooning. The place was romantic.

Utah

The mill was last operated in about 1905. The lumber was removed in the 1930s and the building fell into decay. The walls were blown in by east winds and the structure became dangerous, so it was completely torn down in 1944.

Davis County purchased the site and constructed a storm water debris basin here following the flood of 1983.

LAGOON, FARMINGTON

Honoring the Builders of the Salt Lake Temple

SUP #P pic#098



Sponsor: Temple Quarry Chapter SUP, 1961

Location: Pioneer Village, Lagoon Amusement park, 17 miles north of Salt Lake City - Take the “200 West” exit #322 or 17 miles south of Ogden. Take the “Park Lane” exit #325

HONORING SALT LAKE TEMPLE BUILDERS

Who, receiving visions added technical skill that moulded (sic) those visions into a magnificent granite structure; Who, with pioneer equipment coupled with innate ingenuity and fortitude, began in 1859 to quarry granite in Little Cottonwood Canyon; who, with donated labor, hand-drill, and sledgehammer, chiseled large granite slabs for teamsters and haulers; Who, with oxteams, heavy carts, and broad-wheeled wagons transported those stones 20 miles to the “cutter’s block” on Temple Square until the oxteams were replaced by the railroad in 1871; Who, with adeptness and acquired skill shaped those stones to fit their selected niche in the slowly growing temple; Who, with the aid of handmade scaffolds and long-poled derricks, places each stone with exactness in the walls and the six majestic spires Temple cornerstones laid 6 April 1853; Temple dedicated 6 April 1893. This ten-ton uncut stone was placed in pioneer village on 19 July 1953 by the Temple Quarry Chapter of SUP as a memorial of sincere devotion. Proclaiming the super-human achievements of those intrepid temple builders may that for which this rough stone stands stir loyal hearts through many generations.

Note: The block of stone was originally placed at the original Pioneer Village on Conner Street in Salt Lake City, Utah and was subsequently moved when the Pioneer Village was relocated to this location at Lagoon.

Utah

Temple Quarry SUP Members

SUP #N Pic#099



Sponsor: Temple Quarry Chapter, 1959

Location: Pioneer Village, Lagoon Amusement park, 17 miles north of Salt Lake City - Take the "200 West" exit #322 or 17 miles south of Ogden. Take the "Park Lane" exit #325

TEMPLE QUARRY CHAPTER SUP MEMBESHIP

Curtis W. Brady, Pres	Marion D. Fairbourn	J. Douglas Norton
Clifton R. Alsop	Carter E. Grant	J. Thomas Ostler
Marlon S. Bateman	T. Foster Greenwood Jr	Ralph Parker
Noal Bateman	T. Foster Greenwood Sr.	George F. Parry
Vernon N. Bateman	F Oliver Grundvig	Frank Pierson
D. Ravell Beckstead	Emerson S. Hand	Kenneth P Rasmussen
Edward E. Beckstead	Osmond C. Hansen	John C. Richards
Herbert O. Berrett	E. Lemar Hendrickson	John G. Sharp
J. Henry Bodell	Willis L. Jacobson	Harold O. Smith
John A. Butterfield	John Morse Jones	J. Leon Smith
Jesse B. Casper	Willard Kemp	Isaac Stocking
Albert J. Crane	William D. Kuhre	J. William Thompson
Walter E. Crane	Evan A. Madsen	Jack D. Thompson
J. Clement Crapo	Wallace E. Malmstrom	Lyle D. Webster
Leslie D. Fairbourn	Victor D. Nelson	Henry J. Brady

Note: The block of stone was originally placed at the original Pioneer Village on Conner Street in Salt Lake City, Utah and was subsequently moved when the Pioneer Village was relocated to this location at Lagoon.

Utah

LAYTON

Stage Coach Station

UPTLA #36 pic#100



Sponsor: DUP and Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association, 1934

Location: 128 South Main, Layton, Utah.

GPS: N41 03 29.7, W111 57 55.4

DUP plaque #251:

On this spot stood the Layton Stage Coach Station on the Utah Idaho Montana (Virginia City) Trail. It was established in 1857, by Ben Holladay, and carried mail and passengers between Salt Lake and points north and west. Isaac Brown was the keeper. Later it was operated by Wells Fargo Co. The Prairie House nearby was built by Christopher Layton in 1857, to accommodate stage coach passengers. When the railroad was built the stagecoach line was discontinued. The station was closed in 1870.

Note: the UPTLA #36 plaque is missing.

Utah

SOUTH WEBER

The Kington Fort – Morrisite War Site

SUP #128 pic#101



Sponsor: Ogden Pioneer Chapter and South Weber DUP 2006

Location: 475 East 6650 South, South Weber, Davis County, Utah.-- Just off Interstate 84, exit 85 (south), near South Weber Posse Grounds.

GPS: N41 08.808, W111 58.137

This monument was placed here to commemorate a three day, little known battle that occurred 13, 14, and 15 June 1862

The Kington (Kington) Fort a 645 foot by 645 foot enclosure was built on this site in 1853 to protect the early settlers from possible Indian attacks. Since there were no Indian problems in South Weber, the fort was deserted in 1853.

In early 1862 the fort was taken over by Joseph Morris, an excommunicated member of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, who had founded a church commonly known as the Morrisites. At one time the Morrisite fort population exceeded 200 men, women and children. In June 1862 three men, who no longer believed in Morris' teachings, attempted to leave the fort. They were captured by a Morrisite posse and forcefully returned to the fort. Responding to a report by observers of this action, the sheriff and a small posse approached the fort with the intention of taking the men for a formal hearing on the charges of which they were accused. The request was denied and further attempts were blocked. As a result, acting governor Frank Fuller ordered a militia under the command of Robert T. Burton to proceed to the fort. Even this large, heavily armed group failed to free the imprisoned men. A cannon ball fired into the fort killed two women and seriously wounded a teenage girl. As the army assaulted the fort and breached the gates, two militiamen were killed. In the ensuing confusion, Morris, his second in command, John Banks and two more women were killed. In all, eleven people died.

After the death of their leaders, the Morrisites scattered, with most going to Soda Springs, Idaho. Others settled in Carson City, Nevada and Deer Lodge, Montana. A few other members were rebaptized into the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter day Saints and remained in South Weber.

Site by Douglas B. Stephens

Utah

Garfield County

ESCALANTE

Sixty-five Mile Trail from Escalante to Hole-in-the-Rock – road markers at intervals

SUP #219 pic#106



Sponsor: Hole-in-the-Rock Chapter 2005

Location: Part in Garfield County and part in Kane County.

Marked by 4x4 posts, with the back end of a covered wagon routed on each. Posts are within sight of each other at varying intervals. Also from Hole-in-the-Rock to Bluff being added.

Civilian Conservation Corps 1933-1942 (Camp FS-18: Blue Spring Ridge)

SUP #99.1 pic#102



Sponsor: Hole-in-the-Rock Chapter, 2001

Location: 12 –13 miles north of Escalante, in Pine Canyon, near Posey Lake, on the road to Hell’s Backbone.

Civilian Conservation Corps 1933-1942 (Camp FS-18: Blue Spring Ridge)

When Franklin D. Roosevelt took office in March 1933 in the midst of the Great Depression, estimates of the unemployed ranged from 12 to 16 million. Experts estimated that 5 to 7 million were young people ages 16 to 25.

To provide employment for these young men, a bill was passed by Congress and identified as “an act for the relief of unemployment through the performance of useful public work and for other purposes.” The bill gave the president authority to hire unemployed men for works of a public nature on state and federal lands. The employment included “the prevention of forest

Utah

fires, floods, and soil erosion; plant, pest, and disease control; the construction, maintenance, or repair of paths, trails, and fire lanes,” as well as construction of new roads. This new program became part of Roosevelt’s New Deal and was known as the Civilian Conservation Corps, more commonly known as the CCC.

Young men between 18 and 25 years of age were enrolled in the program for six-month periods of time. They were paid \$1.00 per day plus room, board, and clothing. Of the \$30.00 earned each month by the enrollees, \$25.00 was sent directly home to their families.

During the nine-year duration of the program, Escalante was fortunate to have four different camps assigned to the area. During the summer of 1933, Forest Service Camp 18 was established on Blue Spring Ridge near Box Canyon on the Escalante Mountain. Also, in the same summer, Soil Conservation Camp 211 was established at Water Canyon in Main Canyon, 12 miles west of Escalante. In the summer of 1935, two more camps were established in the Escalante area. Camp FS-42 was built on land one mile east of Escalante on a piece of land known as “The Spring.” Another, FS-44, was built one mile south of Posey Lake at Aspen Grove on the Escalante Mountain.

CAMP FS-18

The camp located here, known as FS-18, operated during the years 1933-1934. Their primary project was building a road from Blue Spring Ridge to Hell’s Backbone, then down the mountain and through Salt Gulch into Boulder, linking the two towns with a road for motorized vehicles. The most formidable obstacle was the narrow spine between Sand Creek Canyon and Death Hollow. The ridge, known as Hell’s Backbone, ran for about a mile, separating the two canyons. At one point, the ridge dipped down and narrowed to not more than a path over which animals passed. In order for vehicles to travel from one side to the other, a bridge had to be constructed over more than 100 feet. A drop of 1,500 feet on either side of the ridge added to the challenge. Although 22 other bridges were built over the 38 mile route, the Hell’s Backbone bridge stands as one of the major accomplishments of Camp FS-18.

Civilian Conservation Corps 1933-1942 (Camp FS-42: The Spring)

SUP #108 pic#103



Sponsor: Hole-in-the-Rock Chapter, 2001

Location: 1 mile east of Escalante at “The Spring”

Utah

Civilian Conservation Corps 1933-1942 (Camp FS-42: The Spring)

When Franklin D. Roosevelt took office in March 1933 in the midst of the Great Depression, estimates of the unemployed ranged from 12 to 16 million. Experts estimated that 5 to 7 million were young people ages 16 to 25.

To provide employment for these young men, a bill was passed by Congress and identified as “an act for the relief of unemployment through the performance of useful public work and for other purposes.” The bill gave the president authority to hire unemployed men for works of a public nature on state and federal lands. The employment included “the prevention of forest fires, floods, and soil erosion; plant, pest, and disease control; the construction, maintenance, or repair of paths, trails, and fire lanes,” as well as construction of new roads. This new program became part of Roosevelt’s New Deal and was known as the Civilian Conservation Corps, more commonly known as the CCC.

Young men between 18 and 25 years of age were enrolled in the program for six-month periods of time. They were paid \$1.00 per day plus room, board, and clothing. Of the \$30.00 earned each month by the enrollees, \$25.00 was sent directly home to their families.

During the nine-year duration of the program, Escalante was fortunate to have four different camps assigned to the area. During the summer of 1933, Forest Service Camp 18 was established on Blue Spring Ridge near Box Canyon on the Escalante Mountain. Also, in the same summer, Soil Conservation Camp 211 was established at Water Canyon in Main Canyon, 12 miles west of Escalante. In the summer of 1935, two more camps were established in the Escalante area. Camp FS-42 was built on land one mile east of Escalante on a piece of land known as “The Spring.” Another, FS-44, was built one mile south of Posey Lake at Aspen Grove on the Escalante Mountain.

CAMP FS-42

The camp located here, known as FS-42 operated from 1934 to 1941. The camp’s members were primarily responsible for building the road via Calf Creek between Escalante and Boulder. Taking five years to complete, the road was cut through sandrock ledges which were sometimes 40-feet drops and 80-feet long. Another area required blasting a dugway along the two-mile sandrock face of the Calf Creek Canyon Wall. This soon became known as the “million-dollar highway” or the “million-dollar road to Boulder.” Dedication of the road took place on June 21, 1940, making motorized travel from Boulder possible for the first time on an all-weather, year-round road. Using pack mule to carry mail between the two communities was no longer needed.

Utah

Civilian Conservation Corps 1933-1942 (Camp FS-44: Posey Lake)

SUP #99.2 pic#104



Sponsor: Hole-in-the-Rock Chapter, 2001

Location: 14 miles north of Escalante in Pine Creek Canyon, 1 mile south of Posey Lake at “Aspen Grove”

Civilian Conservation Corps 1933-1942 (Camp FS-44: Posey Lake)

When Franklin D. Roosevelt took office in March 1933 in the midst of the Great Depression, estimates of the unemployed ranged from 12 to 16 million. Experts estimated that 5 to 7 million were young people ages 16 to 25.

To provide employment for these young men, a bill was passed by Congress and identified as “an act for the relief of unemployment through the performance of useful public work and for other purposes.” The bill gave the president authority to hire unemployed men for works of a public nature on state and federal lands. The employment included “the prevention of forest fires, floods, and soil erosion; plant, pest, and disease control; the construction, maintenance, or repair of paths, trails, and fire lanes,” as well as construction of new roads. This new program became part of Roosevelt’s New Deal and was known as the Civilian Conservation Corps, more commonly known as the CCC.

Young men between 18 and 25 years of age were enrolled in the program for six-month periods of time. They were paid \$1.00 per day plus room, board, and clothing. Of the \$30.00 earned each month by the enrollees, \$25.00 was sent directly home to their families.

During the nine-year duration of the program, Escalante was fortunate to have four different camps assigned to the area. During the summer of 1933, Forest Service Camp 18 was established on Blue Spring Ridge near Box Canyon on the Escalante Mountain. Also, in the same summer, Soil Conservation Camp 211 was established at Water Canyon in Main Canyon, 12 miles west of Escalante. In the summer of 1935, two more camps were established in the Escalante area. Camp FS-42 was built on land one mile east of Escalante on a piece of land known as “The Spring.” Another, FS-44, was built one mile south of Posey Lake at Aspen Grove on the Escalante Mountain.

CAMP FS-44

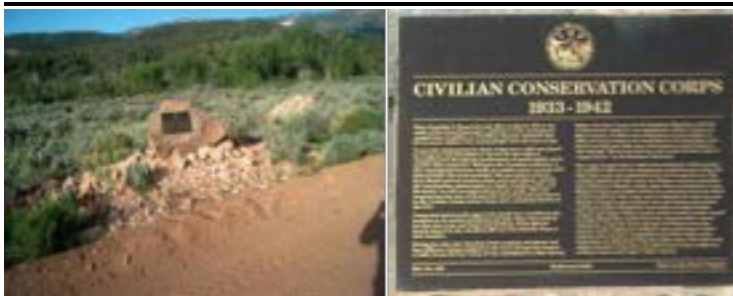
The camp located here, known as FS-44, operated from 1935 to 1941 and was responsible for building the road over the Escalante Mountain between Escalante and Bicknell. The camp

Utah

also constructed the Blue Spruce and Posey Lake campgrounds containing fire pits, piped in water, picnic tables, and a latrine. At Posey Lake, a large amphitheater seating close to 100 people was built at the water's edge on the south side of the lake. Programs were presented; CCC enrollees and Escalante town people often shared the stage during performances. Hiking trails were constructed. A lookout, built on the mountain high above Posey Lake, now affords a panoramic view of the lake and the area toward Escalante and beyond. Many mountain trails were built or improved that were a boon to livestock men as well as hunters and fishers. Tree planting, bug control, and conservation programs were also implemented by the camp.

Civilian Conservation Corps 1933-1942 (Camp 211, Main Canyon)

SUP #109 pic#105



Sponsor: Hole-in-the-Rock Chapter, 2001

Location: 12 miles west of Escalante at Water Canyon in Main Canyon

Civilian Conservation Corps 1933-1942 (Camp 211: Main Canyon)

Modify description to text on plaque: "When Franklin D. Roosevelt took office in March 1933 in the midst of the Great Depression, estimates of the unemployed ranged from 12 to 16 million. Experts estimated that 5 to 7 million were young people ages 16 to 25.

To provide employment for these young men, a bill was passed by Congress and identified as "an act for the relief of unemployment through the performance of useful public work and for other purposes." The bill gave the president authority to hire unemployed men for works of a public nature on state and federal lands. The employment included "the prevention of forest fires, floods, and soil erosion; plant, pest, and disease control; the construction, maintenance, or repair of paths, trails, and fire lanes," as well as construction of new roads. This new program became part of Roosevelt's New Deal and was known as the Civilian Conservation Corps, more commonly known as the CCC.

Young men between 18 and 25 years of age were enrolled in the program for six-month periods of time. They were paid \$1.00 per day plus room, board, and clothing. Of the \$30.00 earned each month by the enrollees, \$25.00 was sent directly home to their families.

During the nine-year duration of the program, Escalante was fortunate to have four different camps assigned to the area. During the summer of 1933, Forest Service Camp 18 was

Utah

established on Blue Spring Ridge near Box Canyon on the Escalante Mountain. Also, in the same summer, Soil Conservation Camp 211 was established at Water Canyon in Main Canyon, 12 miles west of Escalante. In the summer of 1935, two more camps were established in the Escalante area. Camp FS-42 was built on land one mile east of Escalante on a piece of land known as “The Spring.” Another, FS-44, was built one mile south of Posey Lake at Aspen Grove on the Escalante Mountain.

The camp, located about 1,000 yards southwest of this marker, was built in 1933 and was designed as Soil Erosion Camp 211. This state camp was administered by the Forest Service. The mailing address for this camp was Widsoe and has sometimes been listed as a Widsoe Camp rather than an Escalante Camp. Widsoe Camp was staffed mostly by young men from the slums of New York City. The camp was in existence for only one year. Widsoe Camps’s main projects were soil erosion prevention and flood control. Buttresses were built on bends of Main Canyon and Upper Valley creeks to help control erosion caused by large floods that rushed down the canyons after a heavy rainstorm. A dam for water storage was begun across the canyon at the confluence of Main Canyon and Upper Valley Canyon and was later completed by the WPA. Some of the buttresses are still preserving the banks today. The rock work which was part of the dam can still be seen at the confluence of Main Canyon and Upper Valley Canyon.

A Historical Event

SUP #141 pic#107



Sponsor: Hole-in-the-Rock Chapter, 2006

Location: About 18 miles north of Escalante, on the mountain road to Loa.

Near this spot on Christmas Eve and Christmas Day, 1939 a young mother froze to death, sacrificing her life to save the life of her four-month-old infant daughter.

Traveling on this road on Christmas Eve, 1939, Asenith Roundy Alvey and Philo (Phil) Freeland Alvey were on their way to spend Christmas with Asenith’s parents, Reese and Rosie Roundy in Escalante. Their truck stalled and they were unable to start the engine. They attempted to walk through falling, blowing, and drifting snow to the Civilian Conservation Corps camp, located a mile south of Posey Lake, where they expected to find shelter and a telephone to call for help. When Asenith was unable to walk any farther, Phil cut open a pillow, placed her feet inside it, and positioned her and their baby daughter, Phyllis, near some rocks to shelter them as best he could. He then set out for the CCC camp. When he

Utah

reached the camp, he found the telephone had been removed. By mid-day Christmas, Phil, exhausted and feet frozen, reached Escalante, 14 miles from the CCC Camp. He alerted the family that Asenith and Phyllis were still on the mountain.

A rescue party was dispatched, but when they found Asenith, she was dead, her infant child snuggled warmly under her body. A mother had sacrificed her own life for the life of her baby daughter. There is nothing greater than a Mother's Love. Asenith was 17 years of age.

Note: <<no # on plaque>>

Utah

Iron County **CEDAR CITY**

Ellen (Nellie) Pucell Unthank

SUP #38 pic#108



Sponsor: National Society of SUP, 1991

Location: 400 W. 200 S.

Ellen (Nellie) Pucell was born November 6, 1846 in Tintwhistle, England. At 9 she, with her parents and sister Margaret (Maggie), 14, began the trek from Iowa to Salt Lake Valley in 1856 with the Edward Martin Handcart Company.

Early snows overtook the company. Both Nellie's parents died on the trail. Nellie's feet were frozen.

On arrival in Salt Lake Valley, she was strapped to a board. No anesthetics were available. Both her legs were amputated just below the knee, with a butcher's knife and carpenter's saw.

For the rest of her life she moved about on the painful stubs of her legs.

At 24 in Cedar City she became the plural wife of William Unthank. His income was small.

Beginning as a wife in a one-room log house with a dirt floor, she kept her home spotless. Nellie took in washing. She knitted stockings to sell. She gave birth to 6 children. Her Bishop and Relief Society occasionally brought food to her family. To even the score, once a year she and her children cleaned the meeting house throughout.

Nellie died at 68 in Cedar City - - a noble representative of the rank and file of Mormon Pioneers.

Sculptor credit Plaque

This statue, by sculptor Jerry Anderson of Leeds, Utah, depicts Ellen (Nellie) Pucell Unthank as a young girl as she began the trek to Salt Lake Valley. The monument is placed here, near where her home in Cedar City was situated. The monument was dedicated August 3, 1991 by President Gordon B. Hinckley of the First Presidency, The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints.

Utah

The Founders and Old Sorrel Statue

SUP #214 pic#109



Sponsor: Cedar City Chapter, 1986

Location: 351 W. Center St.

The first State Legislature following Utah's statehood authorized a branch of the state's teacher training school to be located in Cedar City. On January 5, 1898, a group left Cedar City for a sawmill 35 miles away to cut logs for the new building. The men worked in 40 degree-temperatures and their first attempt to return to Cedar City was engulfed by a record snowstorm. An old Sorrel horse, placed out at the vanguard of the party, is credited with saving the expedition by walking into the drifts, pushing and straining against the snow, throwing himself into the drifts again and again until they gave way. He would pause for a rest, sitting down on his haunches the way a dog does, and then start again. It took two and a half days to get a load of logs down from the mountaintops to Cedar City.

The Founders' Rescue Wagon

SUP #215 pic#110



Sponsor: Southern Utah University and Cedar City Chapter, 1986

Location: Southern Utah University Campus, Sharwin Smith Student Center, 351 West Center St. Cedar City

Faced with the Herculean challenge of deep, early winter snows and a legal deadline to complete the first building for the Branch Normal School within eight months, the founders of Southern Utah University pursued this seemingly impossible goal with inspired determination.

Utah

On the morning of January 5, 1898, a party left Cedar City for the Heber Jenson Saw Mill, located at Mammoth Creek on Cedar Mountain, some 30 miles from the campus. The group intended to haul out 15,000 board feet of lumber that had been cut and left at the mill the previous fall – lumber which would be used to construct the framework of Old Main. After three grueling days on the trail, the men managed to reach the mill and load their wagons; but heavy snows forced them to abandon the precious lumber.

In danger of surrendering for good the right to host the school, five men remained on the mountain to dig out the wagons while the others returned to town to stock up on provisions and enlist additional help. Digging foot by foot through the drifts, the men worked their steady way home – and on January 11, the wagons arrived in Cedar City with the first load of lumber. The Branch Normal School had been rescued.

This original wagon, recently restored, was used to haul logs from the forest to the saw mill, and was among several that saved the school for the people of Cedar City. Its design points to its use in handling heavy logs in winter conditions, with its protected hubs and spokes, its heavier running gear, and its braking system, which allowed the driver to perch on the logs and operate the brake by foot pedal while leaving his hands free to manage the teams.

This vivid reminder of the Founders' courage and sacrifice was donated to the Cedar City Chapter of the Sons of Utah Pioneers by the Jack Jenson family, and then by SUP to Southern Utah University. Preservation and restoration work was completed by Blaine Allan of SUP.

Cedar Fort Marker, (formerly listed as Iron Mines) SUP #60 pic#111



Sponsor: Original DUP plaque #222, on rebuilt monument by SUP Cedar City Chapter 1992

Location: North of the Coca Cola Plant at 1342 W. Industrial Rd.

Utah

GPS: N37 41 17.02, W113 05 05.30

This 20,000 lb. block of iron ore was formerly located five miles west of Cedar City and listed as “Iron Mines” monument by the SUP. The SUP moved the iron ore, rebuilt the monument beside it upon which the DUP plaque #222 is mounted at this current site, which was the location of the old Cedar Iron Mission Fort. The block of iron ore has no plaque.

DUP Plaque #222

Fort Cedar

In November 1851, thirty five men from Parowan settled Cedar City. A unique temporary encampment composed of their wagon boxes and sage brush walls sheltered them through the first winter in 1853. A fort 100 rods square was built on this site. Its walls were 3 feet wide at the base, 8 feet high and 1 foot wide on top. It covered 63 acres. A city plat of 120 lots was laid out inside the walls. The monument stands on the southwest corner of the fort, beside the John D. Lee gate.

The Old Mill

SUP #8 pic#112



Sponsor: Cedar City Chapter, 1984

Location: Mouth of Cedar Canyon, East Highway 14

GPS: N37 40 22.02, W113 02 37.82

On this site, in 1876, the Cedar Co-operative Mercantile and Manufacturing Institution constructed the Cedar Co-op Mill. It was a large, three-story wooden building. The original two sets of four foot grinding stones were turned by water which was brought in a ditch from Coal Creek to the South and East. This mill ground the flour, cereal and livestock food for much of Iron County. In 1900 the grinding stones were replaced by a set of rollers. The Mill was changed to a plaster mill in 1914 and operated until 1945. In 1952 the building was torn down and the property sold to Cedar City. For many years this mill was a hub of activity in this valley.

Utah

The Dominguez and Escalante Expedition (formerly listed as Spanish Trail) SUP #19 pic#113



Sponsor: Refurbished by Cedar City Chapter, 1988

Location: West of Cedar City on Hwy 56 (200 North St.) 4.5 mi. to marker on north side of Hwy, next to east property line of plastics plant located to the west of the monument, at 4660 West Hwy 56.

On July 29, 1776, Fathers Dominguez and Escalante led an exploration party of ten horsemen from Santa Fe, New Mexico to establish an overland route to Monterey, CA, while spreading the Catholic faith to the Native Peoples they hoped to meet along the way. As the Padres traveled along the Beaver River in early October, they became increasingly discouraged about reaching Monterey. Their Indian guide had been frightened and had deserted them to return home. Left alone they were unable to find a passage through the mountains. Their supplies were already low and they realized that they were now at the mercy of the severe winter storms. They decided to return to Santa Fe, however members of their party were reluctant to give up their hopes of reaching California. In order to restore unity they searched God's will by casting lots, and the result was to return to Santa Fe. Escalante was greatly impressed with the possibility of settlements in Cedar Valley. Although the explorers never reached California, they covered some 2,000 miles of challenging terrain, now called the American Southwest, adding greatly to the knowledge of the area's geography, potential for settlement, and Native Inhabitants.

The Old Iron Foundry UPTLA #30 pic#114



Sponsor: Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association and the Chamber of Commerce of Cedar City, 1933

Utah

Location: 250 North Main – Cedar City Park

Erected by direction of Brigham Young and associates in 1851-2 one block north of this monument, produced the first iron manufactured west of the Mississippi River. Thirty-five men, the founders of Cedar City, constructed and operated the blast furnace. They established the first mining camp in Utah a few miles west of here, from which they procured the iron ore. The foundry was operated for 8 years at a cost of \$1,000,000. Ore used in this monument was hauled here from the mines by pioneer workers and the pig iron bars in this structure were made by them.

Old Irontown

UPTLA #60 pic#115



Sponsors: Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association and Members of Parowan Stake, 1936.

Location: 20 miles west of Cedar City on Highway 56 – Old Irontown State Park

Established 1868 by Ebenezer Hanks and others who organized the Great Western Iron Manufacturing Co., a cooperative enterprise. Officers were E. Hanks, President, Homer Duncan, Vice President, Seth M. Blair, Secretary. 800 pounds of iron of good quality was produced each 8 hours, the plant running day and night. The enterprise was taken over in 1883 by the Iron Manufacturing Co. of Utah with George Q. Cannon, President, Thomas Taylor, Vice President and manager, John C. Cutler, secretary. A railroad was moved here from Nevada to haul coal from Cedar Canyon to “Little Pinto” the name given this townsite.

Utah

PARAGONAH Paragonah Fort

UPTLA #61 pic#116



Sponsors: Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association and the People of Paragonah, 1936

Location: In front of LDS Chapel

Paragonah was founded in 1852. Indian troubles caused its abandonment a year later until 1855 when the Pioneer Fort was built. The site was selected and dedicated by President Brigham Young. The Fort was 105 feet square with walls 3 feet thick at the base. A second story was added in 1857. A large room served as Church, School and Amusement Hall. Homes were built around the inside of the wall. The public square includes the site of the Fort, which was torn down in 1879.

PAROWAN John C. Freemont Memorial

SUP #X pic#117



Sponsor: Little Salt Lake Chapter, 1972

Location: First South and Main

Seeking a suitable railroad route through the central Rockies, John C. Freemont and company reached Parowan February 6, 1854.

These are Freemont's own words: "We were all so feeble we could barely drag ourselves down the trail, but the Mormons took us in, one or two in each home, fed us, and nursed us back to health."

Utah

On this spot Freemont himself was nursed back to health by Mrs. John C. McGregor.

This location was donated to the Sons of the Utah Pioneers by the Laurence J. and Augusta D. Adams Family.

Pioneer Sundial

UPTLA #62 pic#118



Sponsors: Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association and the People of Parowan, 1936

Location: 100 South Main

Parowan was founded January 13, 1851 by settlers from northern communities under the leadership of George A. Smith. Among the early structures were a large Liberty Pole and a sundial.

This marker designates the site of the community sundial placed here in 1852. The base of this structure is a burr from the pioneer grist mill.

This sundial is a reproduction of the original made by the pioneers of Parowan. The Liberty Pole was one block south.

Utah

Parowan Cotton Factory

SUP #216 pic#119



Sponsor: Little Salt Lake Chapter

Location: Parowan, Utah

On this site, in 1862 the first Cotton Factory was erected in the west. Designed and operated by William Marsden and owned by Ebenizer Hanks. Here the first ball of Cotton Yarn was made west of the Mississippi River.

Girls that worked in the cotton factory

Caroline Newman (Mitchel)	Lura Marsden (Benson)
Maria Coombs (Taylor)	Caroline Mortenson (Durham)
Ellen Newman	Elizah Lewis (Fish)
Mary Mortenson (Wardell)	Amanda Dalton (Mortenson)
Annie Lewis (Whitney)	Ellen Hobbs
Christiann Scogard	Lizzie Hobbs
Hanna Taylor (Mickleman)	Lizzie Grimshaw (Benson)

Utah

Juab County

The original Pony Express route proceeded into Juab County from Tooele County and these five stations are in the sequence they appear on the map going from east to west in Juab County. Further west, the route goes back into Tooele County. (See Tooele County locations)

Dugway Station

UPTLA #89 pic#120



Sponsors: Oregon Trail Memorial Association, Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association, and constructed by the CCC, 1940

Location: Approximately 10.5 miles southwest of the Riverbed Station (Tooele County).
GPS: N39 51 28.53, W113 02 09.89

Dugway Station
Pony Express 1860-61
St. Joseph, Mo. – Sacramento Cal.
Also overland stage & freight route
1858 – 1868

This monument constructed by engineers of U.S. Grazing Division, C.C.C. Camp G-154, Company 2517.

Note: Dugway Station was a halfway stop for the Stage between Fairfield and Ibapah. Water for the station had to be hauled from Simpson Springs, approximately 18.5 miles away.

Utah

Blackrock Station

UPTLA #90 pic#121



Sponsor: Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association

Location: Approximately 14 miles west of the Dugway Station and 10 miles east of Fish Springs

GPS: N39 52 41.03, W113 16 17.46

Along a winding road across the Dugway Mountains, through the geode beds, and almost 14 miles from the site of the Dugway Station, comes the marker for the station at Blackrock. Ruins of the actual site of the station haven't been located. This site was also without water. All water supplies had to be transported in (from Fish Springs).

Fish Springs

UPTLA #91 pic#122



Sponsor: Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association

Location: Approximately 10 miles west of Blackrock Station.

GPS: N39 50 52.82, W113 24 38.92

After Black Rock Station, down through the mud flats and along mountains, is the Fish Springs Wildlife Refuge. This was also a Pony Express Station. J.H. Simpson placed two small stations in this area. One was Fish Springs and the other about four miles north at the Warm Springs site. The latter was apparently abandoned because of bad water.

Utah

Boyd Station

UPTLA #92 pic#123



Sponsor: Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association

Location: Approximately 14 miles west of Fish Springs.
GPS: N39 50 37.49, W113 33 13.25

Around the north end of the Fish Springs Range is the Boyd Station. This station was small, built of stone and contained gun ports. It is one of the best preserved Pony Express Stations in Utah. The preservation is probably due to the fact that Bid Boyd, the station master stayed at the site well into the 1900's.

CALLAO

Willow Spring Pony Express Station

UPTLA #83 pic#124



Sponsor: Citizens of Callao, Oregon Trail Memorial Association, and Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association, 1939

Location: Callao, Utah, approximately 8 miles west of Boyd Station.
GPS: N39 54 00.96, W113 42 51.03

Utah

Willow Springs Pony Express Station was established April 3, 1860 on the route of the Pony Express between St. Joseph, Missouri and Sacramento, California. It was discontinued October 27, 1861 when the transcontinental telegraph line was opened.

An overland stage station was operated here from 1859 to 1870.

Note: The Willow Springs Home Station, located at the Bagley Ranch on the western end of Callao, shows evidence of a well-used station. The monument and the buildings, which comprised the home station, are still standing and are in good condition. This station is one of the best-preserved stations in the U.S., and is the only existing home station maintained on private property. This station, because of its existing structures, is one of the most interesting and most frequently visited in Utah.

Utah

Kane County

KANAB

Jacob Hamblin

UPTLA #21 pic#125



Sponsor: Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association and the Citizens of Kanab Stake, 1933

Location: 100 North and 300 West – Levi Stewart Memorial Park (monument was removed and the original plaque was reset in the Levi Stewart Memorial Park)

GPS: N37 2 57, W112 32 5

Born April 2, 1819 – Died August 21, 1886. The great Mormon Frontiersman and Indian missionary settled in Tooele Valley, Utah in 1850 and began peaceful negotiations with the red men. He was so successful that the officials of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints sent him to establish residence among the Indians at Santa Clara, Utah in 1854.

A fort was erected on this site in 1865 into which he moved in 1869. He assisted Maj. J. W. Powell and party 1869-72. He was transferred in 1878 to Arizona, and later to New Mexico. He is buried at Alpine, Arizona. His friendship with the Indians saved many lives.

Utah

Fort Kanab

UPTLA #115 pic#126



Sponsor: Descendants of Levi Stewart and Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association, 1950

Location: 100 North and 300 West, Kanab, Utah – Levi Stewart Memorial Park

GPS: N37 2 57, W112 32 5

On June 14, 1870, Levi Stewart, who had been called from Salt Lake County by President Brigham Young to head a group of pioneers in settling this area, brought a party with seven wagons from Pipe Spring, where they had camped temporarily, to Fort Kanab which had been built a year before by Jacob Hamblin and Indian missionaries.

Kanab Ward was organized September 11, 1878, with Elder Stewart as Bishop. Other settlers arrived, homes were built and plans made for a permanent community. A fire in the Fort on December 14, took the lives of Mrs. Margery Wilkerson Stewart and five sons.

Utah

RURAL LOCATION Honeymoon Trail

SUP #228 pic #416



Sponsor: Red Rock Chapter SUP and Kane Company DUP, 2015

Location: Take Highway 89 east from Kanab to Seaman Canyon Road (County Road 707) 15.2 miles. Turn right on to Seaman Canyon Road and drive another .4 miles south.
GPS: N37 02.059, W112 15.614

From 1877 to 1927, members of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints traveled this route to be united in eternal marriage in the St. George Temple. Thus, the route was named the “Honeymoon Trail.”

Families came from Arizona and parts of New Mexico, crossing at Lee’s Ferry. From here, the trail enters Kanab, Utah, proceeds to Pipe Spring, the Rock Canyon Dugway, down Hurricane Cliffs, through Fort Pearce, and then on to St. George.

Located ¼-mile west of this marker is Navajo Wells, a Natural spring which supplied water to travelers, their horses and oxen.

Note: There appears to be no agreement as to the correct spelling of “Pearce” or “Pierce”

Utah

GRAND STAIRCASE, ESCALANTE

Dance Hall Rock

SUP #0 pic#127



Sponsor: Sons of Utah Pioneers, 1959

Location: Approx. 40 mi. SE of Escalante, UT (map in file)

The route from Escalante to this spot was relatively easy. The pioneers camped about one mile south at Forty Mile Camp while the route ahead was being explored. Spirits were high before news of what lie ahead arrived. Square dances were held within this huge sandstone amphitheater known as the Hall.

“The San Juan Expedition to settle the Bluff area took a route stopping at various springs, about a day’s journey apart, from Escalante toward Hole-in-the-Rock. One of the most noted springs was Forty-mile Spring. About a mile and a half before reaching Forty-mile Spring and Camp, was a place called Dance Hall Rock. This huge sandstone formation is so constructed as to constitute a large amphitheater with a relatively smooth floor. Pioneers of the Forty-mile camp held dances at the “Hall” and thus gave it its name. With three fiddlers in the company to supply music, several pleasant evenings must have been spent in this way.” (Reproduced from the book “Hole In The Rock” by David E. Miller, U. of U. Press 1959, 1966, p.75)

Note: Plaque is missing

Johnson Canyon Cemetery

SUP #56 pic#128



Sponsor: Red Rocks Chapter, 1992

Location: Thirteen miles east of Kanab

Utah

Erected by Red Rock Chapter of Sons of Utah Pioneers

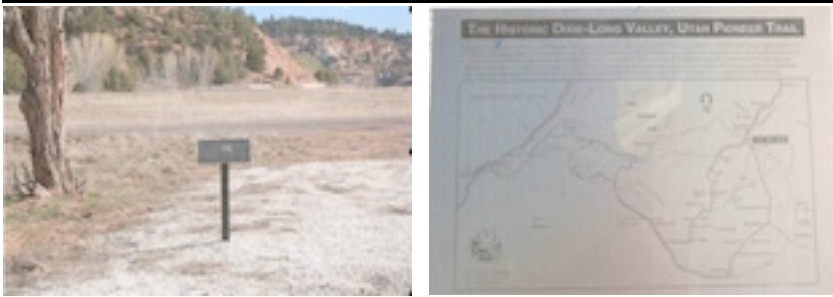
Barbara Ogelby Buchanan	1830 – 1855
Hyrum Brown Clark	1875 – 1875
Theadore Glazier	1910 – 1910
Clara Anna Glover	1884 – 1884
Emma Glover	1887 – 1887
James Glover	1827 – 1883
James Glover	1890 – 1890
Mary Glover	1899 – 1899
Mary Atherton Glover	1828 – 1896
Sarah Alice Glover	1885 – 1885
Cawthra S. Greenhough	1901 – 1913
Cawthra Greenhough	1861 – 1933
Elizabeth Glover Greenhough	1867 – 1929
Emily Riley Greenhough	1864 – 1898
George Greenhough	1904 – 1939
Ruth Greenhough	1891 – 1892
Elsie Johnson Hamblin	1861 – 1882
Jacob Hamblin	1882 – 1882
Alfred Lawrence Johnson	1903 – 1939
Alice Sariah Johnson	1876 – 1876
Anthony Wayne Johnson	1876 – 1878
Carlos Smith Johnson	1871 – 1872
Conradine A. Mariger Johnson	1838 – 1908
David William Johnson	1873 – 1888
Elizabeth Margaret Johnson	1874 – 1874
George Albert Johnson	1872 – 1879
Joel Hills Johnson	1802 – 1882
John Edgar Johnson	1866 – 1867
Lawrence Nephi Johnson	1870 – 1907
Lodema Viola Johnson	1976 – 1907
Mallissa Merrils Johnson	1833 – 1876
Orson Pratt Johnson	1881 – 1886
Seth Alfred Johnson	1865 – 1878
Lulu Loa Johnson	1874 - 1874

Note: The settlement of Johnson began in 1871 by four sons of Ezekiel and Julia Hills Johnson. From 1871–1918 the town grew with a school, post office and store. Eventually the last permanent residents moved to Kanab in the 1940s. This monument honors the earlier settlers buried at Johnson.

Utah

The Historic Dixie-Long Valley, Utah Pioneer Trail

SUP #120 pic#130



Sponsor: Red Rocks Chapter, 2005

Location: Highway 89, .25 miles south of the Mt. Carmel, junction in Kane County, Utah

Segments of centuries-old Indian trails between St. George and Long Valley were used by Mormon Pioneers in 1864 to settle Long Valley and in 1871 to resettle it following Indian conflicts. The trail divided just east of present-day Colorado City, Arizona; the Elephant Trail took a northeast route while the alternate Cottonwood Canyon-Sand Ridge trail went more easterly before joining the Elephant Trail after it descended into Parunuweap Canyon/Long Valley. The desert trail, about 85 miles long, traversed deep sandstone ledges and lava faults and was the primary transportation route, including mail and heavy freight, for half a century. It took 4 days for loaded wagons drawn by horse or ox teams to travel the distance.

Note: The Historic Dixie-Long Valley, Utah Pioneer Trail extends across the Utah – Arizona State line and contains three monuments. See SUP #118.1 and 119)

Utah

Hole-in-the-Rock Crossing

UPTLA #81 pic#132



Sponsor: Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmark Association and SUP Hole-in-the-Rock Chapter, 1939

Location: (This plaque originally was at the bottom of the canyon at the edge of the Colorado River where the pioneers made the crossing in 1880. When Glen Canyon Dam was closed and the water backed up to form Lake Powell in 1963, the SUP Hole-in-the-Rock Chapter took the responsibility of moving the plaque from the river bank to the top of the “Hole” to keep it from being inundated by the Lake, as the Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association was no longer functioning.) Located 65 miles by dirt road from Escalante, Utah, or 28 miles southwest by boat from Bullfrog Marina.

“Hole-in- the-Rock Crossing” Mormon Pioneers of San Juan Valley crossed the Colorado River at “Hole-in-the-Rock” January 26, 1880. Twenty-six wagons were lowered over the cliff that day. A total of 250 persons were in the party. All made the perilous descent and ferried the river here.

Note: An information sign at the bottom of the trail (from the water level in Lake Powell) reads: Down this cleft plunged and skidded eighty wagons, 250 men, women and children, and hundreds of horses and cattle. No wagons tipped over, no one was seriously injured.

These Mormon pioneers from settlements in southern Utah were traveling across two hundred miles of unknown country to establish a mission near the San Juan River. In the winter of 1879-80, it took six weeks to blast and dig a $\frac{3}{4}$ -mile road down the Hole-in-the-Rock.

Another information sign at the top of the trail reads: “It nearly scared me to death. The first wagon I saw go down they put the brake on and rough locked the hind wheels and had a big rope fastened to the wagon and about ten men holding back on it and then they went down

Utah

like they would smash everything. I'll never forget that day. When we was walking down Willie looked back and cried and asked me how we would get back home.”

The expedition lowered men in barrels to hand-drill the cliff and place powder charges to blast a wagon road. Along the trail some drill holes are still visible. Wagon hubs scratched deep scars in the walls.

A floating sign on the lake marking the entrance to the inlet to Hole-in-the-Rock reads: Hole-in-the-Rock – Down the crack in the cliff Mormon pioneers lowered horses, cattle and eighty wagons in January, 1880. To learn more of their story, hike the ¾ mile trail.

Hole-in-the-Rock Arch

UPTLA #132 pic#133



Sponsor: Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association, 3 Apr 1957

Location: 5 miles west of Hole-in-the Rock, end of 50 mile Canyon, Kane County

The naming of this arch honors the historic trek of the Mormon Pioneers called by Brigham Young to colonize San Juan County in 1879 – 1880

Note: Also known as Window Rock Arch.

Utah

Morgan County **EAST CANYON**

East Canyon Campsites

SUP #83 pic#134



Sponsor: Twin Peaks Chapter & Daughters of Utah Pioneers, 1998

Location: Next to the sales office at the East Canyon Resort

The main group of Mormon pioneers camped one mile above the mouth of Echo Canyon on July 16, 1847. They were following the 1846 tracks of the Donner-Reed Party who had taken a “new” route to California proposed by Lansford W. Hastings. The next day, the pioneers entered the Henefer Valley and traveled downstream along the Weber River where they camped July 17 and 18. In the hills north of their camp, they offered a special prayer for Brigham Young who was ill.

Leaving Brigham Young and a few wagons in the Henefer Valley on July 19, the main group crossed the Weber River at present Henefer and turned up Main Canyon to Hogsback Summit. From this point, they stood in awe of the distant Wasatch Mountains, yet to be traversed. The Pioneers proceeded down Dixie Hollow, up Broad Hollow, and through present East Canyon State Park to East Canyon Creek. They camped at a spot now underwater, about ¼ mile upstream from the dam.

On July 20, the pioneers went 7¼ miles south up East Canyon. They forded the creek eleven times in one day. The pioneers camped at Large Spring, ½ mile north of present Mormon Flat. William Clayton said, “The last three miles has been the worst road... it being through willow bushes over twenty feet high... it is yet scarcely possible to travel without tearing wagon covers... The road is one of the crookedest I ever saw...” The next day, the pioneers traveled up Little Emigration Canyon to the summit of Big Mountain, the longest sustained climb of the entire trip. The pioneers paused here with heartfelt gratitude, for looking southwest they saw their destination, the Valley of the Great Salt Lake.

The pioneers proceeded down the extremely steep trail off Big Mountain to Mountain Dell, over Little Mountain, then down into Emigration Canyon. The main group camped 2½ miles from the mouth of Emigration Canyon on July 21. The next day they traveled to a campsite near 17th South and 5th East in what is now Salt Lake City. They had arrived! Brigham Young entered the valley on July 24.

Utah

Mormon Flat

SUP #h-1 pic#135



Sponsor: Beehive/East Mill Creek Chapters, 1984

Location: Formerly located at the beginning of Little Emigration, on the original pioneer trail.

GPS: N40 49 39.18, W111 35 00.01 Elevation 6008 feet

Note: This monument is retired. The Monument is gone. It was reported missing on a State survey in 1995; Richard Steed, SUP; and Lois K. Lloyd, State surveyor.

LITTLE EMIGRATION CANYON

Little Emigration Canyon

SUP #67 pic#136



Sponsor: National Society of the Sons of Utah Pioneers, Twin Peaks Chapter, Murray Chapter, 1994

Location: Between East Canyon and Mountain Dell Canyon. (Plaque at Mormon Flat parking lot)

GPS: N40 48 55.9, W111 35 05.6

This approach to Big Mountain Pass was the steepest sustained climb on the Mormon Trail. From the mouth of the canyon, across the creek to your left, the pass rises 1,400 feet in elevation over a distance of 4 miles.

At the suggestion of Lansford W. Hastings, the California-bound Donner-Reed Party of 1846 became the first wagon train to make the difficult ascent. They camped at springs which fed several beaver ponds one mile up the narrow canyon. Four nights (August 14-17) were spent at "One-Mile Camp" for the purpose of blazing a trail. Since then, thousands of travelers have rested at this popular spot.

Utah

In July 1847, the first group of Mormon Pioneers, led by Brigham Young, followed the tracks of the Donner-Reed Party up the canyon and on to the valley of the Great Salt Lake. For the next 22 years, emigrants, forty-niners, freighters, stage coaches, and pony express riders used the trail, traveling both east and west.

Today, the area around you is called Mormon Flat. But, in the mid-1800s it was known by another name. In the fall of 1857 (October 29-November 9), the Mormon Militia, under the command of Lt. Gen. Daniel H. Wells, built two large rock walls on the ridges flanking the entrance to Little Emigration Canyon. The wall closest to you was known as the “Duke Battery” and the other the “Hyde Battery,” after the officers who directed their construction. These fortifications are the largest and best preserved built for a war that never happened.

On Friday morning, June 25, 1858, the U.S. Army splashed through the creek and passed beneath these batteries. Private Charles Scott noted in his journal that the “two breastworks of stone” were “dignified with the title Fort Wells.”

MORGAN

Early Morgan County Settlers

SUP #142 pic#137



Sponsor: Morgan Chapter, 2009

Location: 33 North Main Street Morgan, Utah 84050 (at the DUP Museum Bldg.)

GPS: N41 01 04.16, W111 29 56.35

This marker is dedicated to all the Early Morgan County Settlers who endured considerable hardships and a harsh climate to build this community we love.

Utah

Early Morgan Pioneers

SUP #155 pic#372



Sponsor: Morgan Chapter 2010

Location: Riverside Park, 230 East 125 North, Morgan, UT
GPS: N41 02 26.09, W111 40 29.77

Charles Shreeve Peterson – helped carve road through Weber Canyon. 1st Probate Judge.

George Washington Taggart – helped build 1st grist mill. Mormon Battalion member.

Note: More names are to be added annually.

RICHVILLE

Richville (Pioneer) Cemetery

SUP #118 pic#138



Sponsor: Morgan Chapter 2005

Location: From Morgan, Utah, go south on Morgan Valley Drive to highway 95 and left. It is about 5 miles from Morgan to Richville.

Utah

This monument was erected by the National Society of the Sons of the Utah Pioneers, Morgan Utah Chapter, to remember those buried here in unmarked graves. This is the final resting place for early residents who settled in Richville, Morgan County, Utah.

There are seventeen unmarked graves with no identification. There is at least one Native American grave.

There are ten known burials with no identifying headstones.

James Dorricott
Nov. 24, 1897 – Oct 18, 1918

Orin Porter
(Stillborn)

Elizabeth Dorricott
Jan 27, 1809 – Nov. 5, 1876

Francis Taggart (twin)
Sep. 28, 1868

Mrs. Garner
Unknown

Franklin Taggart (twin)
Sept. 28, 1868

Goodrich (child)
Unknown

Waldron
Unknown

Mrs. Baltzar Jacobson
Unknown

Willie Peterson
Feb. 29, 1876 – Nov. 5, 1876

Utah

Rich County **LAKETOWN**

Fur Traders Rendezvous

UPTLA #74 pic#139



Sponsor: Troop 63, Tendoy Council BSA, Citizens of Laketown and Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association, 1937

Location: 3 ½ miles west of Laketown at rest stop on the shore of Bear Lake
GPS: N41 51 26.07, W111 21 45.27

The Rocky Mountain Fur Company, headed by Milton G. Sublette, David E. Jackson and Jedediah S. Smith, conducted a fur trading rendezvous in this vicinity in June – July, 1827, taking 130 bales of beaver furs for shipment to St. Louis by pack train. Sublette had left St. Louis in March with 60 men and merchandise, arriving via South Pass in late June. The trading was concluded and all parties dispersed in mid-July 1827, following the return of Smith from a perilous journey to California. Traders were also here in 1826. Large bands of Indians frequently gathered here.

Utah

Salt Lake County RURAL LOCATION

Big Mountain

SUP #3, UPTLA #24 pic#140



Sponsor: This monument, erected and dedicated 25 August 1984, by South Davis Chapter, Sons of Utah Pioneers, replaces the original plaque erected 23 July 1933, by Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association and the Vanguard Association of the Salt Lake Council, Boy Scouts of America.

Location: The pass at the summit of Little Emigration Canyon
GPS: N40 49 41.84, W111 39 14.88 Elevation 7430 feet

On 19 July 1847, scouts Orson Pratt and John Brown climbed the mountain and became the first Latter-day Saints to see the Salt Lake Valley. Due to illness, the pioneer camp had divided into three small companies. On 23 July, the last party, led by Brigham Young, reached the Big Mountain. By this time most of the first companies were already in the valley and planting crops. Mormons were not the first immigrant group to use this route into the Salt Lake Valley. The ill-fated Donner Party blazed the original trail one year earlier. They spent thirteen days cutting the trail from present-day Henefer into the valley. That delay proved disastrous later on when the party was caught in a severe winter storm in the Sierra Nevada Mountains. The Mormons traveled the same distance in only six days. Until 1861, this trail was also the route of California gold seekers, Overland Stage, Pony Express, original telegraph line, and other Mormon immigrant companies, after which Parley's Canyon was used.

Birch Springs

SUP #k-4 pic#141



Sponsor: Sugar House Chapter, 1984

Utah

Location: On hwy 65 between Little Mountain Summit and Big Mountain.
GPS: N40 48 38.79, W111 40 45.86 Elevation 6207 feet

Note: The monument is still there but the plaque is gone

MOUNTAIN DELL CANYON

Ephraim Hank's Pony Express Station

UPTLA #37 pic#147



Sponsor: Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association, 1934

Location: Close to Memories of Mountain Dell location (SUP #110.1)

Station was southwest of this site above Mountain Dell Station of the Pony Express, St. Joseph, Missouri to Sacramento, California 1860 – 1861

Ephraim Hanks station keeper

Note: <<Plaque missing >>

Memories at Mountain Dell

SUP #110.1 pic#148



Sponsor: Mills Chapter, 2002

Location: On Utah Highway 65 located in parking lot at the campsite entrance.
GPS: N40 46 41.58, W111 41 20.47

From the summit of Big Mountain, the pioneers had their first glimpse of the Salt Lake Valley. The natural gorge, which rests south of Big Mountain and the northwest slopes of

Utah

Little Mountain was known as Hanks or Big Canyon Creek and named by Ephriam Hanks as Mountain Dell.

As one of the handcart companies approached the bottom of Big Mountain, food and supplies were low. As they approached the Pony Express Station, Isabelle Siddoway, an eleven-year-old girl in the company, asked the station keeper if she could have a potato growing in the ground. Isabelle said it was the most delicious thing she had ever eaten.

Francis Armstrong purchased the property at Mountain Dell in 1870 and gave it to his wife, Isabelle Siddoway Armstrong. Mountain Dell was use as a summer farm by the Armstrong family. In 1882 Francis built a stone farmhouse; the farmhouse stood until July 1999 when it was torn down.

Francis kept two racehorses, Chief and Scout. He also raised peacocks at the farm. Francis loved to race the train down Parley's Canyon on one of his horses. He would jump the track just in front of the train. As the train went by, the conductor would shake his fist at Francis.

One day the conductor appeared at a meeting in the Mayor's Office, complaining of some fool who was always trying to race the train down Parley's Canyon. After listening to the man's complaint, Mayor Armstrong spoke up and said, "Well, sir, I am that fool. I have enough confidence in myself and my horse to know that I am in no danger."

Camp Grant

SUP #6 pic#142



Sponsor: Holladay & Potomac Chapters, 1984

Location: Utah Highway 65, above top end of Mountain Dell Reservoir and below lower end of Little Dell Reservoir

GPS: N40 45 56.73, W111 42 23.19

Here, August 18-20, 1846, the Donner-Reed Party (87 in party) camped while a road over Little mountain and down Emigration Canyon because they found (Parley's Canyon) too rugged. The journal of James Reed states, "Lay in camp in neat little valley, fine water, good grass, while all hands this day (August 19-20) are west side of small mountain clearing road to valley".

Utah

Although the first company of Mormon Pioneers had to greatly improve this road for succeeding wagon trains, they acknowledge with gratitude the work performed by the Donner Party, cutting this road over the Wasatch Range from Henefer to the Salt Lake Valley. This camp was later used by thousands.

This camp is named after Jedediah M. Grant, whose company was the last one of 11 companies (approximately 2,095 pioneers) to arrive in the Salt Lake Valley by October 2, 1847, the last of that season. He was also first mayor of Salt Lake City, 1851 until his death 1856.

This monument refurbished and dedicated September 5, 1984 by the Holladay and Potomac-Maryland Chapters, Sons of Utah Pioneers. Replaces the original plaque erected May 1958 by the "Mormon Explorers YMMIA".

EMIGRATION CANYON

Little Mountain Summit

SUP #51 & SUP #187 pic#146



Sponsor: Twin Peaks Chapter & Pioneer Trails State Park, 1992 and Salt Lake City Chapter, 2015

Location: On Utah Highway 65 at Little Mountain Summit.
GPS: N40 46 29.82, W111 43 5.85

This is the last summit in the Wasatch Mountains along the pioneer trail. From this point the trail descends northwest until it reaches Emigration Creek. As William Clayton's emigrants guide warns, "The descent is very steep all the way."

The Donner Party passed over the summit August 21, 1846 and the Mormons on July 21, 1847.

Utah

Note: This monument was refurbished by the Salt Lake City Chapter SUP and dedicated on July 21, 2015 as SUP monument #187. The plaque indicates a dedication date of May 2015 - however the dedication was delayed due to considerable rain during May and June.

Last Campsite - Camp Kostopulous **SUP #82** **no pic**

Sponsor: Mills Chapter, 1996

Location: 2500 E. Emigration Canyon Road

<<can't find marker>>

Saltair **UPTLA #76** **no pic**

Sponsor: Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association

Location: Formerly west of Salt Lake City off Interstate 80.

Note: This monument is retired. The marker missing

CAMP WILLIAMS

Jordan Narrows **UPTLA #39** **pic#145**



Sponsor: Utah National Guard and Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association, 1934

Location: Camp Williams – Utah Ave. and Officers' Club

Gateway to central Utah and California; formed by wave-action on leeward arm of ancient Lake Bonneville. Route of first settlers in central and southern Utah 1848 to 1854; of government mail line to San Diego 1854 to 1857; of Overland Mail and Stage Line to San Francisco 1858 to 1868; of Pony Express Line 1860 to 1861; and of first transcontinental telegraph line 1861 to 1868. Control and way stations on overland stage and Pony Express route about ten miles apart, mostly in view from this monument, were: Salt Lake City, Travelers Rest, Rockwell's, Joes Dugout and Fort Crittenden (originally named Camp

Utah

Floyd). A celebrated Ute Indian Chief, Named Tintic, led an attack on the early settlers of Lehi, between this monument and Utah Lake in February 1854, killing several men.

BINGHAM CANYON

Bingham Canyon

UPTLA #114 pic#149



Sponsor: Bingham Family & Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association, 1948

Location: Marker was moved and is now located at the Kennecott Copper Pit Visitor's Center

Bingham Canyon was named for Erastus Bingham and sons, Sanford and Thomas, Utah pioneers of 1847, who in 1848 took up grazing land in this vicinity, first for private herds and later as a community enterprise. They build a small cabin at the mouth of the canyon, where Sanford, his bride Martha Ann Lewis, and Thomas, a member of the Mormon Battalion, made their home.

Accidental discovery of mineral-bearing rock led to some prospecting with promising indications. Advised by Brigham Young that production of food for the settlers and thousands who were coming was more urgent than mining, the Bingham family abandoned prospecting with the intention of development later.

In 1850 the Bingham family moved to Ogden and established Bingham's Fort as protection from hostile Indians and assisted in pioneering Weber County. They did not return to Bingham Canyon."

Note: The location of the monument was destroyed in a cave-in at the site in 2012. In August 2016 the plaque was reported to have been rescued and survived the land slide.

Utah

BRIGHTON

The First Statewide Pioneer Day Celebration

UPTLA #14 pic#150



Sponsors: Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association and Cottonwood Stake, Church of Jesus Christ of latter-day Saints, 1932

Location: Brighton, Utah, top of Big Cottonwood Canyon, by the information center at Silver Lake

The first statewide Pioneer Day Celebration was held in this Basin July 23-24, 1857.

Headed by Brigham Young, the Company reaching here July 23rd numbered 2,587 persons, with 464 carriages & wagons, 1028 horses & mules and 332 oxen and cows.

A program of addresses, six brass bands, singing, athletic events, drills by six companies of Militia, and dancing, was punctuated by salutes from a brass Howitzer. U.S. flags were flown from two highest peaks and two highest trees, the flag-tree in front of Brigham Young's campsite being 70 feet N.W. of here. At noon July 24, Judson Stoddard and A. O. Smoot, 20 days from the States, with Elias Smith and O. P. Rockwell, arrived with news of the advance of Johnston's Army against the "Mormons". The Company returned in orderly formation July 25th.

Utah

DRAPER

Rockwell Station

UPTLA #48 pic#151



Sponsor: Adult Aaronic Priesthood Group of East Jordan Stake and Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association, 1934, moved and refurbished when Highway rebuilt.

Location: Off I-15, west of Point of the Mountain, and west of Bluffdale Park and Ride, 14600 South & I-15.

GPS: N40 29.163, W111 54.023

Rockwell Station

About 1800 feet due west prominent on the Overland Stage and Pony Express Route 1858 to 1868 kept by Orrin Porter Rockwell.

This monument was constructed of stone from the old station.

Note: The westbound Pony Express riders proceeded south along today's State Street to the next station south of the Utah State Prison. This was at Orrin Porter Rockwell's Hot Springs Brewery Hotel—a popular stopping point for travelers. Rockwell kept the station on the Pony Express route from 1858–1868. A stone monument was constructed from stone from the old station and was found at the southeast corner of the prison compound, until it was moved when the new Freeway was built.

Utah

HERRIMAN

Fort Herriman

UPTLA #32 pic#152



Sponsor: Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, West Jordan District B.S.A., Members of West Jordan Stake and former residents, 1933.

Location: 12550 South 6000 West, Herriman, Utah

This monument marks the site of Fort Herriman built in 1855 by Thomas Butterfield, Henry Herriman, Samuel Egbert, Robert Petty and John Stocking, as protection against the Indians.

The fort was abandoned in 1858, under instructions from Brigham Young, upon the approach of Johnston's Army. Some of the settlers returned a few years later and established the town of Herriman. The fort was named for Henry Herriman and Butterfield Canyon nearby for Thomas Butterfield, pioneers of this section.

HOLLADAY

First Settlers of Holladay

SUP #65 pic#153



Sponsor: Holladay Chapter, 1994

Location: 4782 Holladay Blvd.

John D. Holladay, a leader of the Mississippi Company of Mormon Pioneers, entered the Salt Lake Valley on July 29, 1847.

John Holladay's group explored the valley of the Great Salt Lake and its tributary canyons with an eye towards irrigation, wild hay for their animals, and water power for mills. Most of the Mississippi Company stayed together and by fall had planned their farms and community

Utah

in the area of a free-flowing, spring-fed stream issuing from the base of Mt. Olympus. Thus the village of Spring Creek, as the stream was then called, was the first to be established away from Great Salt Lake City itself.

As soon as John D. Holladay was named the Branch President, the village took upon itself the name of Holladay's Settlement or Holladay's Burgh.

In February Of 1849 the first surveyed plots of land were issued to the settlers.

Original Land Owners

Lot #1	John D. Holladay
Lot #2	Allen F. Smithson
Lot #3	Robert D. Covington
Lot #4	John D. Holladay
Lot #5	Robert D. Covington
Lot #6	Orlando F. Mead
Lot #7	Robert D. Covington
Lot #8	John Lockhart
Lot #9	John Lockhart
Lot #10	John D. Holladay
Lot #11	Lyman Stephens
Lot #12	Joseph Matthews
Lot #13	Ezekiel Lee
Lot # 14	Milo Andrus
Lot #15	Daniel W. Perkins
Lot #16	William Casto
Lot #17	William Watkins
Lot #18	William Whitehead

Map and information courtesy of Daughters of Utah Pioneers and Steven L. Carr

Old Fort Site

SUP #b-1 pic#154



Sponsor: Holladay Chapter, 1975

Location: Olympus Jr. High 2217 E. 4800 S.

Utah

During the Walker Indian War in 1853, 161 settlers on Big Cottonwood Creek built a fort at this location.

The fort enclosed four acres, but was not needed as the Indians proved to be friendly.

Mt. Olympus Senior Center Flag Pole

SUP #89 pic#157



Sponsor: Mills Chapter, 1998

Location: 1635 Murray Holladay Rd., Salt Lake City, UT 84117

GPS: N40 40 1.99, W111 50 42.67

<<No plaque on site>>

Our Sweet Three Year Old Daughter (statue)

SUP #154 pic#371



Sponsor, Holladay Chapter 2010

Location: 4900 South Memory Lane, Holladay, UT

Utah

Name unknown but surely well-loved was in 1848 the first to be laid to rest in this historic Holladay Memorial Park. The cemetery, second in the valley, was begun under the direction of Brigham Young. The streams, rolling hills and mountain views make this a beautiful location.

The Holladay Chapter of the Sons of Utah Pioneers have erected this monument, sculpted by Stan Watts, to honor our pioneer forefathers sent to settle in the area of the Springs, called Spring Creek. The Pioneer Mississippi Company, with its leader John Holladay, first called the settlement Holladay's Burgh.

The name was later changed to Holladay to honor John Holladay.

MAGNA

Early Magna Settlements

SUP #28 pic#155



Sponsor: Oquirrh Mountain Chapter, 1992

Location: Northeast of 4100 S. and 8400 W.

In commemoration of the First Communities on the West Side of Salt Lake Valley and the First Major Industry in Utah

In 1853, Abraham Coon, an early Mormon pioneer, explored a canyon in the Oquirrh Mountains on the west side of Salt Lake Valley. He found an abundance of timber suitable for lumber and also a variety of oak tree the bark of which was useful in tanning leather. There was ample water to power a saw mill and a tan-bark processing plant. Abraham Coon obtained permission to open the canyon for these purposes, established a toll fee for access to the canyon, and used the revenue for the construction and maintenance of the road. The canyon was officially called Coon Canyon.

Abraham Coon and his family settled at the mouth of the canyon, and started a farming community that became known as Coonville. This was the first settlement on the west side of Salt Lake Valley and it covered a one-square-mile area south of this marker. The Coon, Deardon, Hardman, Shafer, Thomas, Sadler, Ek, Jenkins, and Larson families settled in the area. The 47th District School House was built here to house first – through eighth-grade classes and also church functions.

Utah

In the 1860s, settlers from Salt Lake City were attracted to the fertile soil in this part of the valley, and the farming community of Pleasant Green grew up on the two-square-mile area north of Coonville. Early family names in Pleasant Green included Spencer, Reid, Taylor, Cockrell, Jacobs, Lecheminant, Breeze, Perkins, Sutton, Mellon, Hirst, Brown, Bouck, Bertoch, Hartley, Lambert, Whipple, Shields, Adamson, Drury, Featherstone, and Wolstenholme.

In 1906, Daniel C. Jackling brought the Utah Copper Company into operation by commencing open-pit mining in Bingham Canyon. Over the next forty years the mine, smelting, and milling operations were expanded and the company became known as Kennecott. The open-pit mine is truly one of the wonders of the world. The modernization of the mine and processing plants has gone forward, and in 1992 this remains one of the great copper producing centers of the world.

With the advent of the copper industry, Coonville and Pleasant Green merged into the unincorporated city of Magna. “Magna” means “Magnificent” or “great,” a proud reference to the role played by the city and its people in the development of the copper industry. The name became official with the opening of the first Magna Post Office in 1917.

MURRAY

Mahonri Moriancumer Cahoon

SUP #84 pic#156



Sponsor: Pioneer Heritage Chapter 1998

Location: Murray City Cemetery, 5500 S. 900 E. (between blocks 2 and 3)

When Cahoon was born in 1834, his father, Reynolds Cahoon, asked Joseph Smith to give his newborn a name and a blessing. Smith gave him the name Mahonri Moriancumer Cahoon, explaining that although the name was not mentioned in the Book of Mormon's book of Ether, it had just been revealed to him that Mahonri Moriancumer was the name of the brother of Jared. The Cahoon family came to Utah with the pioneers and eventually settled in the Murray area. The original wooden marker, which had deteriorated, was replaced with a permanent headstone.

Utah

Murray Mill

SUP #70

no pic

Sponsor: Murray Chapter, 1994

Note: The SUP Executive Council retired this monument in September 2015.

Murray Smelter Smoke Stacks

SUP #1

no pic

Sponsor: Murray Chapter 1984

Location: Murray Park, about 455 E. 5300 S.

Stacks were torn down in 2002

South Cottonwood Campground (Half-way Camp)

SUP #33

pic#160



Sponsor: Murray Chapter, 1990

Location: 5605 S. & Vine Street (735 E.) Chapel parking area

This area, 56th South and Vine Street, known as South Cottonwood, was one of the early religious and social centers for the Church in the Salt Lake Valley. To the north of here about

Utah

600 feet was a campground used by the stone haulers for the Salt Lake Temple, the site being approximately halfway between the quarry and the temple ground.

Also, may it be remembered that for those sturdy men who struggled here; the summer heat, spring and fall mud, and inadequate equipment made the task difficult. But they prevailed.

First Building Outside Salt Lake City for Religious & Education

Instruction

UPTLA no number, SUP #223 pic#161



Sponsor: Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association, 1931

Location: 225 Gordon Lane – west side of Gordon Lane -- opposite the intersection of 250 East

GPS: N40 40 37.7, W111 53 03.8

Inscription reads: To commemorate the first building in the valley outside of Salt Lake City erected for the purpose of religious & education instruction.

Old Chapel, rest stop

SUP #41 no pic

Sponsor: Murray Chapter, 1992

Location: 5600 S. Vine St. (735 E) Murray <<Can't find >>

Utah

RIVERTON

Early Riverton and the Magnificent Dome Church

SUP #7 pic#163



Sponsor: Jordan River Temple Chapter, 2015

Location: Riverton Park, 12255 S. 1500 W.

GPS (Early Riverton): N40 31 11.11, W111 55 55.28 (The Magnificent Dome Church):
N40 31 15.44, W111 55 58.94

There are two SUP plaques at this site.

The Magnificent Dome Church

A maturity milestone was reached August 8, 1886, when the Riverton Ward of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints was organized with 138 members. Orrin P. Miller served as the first bishop. Plans were soon underway for a new meeting house. Richard W. Kletting was selected as architect. (He was also architect of the Utah State Capitol and the old Saltair pavilion). Willard C. Burgon was named building contractor. With visions of new hope, the people geared up for Riverton's "grandest Effort". Construction began in 1899.

This magnificently beautiful domed church, with the inscription "Holiness to the Lord" over the front door, was erected at 12800 South Redwood Road on a two-acre site donated by Thomas P. Page. With its high dome, it was an inspiring edifice and could be seen for long distances.

On January 21, 1900, Bishop Miller was sustained stake president. Gordon S. Bills was ordained bishop of the 346 member ward. The lower part of the building was in use by 1908. There were many financial hardships during construction; however, it was finally paid for and dedicated on December 20, 1920. The cost was approximately \$25,000.00 plus much donated labor and material. Because of its high ceilings, excessive maintenance and heating problems, it was razed in 1940 after just 30 years of use. Gone, too are the brick kiln, tithing

Utah

yard, molasses mill, flour mill, harness shop, the commercial building and dance hall built by Daniel Densley, and the Salt Lake and Utah Railroad (Orem Commuter Line) 1914-1945.

Many fond memories linger in the hearts of the long-time residents, the “Pioneers” of Riverton.

This monument is gratefully erected to their memory and integrity.

Early Riverton

The first known residents of the Riverton area were the Yo No Indians, a poor tribe living along the Jordan River. Well-worn trails extended from Utah Lake where various tribes wintered, to Bear Lake where they rendezvoused during the summer. Much credit is due for the free use of their byways, exchange of leather goods and furs, relinquishing lands, and their generally friendly attitude. Four forts erected west of the river were never seriously needed for protection. They were: Wight’s Fort, north by the Oquirrh Mountains; English Fort at the Bennion Cemetery site; Fort Herriman, 5 miles west of here; and Cedar Fort to the south.

Riverton was born of the pioneer spirit that moved men and women independently to reach out and wrestle a living from the harsh, untamed land. Many settlers spent their first year in dug-outs along the Jordan River as did the Yo Nos.

In 1855 Abraham Hunsaker, a convert from Illinois and a member of the Mormon Battalion, moved his herds across the river to join Jesse Beckstead and Samuel and Thomas Butterfield who were already using the land for grazing. Abraham was the first man to own land and divert water. But, Archibald Gardner was the first to live here and became the largest land owner; so for many years the area was called “Gardnerville”. Judge Charles Smith later named the town “Riverton”.

From 1850 to 1881 most attempts to bring water to the land were inadequate, however, some succeeded. The fertile soil responded, and the permanent expanding settlement was here to stay. Sheep, cattle, alfalfa, beets, minerals, poultry, and dry farming all had their “heyday” and contributed greatly to the growing economy.

Note: In July 2014 Riverton City destroyed the monument to construct a new city park. As part of the new city park construction, two new SUP monuments were constructed dividing the text of the old single plaque into two separate plaques. The two new monuments are prominently displayed as a part of the new Riverton City Park along with a replica of the Magnificent Dome Church, which serves as a city cultural center. The new monuments were dedicated June 29, 2015.

Utah

The Tithing Yard

SUP #110.2 pic#164



Sponsor: Mills Chapter, 2003

Location: 1150 W. 12400 S.

GPS: N40 31 32.58, W111 55 30.90 Elevation 4433 feet

Riverton Utah

In 1886 a “tithing yard” was established in Riverton on land purchased from Samuel L. Howard. Located on the brow of the bench (1150 West 12400 South) and sloping down the bank towards the river, the site was locally designated “Tithing Yard Hill”. Faithful Mormon Church members brought their tithed increase in produce, livestock, poultry, grains, and other farm products to this collection site.

A locally situated “tithing yard” was a real convenience for the farmers. On the bench ground, there was an office building, weigh scales, a small granary, a large root cellar, haystacks, feed managers, and a barn. Cattle yards and pastures sloped to the river. Freeman R. Lloyd was the first supervisor of the Tithing Yard. Others who operated the “yard” included George W. Bills, George William, and Nevada Butterfield. Thomas B. Lloyd, a son of Freeman, wrote about the operation of the Tithing Yard:

“We fed sheep, hogs, chicken & etc. that was turned in on tithing. When the cattle & sheep & etc. were fat, they were driven to the Church farm at old 13th South & 1st West, Now 27th South. I spent many a day, trailing cattle and sheep to the Church farm. There they were butchered and sold and the money turned over to the general authorities of the Church”

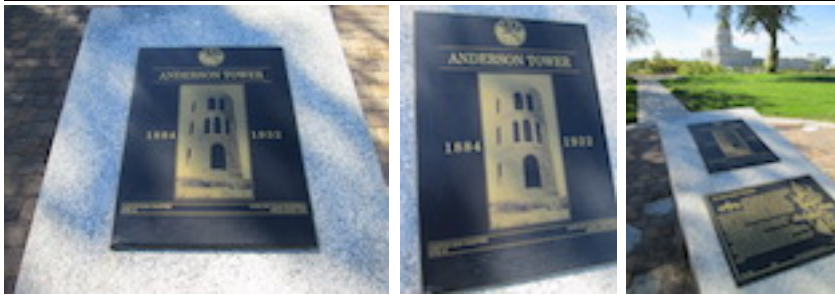
The Tithing Yard discontinued operation in 1913.

Utah

SALT LAKE CITY

Anderson Tower

SUP #53 pic#165



Sponsor: Canyon Rim Chapter and Salt Lake North Company, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, 1992

Location: 6th Avenue & A Street

SUP Plaque #53

Anderson Tower

1884 -1932

DUP Plaque No. 463

Anderson Tower

Anderson Tower was built in 1884 by Robert R. Anderson (1848-1935) a pioneer of 1867, and one of the original settlers on the north bench of Salt Lake City. The tower was patterned after similar towers Mr. Anderson had seen in Scotland as a young boy. They were known as “follies”. It was constructed of gray granite from the same quarry used to supply granite for the Salt Lake Temple. The circular three-story structure, located 303 A Street, was 54 feet high and 25 feet in diameter. Inside the austere tower was a winding stairway that led past numerous windows to the observation deck equipped with a telescope.

People were charged a small fee to climb to the top for the view. The venture was unsuccessful, and Anderson opened the tower free to the public until vandalism forced its closure.

For forty-eight years, Anderson Tower stood as an imposing, picturesque landmark on the Avenues, visible from many parts of Salt Lake Valley. This ended in November of 1932 when the tower was razed and the land leveled.

This monument stands approximately where the tower stood, and the base is built with granite blocks originally used in the tower.

Utah

Grave of Brigham Young

UPTLA #78 pic#166



Sponsors: The Young Men's and Young Women's Mutual Improvement Associations and Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association, 1938

Location: 150 East 1st Ave. SLC

Prophet – Pioneer – Statesman.

Born June 1, 1801, at Whitingham, Vermont. Died August 29, 1877, at Salt Lake City, Utah.

Brigham Young, second President of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, succeeded Joseph Smith, founder of the Church, who was martyred at Carthage, Illinois. He was chosen as leader of the people in 1844 and sustained as President of the Church December 27, 1847.

Earlier that year he led the Mormon Pioneers from Winter Quarters (Omaha) to the Salt Lake Valley, arriving here July 24. In 1849 he became Governor of the Provisional State of Deseret, and in 1850 Governor of the Territory of Utah.

This tablet erected in honor of their beloved leader by the Young Men's and Young Women's Mutual Improvement Associations, which were organized under his direction.

Utah

Brigham Young Grave Statue

SUP #Z pic#167



Sponsor: Sons of Utah Pioneers, 1974

Location: 1st Avenue between State & A Street

On June 1, 1974, an eight-foot bronze statue was unveiled at the small Brigham Young Cemetery on 1st Avenue. Sculpted by Edward J. Fraughton, the monument depicts a pioneer father, mother and daughter in an embrace. The plaque is entitled “All is Well”

Brigham Young Industrial Center

SUP #37 pic#168



Sponsor: Pioneer Heritage Chapter, 1992

Location: 2000 E. Stratford Avenue (2585 S.) (aka 20th E. & 2600 S.)

There are two plaques mounted on the same monument base: SUP #37 and SUP #43

SUP #37

Built on a 200 acre farm land north of Parley's Creek and east of 20th East between the years of 1849-1852, it was the largest gristmill in the Utah territory. It operated between 1852-1857 and was shut down in 1857 due to the entrance of Johnston's U.S. Army.

Utah

The mill was operated by means of a large water wheel located on the northeast corner of the mill. Water in turn was conveyed by a millrace from Parley's Creek (just east of Suicide Rock) approximately one mile to the spillway and on to a 12 foot diameter water wheel. The shaft of this water wheel conveyed take-off power for belt drives to the Industrial Center's machinery.

Following an 1857 start-up, the milling equipment was removed in 1863 and the plant was changed over to a cotton mill and then a woolen mill until its demise by fire.

Golden Pass Road

SUP #43 **pic#422**



Sponsor: Pioneer Heritage Chapter, 1992

Location: 2000 E. Stratford Avenue (2585 S.) (aka 20th E. & 2600 S.)

There are two plaques mounted on the same monument base: SUP #43 and SUP #37

SUP #43

Parley P. Pratt's Toll Road. The Deseret News, dated June 29, 1850, described Parley Pratt's new route through Parley's Canyon as THE GOLDEN PASS, the new route THROUGH THE MOUNTAINS.

This alternate valley entrance was explored and built by Parley P. Pratt and was used as a means for securing fuel and timber for himself and other emigrants. To defray his expenses for road building, he initiated a TOLL for others to use his road in 1848.

His established rates were as follows: 75 cents for a two-horse outfit, 10 cents for each additional pack or saddle animal, and 1 cent per head for sheep and loose stock. His toll house was located near the creek and approximately ½ mile west of Suicide Rock.

Initially the Golden Pass Road was passable for horse and wagon, and between 1850-1869 thousands of Mormon Pioneer Emigrants, California-bound Gold Seekers, Pony Express riders, Overland Stage Coaches, plus thousands of soldiers traveled over this dirt road. Parley P. Pratt's Golden Pass Road provided not only a safer alternative entrance to the Salt Lake Valley but provided a route for hauling fuel and timber down to the valley. Between

Utah

1850–1869 thousands of Mormon pioneers, California-bound gold seekers, Pony Express riders, Overland Stage coaches and thousands of soldiers traveled the dirt road.

A Private School House

UPTLA #35 pic#169



Sponsor: Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association, 1934

Location: N.E. Corner South Temple and State St.

Built by Brigham Young for his own children – stood on this corner lot 1860 – 1903

This early school was directed by Eli B. Kelsey, who in soliciting additional students, announced in the Deseret News December 12, 1860, as follows: “President Young not only intends it to be used for the education of his own family during the day, but purposes it to be thoroughly devoted to further educational purposes in the evenings, including the teaching of vocal music.

“Mr. David O. Calder will open therein two classes for young persons of both sexes, in order that a competent number may be thoroughly taught this simple and beautiful science, so that a uniform system of teaching may be adopted throughout all the schools of the territory. The produce of the valley will be taken in payment for tuition.”

Utah

The Bee-Hive House

UPTLA #50 pic#170



Sponsor: Young Men's and Young Women's Mutual Improvement Associations and Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association, 1935

Location: 67 East South Temple SLC

UPTLA #50 Plaque

Erected about 1852 by President Brigham Young as the Official Residence of the President of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints and occupied by him from the time it was completed until his death in 1877.

From 1852 to 1855 it also served as the Executive Mansion of Governor Brigham Young of the Territory of Utah.

It was also the home of presidents Lorenzo Snow (1898 – 1901) and Joseph F. Smith (1901 – 1918), both of whom died here.

The Beehive is the State Emblem signifying industry.

TOUR STOP 5 Plaque

The Beehive House

1853 – 1855, Truman O. Angell

The Beehive House served as Brigham Young's residence, office, and reception area for official visitors. At the time the house was built, Young was both president of the LDS Church and Utah's territorial governor. The Beehive House was designed by Young's brother-in-law, Truman O. Angell. Angell was also the architect for the Lion House and the Salt Lake LDS Temple. Built of stuccoed adobe, the Beehive House features a two-story veranda, an observatory, and a cupola topped with a beehive. Young's son added a three-

Utah

story wing to the north when he remodeled the house in 1888. In the early 1960's, the LDS Church restored the Beehive House to resemble its 1888 appearance.

Brigham Young's Office

UPTLA #52 pic#171



Sponsor: Young Men's and Young Women's Mutual Improvement Associations and Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association, 1935

Location: 67 East South Temple, SLC

Erected about 1852, used as the executive offices of the Territory of Utah until 1855, headquarters of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints from the time it was finished until 1917, when the new Church Office Building was completed.

For a short time it was also the Church Tithing Office. Many distinguished persons have been entertained here.

Presidents of the Church who occupied these offices were Brigham Young, 1852 – 1877; John Taylor, 1877 – 1887; Wilford Woodruff, 1887 – 1898; Lorenzo Snow, 1898 – 1901; Joseph F. Smith, 1901 – 1917.

The Lion House

UPTLA #51 pic#172



Sponsors: Young Men's and Young Women's Mutual Improvement Associations and Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association, 1935

Location: 63 East South Temple, SLC

Utah

Built by President Brigham Young and used by him as a residence from about 1855 until his death in 1877. On the lower floor were the dining room and kitchens. On the next floor were the living rooms and large parlor; and on the top floor were the bedrooms. It was in this house that President Young died. Later the building was used for school purposes and as a social center for women and girls. The lion is a replica of one that occupied a similar position on a prominent home in Vermont, the State where President Young was born and spent his youth.

Eagle Gate

UPTLA #34 pic#173



Sponsor: Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association 1934

Location: South Temple and State Street, SLC

Original UPTLA #34

The Eagle Gate was erected in 1859, Hiram B. Clawson, designer; Ralph Ramsay and William Bell, carvers. It formed a part of a cobble stone wall, 8 feet high and 500 rods long, which surrounded the grounds of President Brigham Young and was built by him as a protection against Indians, and to furnish labor to the unemployed. Torn down in 1890 to widen the street and to permit the passage of electric cars. Rebuilt in 1891.”

When the Eagle Gate was reconstructed and dedicated October 5, 1891, a treasure box was sealed in the granite base containing newspapers, photographic views, personal cards and a copper plate engraved by David McKenzie, containing the paragraph quoted above.

The 16 foot wooden eagle, weighing 500 pounds, the beehive and four-way wooden supports were placed in March 1859, over the original gate way, leading to City Creek Canyon and the private grounds of Brigham Young, Governor of Utah.

Utah

At the time of reconstruction the original wooden eagle was sent to Chicago, Electroplated with copper and replaced over the present gate.

Current Marker

EAGLE GATE 1859

Truman O. Angell	Architect
Hiram B. Clawson	Designer
Ralph Ramsay & William Bell	Carver

1891

J. Don Carlos Young	Architect
---------------------	-----------

1963

Geo. Cannon Young F.A.I.A	Engineer
Grant R. Fairbanks	Sculptor

Erected in Co-operation with The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints David O. McKay, President, & Utah State Department of Highways O. Taylor Burton, Director

The Eagle Gate marked the entrance to the homestead of Brigham Young during the early settlement of the valley. Brigham Young was allotted the land lying athwart the mouth of City Creek Canyon.

His New England heritage prompted him to desire the privacy given by a high wall around the property as well as for the protection it afforded.

Erected in 1859, the gate has through the years become the symbol of the man who built it. The original eagle and the supporting beehive were carved from five laminated wooden blocks and rested upon curved wooden arches, having their anchor on the cobblestone wall surrounding the estate. Large wooden gates closed the twenty-two foot opening at night securing behind them the Beehive House, the Lion House, and the private offices between them, the beautiful flower gardens, the private school, and the barns, sheds, granaries, silkworm cocooneries, orchards, and vegetable gardens.

In 1891 the gates were removed and the entrance widened into a street. At that time the eagle was sent east, electroplated with copper and raised on new supports resting on cut stone pillars. In 1960, when the street was again widened, the wood under the copper plating had deteriorated and the eagle could not be remounted.

This bronze gateway, its eagle a scale enlargement of the original, has been erected as a tribute to the pioneers who founded this common wealth.

Utah

Pioneer Square

UPTLA #23 pic#174



Sponsor: Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association and the Boy Scouts and Vanguards of Pioneer Stake 1933

Location: 350 South and 350 West, SLC

First Pioneer Fort in the Salt Lake Valley where the Mormon Pioneers wintered in 1847-48 and in which some of the settlers resided for several years. (The monument is still in the center of the park but the plaque is missing)

Carlisle Family Historical Marker

SUP #98 pic#175



Sponsor: Beehive Chapter, 2002

Location: 3850 South Jordan River Parkway - directions to get there: The monument is in Holm Park, which is a trailhead in the Jordan River Parkway system in SLC, UT. At the intersection of 3900 South (a/k/a Meadow Brook Expressway) and 700 West, turn north and go one block to 3800 South (Carlisle Park Lane). Turn left (west), drive past apartments and open fields until you reach a stop sign at Carlisle Place which is 1000 West. Stay on Carlisle Park Lane as it heads toward a wooded area and curves left (south) between the apartments and woods. The street dead ends at a picnic pavilion and playground area called Holm Park. On a pathway west of the playground is a large sign about the park. North of that sign along the trail is a brick wall monument with the Carlisle Family SUP plaque. The plaque itself faces west toward the trail.

In the 1850's and 1860's, three brothers, Joseph, John, and Richard Carlisle, settled in this location between 700 West and Jordan River. Their endeavors included farming, dairying, and planting mulberry trees to raise silk worms. They developed a gravel pit on the west side of the river.

Utah

They were family men of strong character, active in public schools and the community. The “Carlisle School” was built near here. It was a five-room brick building which served students in the area from 1905 until 1923.

Many of their children, grandchildren and great grandchildren settled and remained in this area. Carlisle Lane was a popular access to the Jordan River for irrigating, fishing, bird hunting, swimming, and berry picking. From this Carlisle family, like many other families from the “3900 block,” came great men who fought for their country and honorable citizens who cared greatly about their community.

Donner Trail 1846

UPTLA #7 pic#176



Sponsor: Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association, 1931

Location: Utah State Fairgrounds 900 West North Temple

The Donner Party led by George and Jacob Donner and James F. Reed passed here and crossed Jordan River nearby about September 2, 1846. This party consisting of 81 persons, 35 of them children, was delayed 2 weeks building a road via Emigration Canyon. Lost some wagons and many animals crossing Great Salt Lake Desert and became snowbound in the Sierra Nevada Mountains where 36 of them perished that winter.

Ensign Peak

UPTLA #43 pic#178



Sponsor: Ensign Stake Mutual Improvement Associations and Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association, 1934

Location: 100 East 1000 North – Ensign Vista Dr.

Utah

July 26, 1847, Two days after the Mormon Pioneers entered this valley Brigham young and party climbed to this point and with the aid of field glasses made a careful survey of the mountains, canyons and streams. In the group were Heber C. Kimball, Wilford Woodruff, George A. Smith, Ezra T. Benson, Willard Richards, Albert Carrington, and William Clayton.

Wilford Woodruff, first to ascend the peak, suggested it as a fitting place to “set up and ensign” (Isaiah 11:12). It was then named Ensign Peak. Subsequently the Stars and Stripes were raised here.

Gardner’s Saw Mill

UPTLA #57 pic#179



Sponsors: Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association, The Gardner Family and the Priesthood of Wilford Ward, 1935

Location: 3550 South Highland Dr. SLC

Gardner’s Saw Mill was erected by Robert Gardner and his sons Archibald, Robert and William on Warm Springs Stream, in Salt Lake City October 1847, where three Boards were sawed. The Mill was moved to this site in 1848, producing the first commercial lumber in Utah, on the first formal grant of water for industrial use. Later a flour mill was erected a few rods upstream, these plants giving the name Mill Creek to the stream and canyon. Gardner’s Fort, domicile of the Gardner families, was located a short distance northeast, the Gardners receiving the first permit to leave the pioneer fort.

Utah

Great Salt Lake Base and Meridian

UPTLA #12 pic#180



Sponsor: Mutual Improvement Association of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints and Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association, 1932

Location: N. W. corner of Main and South Temple, SLC (at S.E. corner of Temple Square)
GPS: N40 46 10.27, W111 53 28.8 Elevation (sidewalk) 4327.27 feet

Great Salt Lake Base and Meridian

Latitude 40° 46'04" - Longitude 111° 54' 00"

Altitude (Sidewalk) 4327.27 FT.

Fixed by Orson Pratt assisted by Henry G. Sherwood, August 3, 1847, when beginning the original survey of "Great Salt Lake City" around the "Mormon" Temple Site designated by Brigham Young July 28, 1847. The City streets were named and numbered from this point.

David H. Burr, first U.S. Surveyor-General for Utah, located here in August 1855, the initial point of public land surveys in Utah, and set the stone monument, still preserved in position.

An astronomical station, its stone base still standing 100 ft. N. and 50 ft. W. of this corner was established by George W. Dean, U. S. C. & G. Survey, September 30, 1869, to determine the true latitude and longitude; it was used to obtain correct time at this point until December 30, 1897.

Heber C. Kimball Grist Mill

SUP #J no pic

Sponsor: East Mill Creek Chapter, 1957

Location: <<can't find>>

Utah

Jordan & Salt Lake City Canal

SUP #39 pic#182



Sponsor: Canyon Rim Chapter, 1991

Location: Sugar House Plaza 1100 East 2100 South

The foundation work on the Salt Lake Temple was nearing completion and soon would be ready for the granite upper walls. The four-day trip from the quarry with oxen-drawn wagons could not possibly provide stone as quickly as it was needed. To expedite delivery, and also to reduce the cost by three quarters, a canal was proposed on which the stones could be delivered on barges. Though conceived as early as 1849, the canal was long in coming, and a first venture, a segment begun in 1855 from Big Cottonwood Canyon to Red Butte Canyon, was a failure.

A second canal, tapping the Jordan River in the Narrows, called the Jordan and Salt Lake City Canal, was started in 1864. Its terminus was at the forks of City Creek Canyon creek, close to the present intersection of State and North Temple Streets.

In 1872 the advent of the railroad being extended south out of Salt Lake City into Utah Valley, and beyond, together with a spur east out of Sandy into Little Cottonwood Canyon to the granite quarry, provided an easier and still less expensive way of getting stone from the quarry to the temple block. The use of the canal for hauling stone was forgotten; for providing irrigation water it was completed and is still in use today. The canal may still be found open from the point of the mountain to 3300 South and 1300 East Streets. From there it courses through the city north of 3300 South Street in a four foot diameter culvert under a sidewalk, or roadway, or snuggled between houses. The culvert is located just west of this monument.

Utah

The same culvert now also functions as a storm water overflow for Parley's, Emigration, and Red Butte Canyon creeks. From North Temple and State Street, the water courses West, underground, until it returns to the Jordan River again after its long detour.

“Leaning into the Light,” Joseph Smith, the Boy – Statue

SUP #192 pic#183



Sponsor: National Sons of Utah Pioneers, 1997

Location: Joseph Smith Memorial Building, Main St. and South Temple Street, Theater exit area

The National Society of the Sons of Utah Pioneers

If any of you lack wisdom, let him ask of God... James 1:5

Joseph Smith, Junior

Legacy of the Black Pioneer

SUP #16 pic#184



Sponsor: Beehive Chapter, 1987

Utah

Location: Evergreen Park, 2230 East Evergreen Avenue (3435 S.)

GPS: N40 41 48.1, W111 49 48

In 1824-26 the first black man came into Utah Territory. He was a trapper for the Rocky Mountain Fur Company. His name was James Beckworth. In succeeding years many black people would follow to contribute to the development of Utah, socially and economically.

In July of 1847, three (3) black men, slaves, were selected to journey with Orson Pratt, Mormon apostle, into the Salt Lake Valley. They were: Green Flake, Oscar Crosby, and Hark Lay, each in turn provided by their owners, James Flake, William Crosby, and William Lay, members of the pioneer groups of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints. Utah was a slave state (territory) and remained so until the Emancipation Proclamation was effected.

Many black pioneers followed in pioneer groups. They assisted their owners as directed. When they were freed, the owners assisted them in acquiring lands of their own in the Cottonwood, and Fort Union areas. They cultivated the land, built homes and raised families and in every way contributed to the socio-economic growth of the Salt Lake area.

In this, the Mill Creek Area, land was secured by Sylvester James, Samuel Chambers, and Sylvester Perkins. Each proved to be successful farmers who would market their produce to leaders of the community.

In 1888 Paul C. Howell and his family established their home in the 12th-14th Ward in Salt Lake City. He became the first black policeman in Salt Lake City.

Don Bankhead Freeman was the first black child born in Utah.

The black pioneers of Utah have left a great and lasting contribution that is remembered and appreciated. Their descendants have excelled in the arts, athletics, and education.

Descendants of these pioneers reside in the East Mill Creek area at this time. They are respected and appreciated neighbors.”

Note: In 2011, this monument was to have been removed by Salt Lake County to make way for a new County Building - Millcreek Community Center, 2266 E. Evergreen Ave., Millcreek Township, UT 84109. It included a new Senior Center. Their announced intention was to replace the monument. Due to some questions concerning the historical accuracy of the original narrative and an attempt by someone to change the original wording by scratching an incorrect change to the plaque, new wording was proposed. Due to fiscal restraints, the county built around the monument without making any changes.

Utah

Old Brickyard Chimney

SUP #54 pic#185



Sponsor: Beehive Chapter, 1994

Location: 3300 S. 1300 E.

There are two plaques on this same monument:

EDWARD POTTER HEMSLEY

(First Property Owner)

Edward Potter Hemsley was born April 23, 1839, at Ditchling, Sussex, England. On May 5, 1862, Edward and his sister, Ellen Potter Hemsley, emigrated to America where their older brother, Richard was already situated in Salt Lake City. Their father, stepmother, and a younger brother, Job, remained in England until some few years later, when they also emigrated.

Edward and Ellen joined a pioneer company led by Captain Miller for the trek to the West. Edward was only twenty-three years of age and he enjoyed the adventure, enduring the hardships and conditions that killed his stepmother a few years later as she traveled to Utah. She was buried along the trail with canvas for a coffin and weeds for memory flowers.

Some time after his arrival in Salt Lake City, Edward married Miriam Simonds who as a young girl had also been in Captain Miller's pioneer company. The couple settled in Sugar House, where they purchased ground and built a substantial home at 1923 South 1200 East.

Because Miriam suffered from chronically poor health, a neighbor girl named Margaret Brown was employed to help nurse her. Miriam ultimately invited Margaret to marry her husband, which she did in the Salt Lake Endowment House on March 17, 1866. Miriam lived for twelve more years, dying February 24, 1878. Miriam had three children and Margaret had twenty-three.

Edward Hemsley farmed his land and also served as a doctor in the Sugar House area. He was known as Dr. Hemsley, and he treated mental as well as physical ailments and even pulled teeth as required. He compounded a "marvelous" salve that was widely used in treating a diversity of ailments. He was in the early Sunday School superintendency of the Sugar House Ward and used a horse and wagon to transport little children from the district to the house where Sunday School was conducted. He was active in sponsoring dancing and

Utah

amusements, and was a popular accordionist (sic). In his later years he was appointed warden of the state prison.

Edward Hemsley purchased a tract of land in Mill Creek which he called “THE BRICKYARD.” With his brother Job they manufactured bricks used in construction of early homes, businesses, and church meetinghouses. Bricks from their operations were used to build the first school house in Sugar House. Their business was so vital that Brigham Young rescinded Edward’s mission call so that he might stay home and continue to make bricks. The color of the bricks was obtained from the various levels of clay. For deep red bricks, they would plow two rows of deeply laid yellow clay and one row of black top soil. White brick came from the clay near the top of the pit.

Edward Hemsley died July 22, 1910, at the age of seventy-one.”

HISTORY OF THE BRICKYARD

In 1878, John P. Cahoon began manufacturing bricks on the old homestead on 4th West and 53rd South in Murray, Utah. As demand increased, he found it necessary to move his plant to a better location. As a result, on January 6, 1891, the SALT LAKE PRESSED BRICK CO., founded by John P. Cahoon, purchased land from Edward Potter Hemsley. This purchase allowed the company to be closer to larger clay deposits, the railroad line and their market. Through the years it became the largest brick manufacturing company in the west. This was the beginning of the BRICKYARD which we know today as the BRICKYARD PLAZA.

In the early days, the bricks were dry pressed by Boyd Presses and removed by hand. Over the years the process was mechanized and automated. The clay was processed in mixing and pulverizing sheds, moved by conveyor belts to “bins” where moisture was added, and then kneaded in “pug mills.” This damp mixture was then extruded from dies and cut into shapes by wire cutters that worked much as egg slicers do. The brick was then “fired” in coal-burning kilns. Through improvements and expansion programs, the plant reached productions of 60,000 bricks per day.

Operations on this site ended on November 28, 1972, when the plant was shut down and dismantled. The company moved its operation to West Jordan, Utah, where it is now located. The chimney was built in 1902 and was called the SMITH KILN CHIMNEY.

Utah

Old Folks Day

UPTLA #65 pic#186



Sponsors: Old Folks Committees, Cambrian Society of Salt Lake City, Inc., Covered Wagon Days, Inc., and Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association, 1936

Location: NW Corner Main and South Temple, SLC

Honor thy Father and Thy Mother – Old Folks Day was inaugurated in Salt Lake City in 1875, by Charles R. Savage, assisted by Edward Hunter, Presiding Bishop of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, and George Goddard, since which time all persons seventy or more years of age have been honored at an annual celebration in nearly every community in Utah. Travel, refreshment and entertainment are free. (Gilbert Griswold So.)

Note: The UPTLA plaque is on the back of the monument.

Utah

Pioneer Flour Mill Site

UPTLA #64, SUP #K, SUP #138 pic#187



Sponsors: Descendants of John Neff Sr., East Mill Creek Betterment League, Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association, 1936, and Mills Chapter SUP, 2012

Location: 2700 East & Evergreen Ave. (3435 South) SLC

GPS: N40 41 47.9, W111 48 55.0

445 feet west of this monument is the site of the pioneer flour mill erected in the spring of 1848 by John Neff, 1847 pioneer. The burrs were bought by him at Winter Quarters from Brigham Young at whose request they were brought to Utah. The granite block in the monument is part of one of the mill stones.

The mill began operations in March, 1848, and was the first in the valley to produce refined flour.

The builder, noted for his humanitarianism, refused \$1.00 a pound for flour, from emigrants to California, selling it to the needy poor at 6 cents a pound and frequently giving it to those unable to buy.

Utah

Pioneer Telegraph Office

SUP #D pic#190



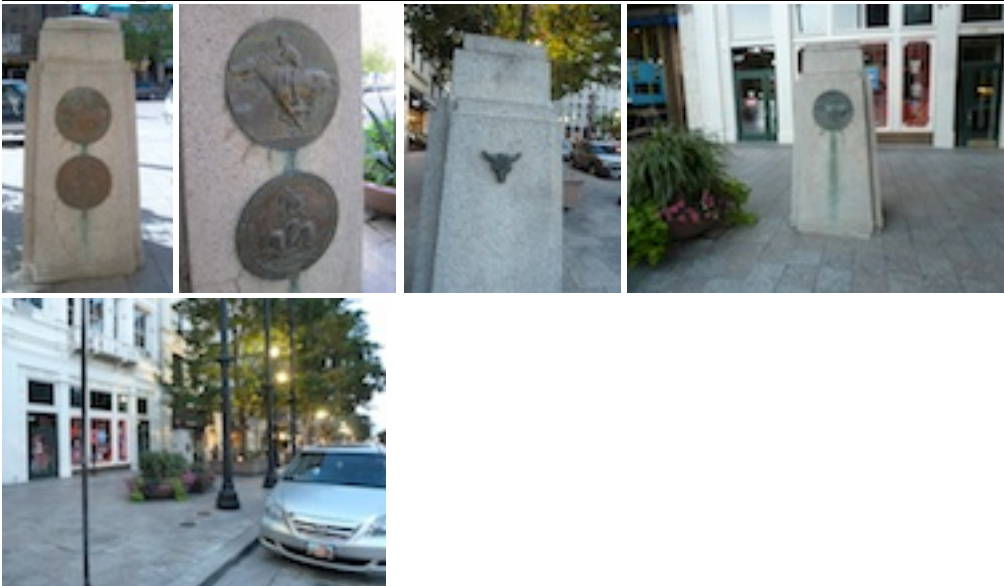
Sponsor: Sons of Utah Pioneers, 1955, rededicated 2011 on 150th anniversary of the connecting of the Transcontinental Telegraph at SLC

Location: 73 South Main, SLC

In 1955 the famed sculptor Ortho Fairbanks created this marker located at the spot where the transcontinental telegraph lines were connected October 24, 1861. In 2007 the monument was removed during the construction of the City Creek Center and was replaced near the same spot and rededicated October 24, 2011.

Pony Express Station

UPTLA #8 pic#191



Sponsor: Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association 1932

Location: 165 South Main SLC

Pony Express Station for Great Salt Lake City was located here.

Utah

Sisters of the Holy Cross

UPTLA #18 pic#192



Sponsor: Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association and the Catholic People of Utah, 1932

Location: 1075 East 100 South SLC

Catholic Pioneers in the cause of Christian Education and Charity in Utah.

In June 1875 in answer to the appeal of the Rev. Lawrence Scanlan, two Sisters of the Holy Cross, Mother M. Augusta and Sister M. Raymond, came to Salt Lake City. In August they were joined by Sisters M. Pauline, Anna, Josepha, Holy Innocents, and Petronella, and in September they opened St. Mary's Academy at 152 South First West Street.

In October of the same year Sisters M. Holy Cross, Bartholomew, and Bernard opened Holy Cross Hospital at 50 South Fifth East Street. The Hospital was established on the present site in 1882.

The College and Academy of St. Mary-of-the-Wasatch and Holy Cross Hospital stand today as monuments to mark the trail of these pioneer sisters.

Utah

The Social Hall

UPTLA #20 pic#193



Sponsor: The Young Men's and Young Ladies' Mutual Improvement Associations and Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association, 1933

Location: 51 South and State St. – Social Hall Ave.

This monument marks the site of the Social Hall, the first recreation center in the intermountain west. Built by the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints under the direction of Brigham Young. Made of plastered adobe walls with native wood floors and roof. Auditorium 40 by 60 feet, seating 350 persons – stage 20 by 40 feet – dressing rooms and banquet hall in basement. Dedicated January 1, 1853.

Here the Deseret Dramatic Association conducted many home talent theatricals, musicales and other festivities. Sessions of the Legislature, official meetings, receptions, banquets, and other social functions were held here. It was used as theatre, library and gymnasium by the Mutual Improvement Associations.

In 1922 the building was razed.

Utah

Sugar House Monument

SUP #s-1 pic#194



Sponsor: Sugar House Chapter, 1992

Location: 1100 East and 2100 South, Salt Lake City, Utah

GPS: N40 43 31.29, W111 51 36.21

SUGAR HOUSE MONUMENT

Erected in recognition of the first effort made to manufacture beet sugar in Western America.

With dauntless perseverance through severe hardships the machinery was brought from Liverpool, Eng. To this place, where in 1853 the sugar mill was constructed.

May the spirit of this courageous venture continue to characterize this community.

THE OLD SUGAR HOUSE

Home of one of the earliest efforts toward the creation of local industry in Utah.

At these crossroads in 1853-55, a structure was erected which stood for many years as a symbol of pioneer enterprise and courage. Its site was approximately two hundred feet east of this spot.

After the sugar project was abandoned, the old mill served many other useful purposes. Its life ended in 1928.

THE SUGAR HOUSE MILL: HOW SUGAR HOUSE GOT ITS NAME

This section of Parley's Creek contributed to the creation of Sugar House as a thriving business district. Water from the creek powered a sugar mill near the corner of Highland

Utah

Drive and 2100 South, which ultimately gave Sugar House its name. The mill was built in 1854 by pioneers hoping to produce white sugar from beets. The mill soon failed and by 1856 had been converted to the first paper mill successfully operated in the west. At one time, the Sugar Mill housed a machine shop for the Salt Lake and Utah Central Railway. It was later used as offices for Bamberger Coal Company until it was torn down in 1928.

Utah Penitentiary

SUP #17 pic#195



Sponsors: Sugar House Chapter, Sons of Utah Pioneers, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, Sugar House Community Council, Utah Peace Officers Associations, & The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, 1988

Location: Sugar House Park, 2140 South 1350 East

This monument marks the site of the Utah Penitentiary selected by Brigham Young in October 1853, then a safe 6 miles from the center of the city.

The first buildings of adobe brick, surrounded by a 12 foot wall, were occupied in January 1855. Early accounts indicate that escapes were frequent because of poor facilities and the lack of guards.

In 1866 the penitentiary was renovated. The three buildings, wall, and guard houses were upgraded to stone. Later a dining hall, hospital and women's quarters were added.

By 1882 the penitentiary included 244 steel cells and a 250 capacity chapel. A new 19 foot wall enclosed 2 acres. A large area surrounding the prison was used by inmates to farm and raise livestock for inmate consumption.

Utah

Note: After World War II the growth of the city to the south and east made it imperative to construct the prison facility in a more isolated area, at the Point of the Mountain (1951).

Wilford Woodruff's Farm 1850

SUP #137 pic#196



Sponsor: Holladay Chapter SUP 2007

Location: 1604 South 500 East, SLC

Wilford Woodruff's Farm was 20 acres located between Kensington Ave. (about 1500 South) and 1700 South and 300 East to 500 East. This rich farmland was irrigated with water from Parleys Creek and Emigration Creek. Wilford Woodruff farmed here for over 45 years, providing for his family. He also grew numerous experimental crops. His journal makes reference to wheat, potatoes, cotton, sugar cane, melons, currants, madden, indigo, strawberries, apples, grapes, and "bushels of crickets".

Wilford Woodruff was one of the first pioneer settlers of the Salt Lake Valley, and was the fourth President of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints. He and other Mormon Pioneers came here to escape persecution for their religious beliefs. Four of the original Woodruff family homes remain on 500 East and 1590, 1604, 1622, and 1636 South.

Utah

PARLEY'S HOLLOW

Dudler's Inn

SUP #75 pic#197



Sponsor: Canyon Rim Chapter, 1996

Location: 2700 E. 2700 S., south of Interstate 80 near the mouth of Parleys Canyon.

In 1864 Joseph Dudler settled in Parley's Hollow. He built a two and half story Inn and home with a narrow front facing south with the rest of the ground floor dug into the side of the hill on the north of the hollow.

Dudler's Wine Cellar

SUP #80 pic#198



Sponsor: Jordan River Temple Chapter, 1996 (1995 on old list)

In 1870 Dudler added a brewery to the rear and west of his Inn and expanded the lower floor north four feet into the hill for the wine cellar. This rock-walled underground room has a ten-foot high domed rock ceiling and kept things cool even in the hottest weather. Dudler's brewery and Inn at Parley's Hollow was known for a time as Dudler's Summer Resort and Dudler's Saloon.

Utah

Golden Pass Road and Tollhouse

SUP #76 pic#199



Sponsor: Sugar House Chapter, 1996

Location:

“Travel the Golden Pass, open July fourth (1850). Immigrants coming into the valley may now avoid the difficult routes over Big and Little Mountains by taking the new route. Several thousand dollars have been spent by the proprietor.” So ran part of an advertisement in the third issue of the Deseret News of June 29, 1850.

Parley P. Pratt, having been through the mouth of Parley’s Canyon as well as traversed the Emigration Canyon route, decided that with a certain amount of effort he could make the Parley’s Canyon route much easier than the other. He made a road, from what was called Dell Fork, where the Mountain Dell Reservoir is located, down to what eventually became the center of Sugar House, at about what now is Twenty-first South and Eleventh East Streets. Due to the narrowness of Parley’s Canyon, the road crossed the stream sixteen times enroute. It was not a super highway, but far surpassed the route down Emigration Canyon. Although some travelers complained about the roughness of the road, those familiar with both routes still preferred it to the original route. To help reimburse Pratt for the costs of construction, a toll or passage fee was charged. The advertisement continues: “\$.75 for a two-horse outfit, ten cents for each additional pack or saddle animal, and sheep a mere cent per head.”

The toll gate was located on the north side of the stream, directly below where the SUP Headquarters Building is located on the south rim of the canyon at 3300 East Street. Impressions of the old dirt road still can be seen in the hollow, running in front of the relic foundations of Dudler’s Inn. The road ran along the north side of Suicide Rock, and when the railroad was introduced, it passed the rock on its south side.

A big celebration was held upon the opening of the new road on July 4, 1850. Thus was presented a new route when incoming travelers, whether in wagon, on horseback, the Pony Express, handcarts, walking or eventually even with a stage coach, might safely make their way into the valley.

Eventually, the road became part of the Transcontinental Lincoln Highway and later I-80 and all follow the route of the Pioneers from the mouth of the canyon to the turn-off for East

Utah

Canyon, now Jeremy's Ranch, and later east of Silver Creek Junction in Echo Canyon where the trail turns north to Echo and points east.

The Railroad

SUP #78 pic#200



Sponsor: Pioneer Heritage Chapter, 1996

Location:

After the opening of the Golden Pass Road through Parley's Canyon, the canyon became more accessible for the cutting and hauling of wood to be used in construction of homes and industrial ventures. Lamb's Canyon, near the top of the canon was a prime source for these materials. However, it was soon discovered that the developing industries needed more than wood fuel and water power. Pioneers were sent in various directions to attempt to locate coal deposits. Those sent to the area of the present location of Coalville, Utah, found a brown coal called lignite, east of the townsite up Chalk Creek. Brigham Young immediately formed a coal operation at the site. The coal was dug and hauled by wagon over Silver Creek and Kimball's Junction, over Parley's Summit and down the canyon into the valley. A ton of coal then cost \$8.00 and the hauling charge was \$1.50.

Shortly after the coming of the railroad to the west in 1869, a railroad line connecting Salt Lake and points south was installed from Corinne, in 1869. In 1871, a branch railroad line going north connecting Coalville to the main line at Echo was begun by Summit County Railroad. It was a narrow gage line which served, starting in 1873. The coal was there transferred into the standard gage cars of the UP Railroad which continued thence through Corinne and Ogden, into Salt Lake.

On June 11, 1874, the Eastern Utah Railroad was incorporated to build a narrow gage rail line from Coalville south to the Park City mines. In 1880, the Union Pacific Railroad Co. obtained the lines from Park City north to Echo and replaced them with a standard gage line, which was finally completed in 1888. About this same time, the Salt Lake & Eastern Railroad Co. completed the narrow gage line from Salt Lake City to Park City Mines in 1890. In 1900, the Rio Grande Railroad Co. took over the lines through Parley's Canyon to Park City and changed them to standard gage. They also acquired the lines from Park City north to Echo. The line through Parley's Canyon continued not only as a freight train, but carried passengers as well until the service was discontinued from Sugar House through the canyon in the 1940s. Freight service to Sugar House continued for some years after this date.

Utah

Sandstone Wall & Aqueduct

SUP #77 pic#201



Sponsor: Olympus Hills Chapter, 1996

Location: Parley's Hollow

Parley's Creek was the largest of five streams that flowed from the Wasatch Mountains into Parley's Canyon. Ditches were dug, but it was determined that if walls were built with a conduit running along its top—similar to those built by the ancient Romans on a smaller scale—water could be lifted up to the plateaus on the north and south sides of the hollow. In 1891, the walls of the aqueduct were built of sandstone blocks cut from the mountain's cliffs. Only a small section remains of the forty-foot high masonry where it cut across a ravine with an arch laid up to allow for the water to drain.

Suicide Rock & the Reservoir

SUP #79 pic#202



Sponsor: Holladay Chapter, 1996

Utah

Location: Mouth of Parley's Canyon – where Parley's Canyon Trail and the Lake Bonneville Trails meet. Parking area is east of the 33rd South and Wasatch Blvd. traffic light, and is the last road before the Blvd. enters the freeway going north. Take the first left and go to the end of the road to the trail parking area.

GPS: N40 42.456, W111 47.756 Elevation 4,948 feet

One of the foremost sights that met the eye of the early travelers when they reached the mouth of Parley's Canyon before entering into the valley of the Great Salt Lake, was a huge mass of red rock which stood in the middle of the mouth of the canyon. It consisted mainly of red sandstone and had stood as a sentinel for centuries.

For hundreds of years, it stood as a watch tower for the Indians until, as the story goes, an Indian maiden upon learning of the death of her brave, leaped from the top, to her death on the rocks below, giving it the name of Suicide Rock. Now, it is a billboard for the youth who dare to climb its heights with paint brush or spray can.

In the settlement of the valley with a constant increase in population, the water from the various canyon streams of the Wasatch Range provided irrigation as well as culinary water for the people. In order to free up more of the canyon water culinary use, a canal was built from Jordan Narrows conveying Jordan River water to the east bench of the Salt Lake valley. The Jordan and Salt Lake City Canal was begun in 1879, and completed in 1882, and has remained in constant use since. The canyon streams were thereafter enhanced with reservoirs to catch and retain the spring runoff, for use in the drier seasons.

In about 1891 a reservoir was built on the east side of Suicide Rock to help contain the spring run-off from washing out the farms west of the canyon mouth, as well as to help provide a way of getting water from the stream to where it was needed. From this reservoir, and ditches from the canyon stream above the reservoir, culinary along with irrigation water was conveyed to the various farms below as well as up to the plateaus on the north and south sides of the hollow which were located above the canal. This reservoir served for many years until an extremely wet spring one year washed out part of the reservoir and some of the railroad tracks and roadway in the canyon. Culinary water supplies had been further enhanced by this time and a direct connection was made to use Parley's Canyon water, so the reservoir was never replaced.

Of the stream, the roadway, and the railroad line that ran in the narrow spaces between the rock and canyon sidewalks, only the stream remains.

Golden Pass Road

SUP #43

no pic

Sponsor: Pioneer Heritage Chapter, 1992

Location: <<can't find>>

Utah

Sons of Utah Pioneers Building

Pioneer Industry in Parleys Canyon

SUP #e-1

pic#204



Sponsor: Oquirrh Mountain, 1982

Location: 3301 E. Louise Ave (2920 S). Salt Lake City, Utah

This monument is erected for the purpose of paying tribute and honor to those sturdy pioneers who had the courage and fortitude to establish industry in Parley's Canyon necessary to the welfare of the pioneers who settled this valley

Flagpole at SUP Headquarters Bldg.

SUP #193

pic#205



Sponsors: Individual donors and the following Chapters: Box Elder, Brigham Young, Buena Ventura, Eagle Rock, Glendora, Hole-in-the-Rock, Mills, Ogden Pioneer, Settlement Canyon, South Davis, Squaw Peak, Temple Quarry, The Mountain Valley, and Twin Peaks, June 17, 2000.

Location: 3301 E. Louise Ave (2920 S). Salt Lake City, Utah

Flagpole

Dedicated June 17, 2000

National President – Dr. Ray H. Barton, Jr.

National Past President – John W. Anderson

National Flag Chairman – Russell A. Cannon

Donated by individual donors and the following chapters:

Utah

Box Elder, Brigham Young, Buena Ventura, Eagle Rock, Glendora, Hole-in-Rock, Mills, Ogden Pioneer, Settlement Canyon, South Davis, Squaw Peak, Temple Quarry, The Mountain Valley, and Twin Peaks

Sons of Utah Pioneers Building Balcony

B&K Tannery

SUP #4-B

pic#206



Sponsor: Beehive Chapter, 1985

Location: 3301 E. Louise Ave (2920 S). Salt Lake City, Utah

The B & K Tannery, also known as the Big Canyon Tannery, was established in 1852 near this site by Brigham Young, Feramorz Little and John Winder. The area was first called Canyon Creek; then Big Canyon, and later Parley's Canyon. By 1862, the Tannery was producing good quality leather, using agents such as oak bark and coal oil in the process.

A small settlement was built nearby to accommodate the tannery workers, which included a school for the children of the manager and the workmen.

The use of coal oil created a softness in the leather that brought exhibitors three out of five of the first prizes in the Territorial Fair of 1862. Leather from this Tannery was used in the shoe shop Brigham Young established on his own premises.

Two things led to the demise of the tannery; the scarcity of the native bark needed for tanning, and the fact that the newly installed railroad brought in leather which was cheaper than could be manufactured here.

Utah

Brighton

SUP #4-I

pic#207



Sponsor: Holladay Chapter, 1988

Location: 3301 E. Louise Ave (2920 S). Salt Lake City, Utah

William Stuart Brighton was born in Lanarkshire, Scotland in 1829. He married Catherine Bow (born in 1827 at Sterling, Scotland) in 1850. He was baptized into the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints in 1844. They immigrated to Missouri in 1855 with two children, one of whom was a two-year old daughter, Mary, who was buried at sea during the passage. They came to Utah in 1857 by handcart company. They had four sons born in the United States – Robert, William, Thomas, Daniel, and Janet, born in Scotland.

In 1871 William S. Brighton claimed over 100 acres at the top of Big Cottonwood Canyon. William and Catherine built the first hotel there at “Brighton” in 1874. It was razed in 1945. Later they added cottages, the original Brighton store, a post office, a telephone service, a dairy service, freight haulage, a bakery and a sawmill.

Catherine Bow Brighton named the lakes around Brighton – “Mary” after her infant daughter, “Catherine” after herself, “Martha” after a friend, etc. About 1887 the Brighton sons built the first telephone line through Brighton to Alta. The world famous ski resort and area is now permanently called “Brighton” after this early family.

William Stuart Brighton died in 1895 and Catherine Bow in 1894. They are buried in the Salt Lake City Cemetery.

Charles Stillman Bridge

SUP #4-F pic#208 & 209



Sponsor: Holladay Chapter, 1987

Utah

Location: 3301 E. Louise Ave (2920 S). Salt Lake City, Utah

Erected 1938 – Henry Blood, Governor

One half mile east of this location, a bridge was erected across the Parley's Canyon gully so easier access to the canyon could be made from Wasatch Boulevard serving the southeast population of the valley.

The Wasatch Boulevard was built under the direction of Charlie Stillman during his administration as Salt Lake County Commissioner of Roads and Bridges from 1918 to 1922.

The Stillman Bridge spanned the Parley's Gully tying the Wasatch Boulevard to the Parley's Canyon Road. This bridge was named after Charlie Stillman and was erected in 1938. The Stillman Bridge stood in operation until the new four lane highway was built through Parley's Canyon.

The bridge was removed September 24, 1964 to make way for the new modern overpass that could handle the increased traffic entering and exiting Parley's Canyon. .

Note: The Bronze plaque from the original bridge is also on the balcony at the SUP Headquarters Building. It was retrieved after the bridge was torn down in 1964. It reads as follows:

Charlie Stillman Bridge

Erected 1938

Henry H. Blood, Governor

Utah State
Road
Commission

U.S. Bureau
of
Public Roads

This Foothill Boulevard was built under the direction of Charlie Stillman during his administration as Salt Lake County Commissioner of Roads and Bridges 1918 to 1922

Early Pioneer Mills

SUP #4-A

pic#210



Sponsor: East Mill Creek Chapter, 1984

Utah

Location: 3301 E. Louise Ave (2920 S). Salt Lake City, Utah

There were twenty-two mills along Millstream giving this mountain water a name and life surviving function. Gardner, Neff, and Osguthorpe were names of pioneer-constructed mills along Millstream.

The Scottish, Welsh, and English Mormon converts provided needed supplies generated by the mill race water power. The grinding wheels of millstones worked the wheat as the mountains and isolated valleys sustained the people. The water turned wheel was depicted in Dr. Richard Gunn's artistic conception of the mill.

The East Mill Creek chapter appreciates and honors the mill and our ancestors. Both have passed away and are gone.

The Lesson of the Watermill
Listen to the water-mill
Through the live-long day,
How the clicking of its wheel
Wear the hours away.
Languidly the autumn wind
Stirs the forest leaves,
From the field the reapers sing
Binding up the sheaves.
And a Proverb haunts my mind
And a spell is cast - - -
"The mill cannot grind
With the water that is past."

From the power of the will
came the strength of the mill
To give life to those who settle
from our ancestral foreordained metal

Ensign Peak

SUP #4-C

pic#211



Sponsor: East Mill Creek Chapter, 1986

Utah

Location: 3301 E. Louise Ave (2920 S). Salt Lake City, Utah

Elevation 5,441Feet

Monday morning, July 26, 1847, the pioneers resumed their secular labors. Although Brigham Young, leader of the pioneer band, was suffering from Mountain fever, he directed that exploration work be started immediately, one party headed by himself. The party left about 10 o'clock a.m. This party consisted of Brigham Young, Heber C. Kimball, Willard Richards, Wilford Woodruff, George A. Smith, Ezra T. Benson, Albert Carrington and William Clayton.

Messrs. Kimball, Woodruff, Benson and Smith had ascended City Creek Canyon several miles the Saturday evening before. The party now climbed to the hills west of the canyon and proceeded northward, the president still riding. "A good place to raise an ensign," he remarked ... as the party planted their feet upon a prominent peak near the western edge of a mountainous spur projecting in the valley from the northeast. Ensign Peak, the mountain, was accordingly named, which title it still bears . . . from the top of the peak the view was more than ever sublime.

"ENSIGN" in the minds of the Mormon Pioneers concerned not one nation, but all nations; not one epoch or age, but all epochs and all ages; not nationality but humanity, is its scope and concern. It was the sign and ensign of the Empire of the Christ; it was a prophecy of the time to come when the kingdom of this world would become "the kingdom of our Lord, and of his Christ; and he shall reign forever and forever."

From the earliest days of the settlement of this valley, Ensign Peak has been the site of the official flagstaff; being the point where the national emblem has always been flown on holidays and special occasions.

References: A Comprehensive History of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints
Century 1, Volume 3
Treasures of Pioneer History, Volume 6

The Golden Pass Road – Parley's Canyon

SUP #4

pic#212



Sponsor: Salt Lake City Chapter, 1984

Utah

Location: 3301 E. Louise Ave (2920 S). Salt Lake City, Utah

“Travel the Golden Pass, Open July Fourth. Immigrants coming into the valley may now avoid the difficult route over Big and Little Mountain by taking the new route. Several thousand dollars have been spent by the proprietor to make the new road possible,” Parley P. Pratt, Proprietor. So ran an advertisement in the third issue of the Deseret News of June 29, 1850.

Parley P. Pratt cut the road through Parley’s Canyon in 1849-50. The beginning (or end) of the road was about Twenty-first South and Eleventh East and thence east to what was called Dell Fork. To defray the cost of construction a toll for passage was charged – “75¢ for a two-horse outfit, ten cents for each additional pack or saddle animal, and sheep a mere cent per head.” The road was described as poor with rocks and stumps. However it opened up the hollow and canyon to industry, farming, and recreation.

From this vantage point, the toll gate was located on the north side of Parley’s Creek directly below the S.U.P. building. Portions of the old dirt road can still be seen going up the hollow around Suicide Rock into the awesome magnitude of Parley’s Canyon.

At sunset one may get a spectacular view of the aureate colored face of the canyon wall from which was derived the original name, “Golden Pass Road.”

Pratt sold the road to finance his mission to Chile. By 1862 the Golden Pass Road, an approximately forty-two-mile long immigrant trail from Sugarhouse east to Silver Creek Junction, through Coalville to the mouth of Echo Canyon was the preferred route into the Valley. The Overland Stage began using it that year.

Handcart Companies

SUP #4-G

pic#213



Sponsor: Olympus Hills Chapter, 1987

Location: 3301 E. Louise Ave (2920 S). Salt Lake City, Utah

On the 9th day of June 1856, the first Mormon Handcart Company left Iowa City led by Captain Edmond Ellsworth. There were 52 handcarts with 275 people. On the 11th day of June, the next company led by Captain Daniel D. McArthur, had 48 handcarts, with 222 people and 4 covered wagons.

Utah

These companies suffered many hardships, bad roads with hills and mountains to cross, adverse weather conditions and the other problems that were encountered by the pioneers as they crossed the plains coming west. There were frequent breakdowns of the handcarts as they had been made with green wood. Both the handcarts and wagons were overloaded. Many repairs were constantly needed before they could go on.

Some of the children and elderly people died and were buried on the way. Food was scarce at times, so buffalo meat became a source of survival.

Both parties of the Saints arrived in the Salt Lake Valley on the 26th of September 1856 and were met by Governor Brigham Young and his councilmen, the Nauvoo Band and others.

Kanyon Creek Mill

SUP #4-H

pic#214



Sponsor: Holladay Chapter, 1988

Location: 3301 E. Louise Ave (2920 S). Salt Lake City, Utah

1852 – 1900

Kanyon Creek Mill, also known as Brigham Young's Upper Mill and as the Young-Little Mill, occupied a site where the Country Club Golf Course now is located. It was located almost a mile west of here in the gully below. It was the first, the biggest, and the most valuable of the two flour mills that Brigham Young partly owned and invested in during the first ten years that he and his people colonized the Salt Lake Valley.

Kanyon Creek Mill was a large mill for its time. It was two and one-half stories high and constructed of adobe. It was started in 1849 and completed in 1852. It was owned and built by Brigham Young and Feramorz Little, each of whom owned a one-half interest. Iron initials of each owner, B.Y. and F.L., were fastened to the wall braces that held the ends together.

It was powered by a large water wheel on the northeast corner. Water to power the wheel came through a mill race which began at Parley's Creek one mile east of the Mill.

It was used as a flour mill for several years, then as a cotton mill, and later as a woolen mill. The woolen mill required an additional building to process the wool. The building was

Utah

constructed of lumber and was used for sorting, cleaning and dying the wool. The wool was separated according to length and color and cleaned of burrs, sticks and other impurities. The wool was then dyed in large vats that were heated by a large brick furnace in the cellar. The factory had three sets of cards, twelve looms and used girls and women for labor. An expert could tend three looms and earn three dollars a week.

During the smallpox epidemic of 1900, the old Brigham Young Mill was used as a pest house. There were many protests because the creek which ran past it was a major source of culinary water for the city. No one moved the pest house, but one morning the old mill was found mysteriously burned to ruins.

Lambs Canyon

SUP #64

pic#215



Sponsor: Canyon Rim Chapter, 1994

Location: 3301 E. Louise Ave (2920 S). Salt Lake City, Utah

Lambs Canyon was explored shortly after the Utah Pioneers entered Salt Lake Valley in 1847. A cooper, Abel Lamb, built the first road in the draw in 1850, over which he and his sons hauled wood from the canyon forests to make barrels, tubs, washboards, churns, and water-buckets sorely needed by the settlers in the valley. Abel Lamb's beef barrels "were hooped with strong willows called hoopoles which were split and circled around the barrels." The Lambs built a home in the canyon. When food was scarce, they lived on sego roots, pig-weed and beet-top greens.

The Deseret News dated October 12, 1854, announced that "Fourteen miles east of this city, near the top of Parley's Canyon in Rocky Hill Canyon (now Lamb's Canyon) is erected a new sawmill. Builders and cabinet makers who want an article of white or red pine lumber will find it at my mill or lumber yard, near my cooper shop, on East Temple Street (now Main Street)." Signed Able Lamb.

Lamb's sawmill was sold to James Bullock. In 1864, Phippan Bassett moved with his family into Lamb's Canyon to operate a steam sawmill by Brigham Young's Family. Janette B. Gibson Mailin, a native pioneer of 1863, records in her history that she used to accompany her grandmother, during the late 1860s and early 1870s to the mouth of Lambs Canyon where the elder women took charge of the toll gate. At this gate a collection of 25 cents was taken for each team that passed through it. The funds collected defrayed costs of road repair.

Utah

While the pioneers were appreciative of the picturesque mountains in close proximity to their homes, they also looked upon them as gifts of God. To Lambs Canyon they went for water to quench their thirst, for timber to build their homes, for logs to burn in their crude fireplaces, and for deer and fish to increase their meager food supplies. As the heat of the valley became more than they could endure, they sought relief in the coolness of the canyon.

The Overland Stage

SUP #4-D

pic#216



Sponsor: Canyon Rim/Heritage Chapter, 1986

Location: 3301 E. Louise Ave (2920 S). Salt Lake City, Utah

America's Greatest Historical Relay"

"It is not a pleasant, but it is certainly an interesting trip. Coaches will be overloaded, it will rain, the dust will drive, baggage will be left to the storm, passengers will get sick, a gentleman of gallantry well (sic) get angry, the drivers will swear, the sensitive will shrink, rations will give out, potatoes become worth a gold dollar, and not to be had at that, the water brackish, the whiskey abominable, and the dirt almost unendurable." . . . Demas Barns' diary dated 1866. (And) the original Overland Stage trip, St. Joseph, Missouri to Salt Lake City, took 21 days to complete.

In 1860, W. H. Russell of Pony Express fame joined Hockaday & Liggett as a business partner, bringing modern innovations to the Stage Coach Company. He placed relay stations every 10–12 miles, with fresh horses or mules at each station. He assigned new drivers every 80 miles, and cut the travel time to 10 days. He also had stagecoaches leaving daily, traveling in either direction. The coaches followed the Platte River to Fort Kearney, then to Julesburg, where it crossed the river, from there to Fort Laramie, to Fort Bridger, and through Echo Canyon to Parley's Canyon with station stops at Wanship, Silver Creek (Kimball's Junction), Mt. Dell, and at the mouth of Parley's Canyon (in front of you, and just to the left). Later this station was called Dudler's Tavern, and was owned by the Shear (Schaer) family.

The "old line" stage coach was a swinging, swaying vehicle hung on thoroughbraces (multiple leather straps) instead of springs, drawn by 6 mules or 6 strong horses. The drivers covered the same route in either direction, and knew the road so well they could travel at high noon, or during the dark of night without hesitation.

Utah

The coaches carried express packages and mail in addition to passengers. Each Passenger was allowed 25 pounds of luggage. The mail was sent for 10¢ a letter (compared to the later cost of \$5.00 for ½ ounce for the Pony Express).

In March 1862, the stage coach line was purchased by Ben Holliday, a Salt Lake Valley resident. He had served as a courier for Col. Doniphan, and when he was only 28 years old, was a Wagon Master, bringing 50 wagons into Salt Lake City. For this he received sincere congratulations from Brigham Young.

As a new owner, Holliday extended the stage coach routes into many small towns and mining camps, still using the coach road through Parley's Canyon as the main route. At the pinnacle of his career, he had 5,000 miles of stage coach line in operation, extending from the Missouri River to the Pacific Ocean, and into Idaho, Montana and Oregon. He employed 15,000 men, and had 20,000 wagons or coaches, and 150,000 animals in his company.

In November 1866, a "Grand Consolidation" took place, and Holliday merged with Wells Fargo, the assets of his company being placed at \$2.4 million.

Willard Richards

SUP #4-E

pic#217



Sponsor: Lynn S. Richards, 1986

Location: 3301 E. Louise Ave (2920 S). Salt Lake City, Utah

WILLARD RICHARDS, born in Hopkinton, Massachusetts, June 24, 1804. Died in Salt Lake City, Utah, March 11, 1854 at the age of 49.

Dr. WILLARD RICHARDS, founder of the Deseret News, "The Mountain West's first newspaper".

WILLARD RICHARDS, a cousin of Brigham Young, having read the Book of Mormon, traveled 700 miles to Ohio to meet Joseph Smith. He was a dentist and doctor of herbs.

WILLARD RICHARDS was baptized in the Chagrin River, near Kirtland, December 21, 1836, after the ice was broken over the river. One of the first four missionaries to England.

Utah

WILLARD RICHARDS was ordained an apostle April 14, 1840 at Preston, England with seven apostles present. Married his first English convert, Janetta Richards.

WILLARD RICHARDS was appointed by the Quorum of the Twelve in England to edit the Millennial Star.

WILLARD RICHARDS officiated at the first baptisms for the dead in the new Nauvoo Temple Twelve Oxen Font, and was the Editor of the Times & Seasons Newspaper published in Nauvoo.

WILLARD RICHARDS, in 1841 was the man Joseph Smith said he had been searching for all his life to trust with his business in all things, “The Keeper of the Rolls.”

WILLARD RICHARDS was General of the Nauvoo legion, Mayor of Nauvoo, largest city in Illinois, and Postmaster of Nauvoo.

WILLARD RICHARDS prepared with Joseph Smith the first three volumes of the History of the Church, for publication in the Times & Seasons.

WILLARD RICHARDS nominated Joseph Smith and his running partner, Arlington Bennett, for President and Vice President of the United States.

WILLARD RICHARDS, on the eve of martyrdom looked west and said “Out West perhaps, in the tops of the mountains, an ensign may be raised to the Lord.”

WILLARD RICHARDS said to the Prophet Joseph, “You didn’t ask me to go to Iowa, or come here to Carthage, but I am here, and I will hang for you if they will not release you.”

WILLARD RICHARDS was with the Prophet and Hyrum when they were murdered in Carthage jail.

WILLARD RICHARDS arrived in the Valley with Brigham Young, July 24, 1847, and was elected to the first Legislative Counsel of the Territory and served as its President.

WILLARD RICHARDS was the first Historian, Recorder, Postmaster and keeper of the Official Seal of the Territory of Deseret, and a member of the First Presidency of the Church.

WILLARD RICHARDS was the first Secretary of State of the established Territorial Organization.

Utah

Sons of Utah Pioneers, Heritage Hall

Horace A. Sorensen

SUP #4-L

pic#218



Sponsor: Sugar House Chapter, 1988

Location: 3301 E. Louise Ave (2920 S). Salt Lake City, Utah

In recognition of significant contributions to the Sons of the Utah Pioneers, the Sugarhouse Chapter expresses thanks and appreciation to Horace A Sorensen
February 6, 1899 – May 2, 1977

Horace Sorensen served as National President during consecutive terms from 1954 through 1956. Under his leadership, membership grew from eleven to thirty-five chapters. He also served as President of the Sugarhouse Chapter during 1949 and 1950.

Horace performed a vital role in the construction of the National Headquarters facility, located at the mouth of Parley's Canyon, by providing significant financial assistance. On October 31, 1950, the Sorensen barn located at the family's estate on Connor Street (Salt Lake City, Utah) was remodeled into a small museum dedicated by President George Albert Smith. This expanding collection was later donated to the Sons of the Utah Pioneers on November 6, 1953. The collection is housed at Lagoon (Farmington, Utah) and has grown into more than thirty buildings, homes, shops, etc. The sale of Pioneer Village to Lagoon Corporation provided the initial funds toward construction of the SUP Headquarters.

Horace was very prominent in converting the old penitentiary site into Sugarhouse Park where President Gordon B. Hinckley dedicated the SUP monument which was erected in June 1988.

Railroad Village, begun by the Sons of Utah Pioneers at Corrine, Utah, to commemorate the Golden Spike 100th Anniversary in 1969, was spearheaded by Horace Sorensen.

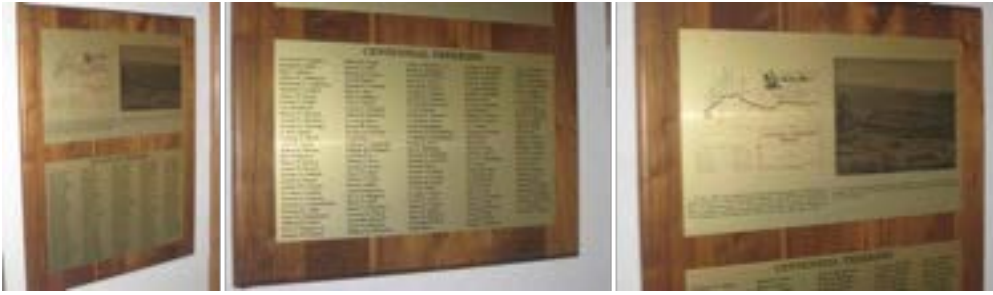
The Chapter also extends appreciation to his wife, Ethel Melville Sorensen, and his family, who supported him in these endeavors.

Utah

Mormon Pioneer Trail, Centennial Trekkers

SUP #224

pic#219



Sponsor: Trek Members, 1987

Location: 3301 E. Louise Ave (2920 S). Salt Lake City, Utah

Mormon Pioneer Trail

As traveled by the Sons of Utah Pioneers, July 14-22, 1947

Schedule of Evening Encampments

Nauvoo, Illinois	Monday, July 14, 1947
Garden Grove, Iowa	Tuesday, July 15, 1947
Winter Quarters (Omaha), Nebraska	Wednesday, July 16, 1947
North Platte, Nebraska	Thursday, July 17, 1947
Fort Laramie, Wyoming	Friday, July 18, 1947
Independence Rock, Wyoming	Saturday, July 19, 1947
Rock Creek, Wyoming	Sunday, July 20, 1947
Fort Bridger, Wyoming	Monday July 21, 1947

In July, 1947 one hundred and forty-eight descendants of Utah Pioneers called themselves “The Centennial Trekkers” and retraced the Old Mormon Trail in commemoration of the Latter-day Saints’ historic exodus from Nauvoo, Illinois in 1846 and the Pioneer Company’s trek from Winter Quarters in Florence, Nebraska to the Valley of the Great Salt Lake in 1847.

Picture Caption:

The twentieth century Trekkers’ special guests, Spencer W. and Camilla Eyring Kimball look down on the July 19th encampment from the top of Independence Rock in Wyoming.

Note: A separate plaque lists the “Centennial Trekkers”

Utah

1997 Sesquicentennial Trekkers

SUP #136

pic#220



Sponsor: Trek Members, 2007

Location: 3301 E. Louise Ave (2920 S). Salt Lake City, Utah

In July 1997, one hundred and sixty-eight people representing the first company of Pioneers retraced the original Mormon Pioneer Trail of 150 years ago. They commemorated the exodus from Nauvoo, Illinois of 1846 and the company's continued trail from Winter Quarters in Florence, Nebraska to the Valley of the Great Salt Lake in 1847. The Sesquicentennial Motorized Trek participants entered the Valley and were greeted July 22, 1997 at the Canyon Rim Stake Center by President Gordon B. Hinckley, Sister Marjorie Hinckley and J. Elliot Cameron, Managing Director of the Trek.

President Hinckley reminded the participants that "you have done something extraordinary" and thanked the leaders for planning and providing one of the official Sesquicentennial events for honoring the Utah Pioneers. The co-chairmen of the Planning Committee were William H. Child and Harris Simmons.

Note: A separate plaque lists the "Participants on the Sesquicentennial Pioneer Trek – July 12-22, 1997"

This Is The Place Heritage Park

Angels Are Near Us

SUP #96

pic#221



Sponsor: Sugar House Chapter 1998

Location: This Is the Place Heritage Park

GPS: N40 45 09.6, W111 49 01.2

Utah

Sesquicentennial Mormon Trail Wagon Train (150 Years)
Winter Quarters, Nebraska to the Valley of the Great Salt Lake
April 21, 1997 to July 22, 1997

On a cold rainy morning in April 1997, modern day pioneers left Florence, Nebraska, the old Winter Quarters, to re-enact the migration of Mormon Saints 150 years earlier. Ten thousand participants would take part along the trail, from the banks of the Missouri River to the Valley of the Great Salt Lake. The journey of wagons, handcarts, outriders and walkers would take three months and traverse over one thousand miles. The trek was a commemoration of sacrifices, joys and was a testament to the honor and greatness of those who went before. Upon arriving in the valley, a glorious welcome awaited as 50,000 emotional well wishers at the trail's end overcame the participants.

Participants and volunteers alike came to feel the spirits of their ancestors and to know, even for one day, the spirit of the Mormon Trail. Many heartfelt thoughts like the following were expressed: I felt a real pull to be out here. I don't know why, but I'm supposed to be here. I know that for sure. Our lives were orchestrated in such a way as to get us here. It was exhilarating, quiet, powerful and gentle. For the veil was thin and they did travel by our sides; for we felt them daily. It was a memorial to our ancestors, a daily, daylong journey into the past and because of it, our lives were forever changed.

An apostolic blessing was given. In part, it stated: We ask thee Father to reach down from thy throne above and bless each and every man, woman, and child that they may have comfort and peace come to them. This is a very important enterprise, a very important understanding where a statement is made throughout the entire world. We ask thee to bless the animals that they may be strengthened. That they may, from the water they receive and the hay they partake of, be strong and able, that they may fulfill their responsibilities on this trek. We pray for those that are walking, that their limbs will be strong, that their hearts will be strong, that their limbs will have the capacity to carry them safely along. We pray for those pulling the handcarts; that when it gets difficult they will have the very same experiences of knowing those who have gone before are capable of coming and pushing the carts at their side. Heavenly Father, bless them, protect them, walk with them and see them safely into the Valley of the Great Salt Lake.

With the assistance of the spirit, events took place that touched our hearts and inspired us to a greater commitment. Without it, one could only see sagebrush and dusty trails. Sensitive hearts would discern the eloquent witness of what transpired, for they felt a spiritual kinship with those who traveled these trails. Their lives were strengthened and enriched, for the treasures of the trail were revealed only through sacrifice. There are those who would underestimate the difficulties: miles of dust filled winds, temperatures fluctuating 60 degrees in one day, the incessant buzz of swarming mosquitoes and the desolate aridity of desert regions, all factors as real now as they were then. Yet the songs of Zion were sung along the trail. Some of the children even walked barefoot. Our animals stayed strong and we relied on one another for safety and companionship.

Utah

On arrival, all were reminded: your wheels again cut deep into the sandy soil of Nebraska. The silhouette of wagons against the Wyoming sky created a picture of unique and wondrous beauty. You looked at the starry heavens at night, in lonely desolate places, and contemplated the wondrous things of God. You marveled at the sunrise and sunsets which marked the passing of each day...you have reached the end of the trail of which tens of thousands before dreamed in the long ago...you will now go your separate ways, but you will never forget this remarkable experience, nor will we...you will tell your children and your grandchildren and your great grandchildren about the year of 1997, when you made the long journey west following the tracks of the pioneers of 150 years earlier. God bless you, my beloved associates.

Their spirits transcended time and beckoned us to trace their journey for the trail never ends, we will not forget the memories we hold.

Eyes Westward Statue

SUP #140

pic#222



Sponsor: National SUP, 2008

Location: This Is The Place Heritage Park, near the entrance from the upper parking lot.
GPS: N40 45 9.24, W111 48 56.17

Utah

Four plaques are associated with this statue monument:

“The History”

The First wagons crossed the Mississippi River from Nauvoo, Illinois on February 4, 1846. The untimely winter departure became necessary due to the mob violence against the Mormons’ farms, homes and families. As they departed and began their trek to the west, they were subjected to gale-force winds, torrential rain, axle-deep mud, freezing temperature and snow.

The Saints faced an epic journey of 1,300 miles to an unsettled territory far away in the west. Some were farmers, and many were city dwellers from the eastern United States and Great Britain, experienced in valuable trades, but unfamiliar with the skills of harnessing horses, oxen and mules, driving wagons, herding livestock, or foraging for food on a long trek.

Through much work, sacrifice and prayer, and guided by the hand of God, the first faithful Saints under the leadership of Brigham Young completed their journey west, arriving in the Great Salt Lake Valley over a three-day period between July 22 and July 24th, 1847. Tens of thousands more followed in their footsteps to settle their promised land in the Rocky Mountains.

To these early pioneers whom we love, honor and cherish, may your names be forever remembered; and may we who inherit your legacies never forget your sacrifices, your values, your vision, and your magnificent accomplishments.

“The Prophecies”

Joseph Smith, the founding prophet of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (Mormons), is shown here standing next to Brigham Young, his successor, on the banks of the Mississippi River near Nauvoo, Illinois. Brigham is holding a map showing the westward trek of the Latter-day Saints that Joseph had seen in a vision. Before Joseph’s death, he prophesied about the relocation of the Saints to the Rocky Mountains, and he and Brigham conversed many hours on the subject. “My people shall become a numerous and mighty host in the vastness of the Rocky Mountains,” Joseph Smith said. Other Saints were also privileged to hear Joseph’s prophecies concerning the prospective exodus:

“Joseph Smith said, ‘Now I will show you the travels of this people.’ He then showed our travels through Iowa and said, ‘Here you will make a place for the winter and here you will travel west until you come to the valley of the Great Salt Lake. You will build cities to the north and to the south and to the east and to the west and you will become a great and wealthy people in that land.’ –Mosiah Hancock

‘Joseph Smith, just before he was killed, made a sketch of the future home of the Saints in the Rocky Mountains and their route ... to that country as he had seen it in a vision. Levi Hancock drew a copy of that map ... and told them that there were four copies of that map taken; one of which Brigham Young kept and one that was carried by the Mormon Battalion by which they knew where to find the Church and Salt Lake Valley.’ –Oliver Huntington

Utah

“While he (Joseph Smith) was talking, his countenance changed to ... a living, brilliant white. He seemed absorbed in gazing at something at a great distance and said, ‘I am gazing upon the valleys of those mountains. Oh the beauty of those snow-capped mountains!’” – Anson Call

SUP Attribution Plaque

“The blessings of the Most High will rest upon our tabernacles and our name will be handed down to future ages. Our children will rise up and call us blessed and generations unborn will dwell with peculiar delight upon the scenes we have passed through, the privations that we have endured, the untiring zeal that we have manifested, (and) the insurmountable difficulties that we have overcome in laying the foundation of a work that brought about the glory and blessings which they will realize – a work that God and angels have contemplated with delight for generations past, that fired the souls of the ancient patriarchs and prophets – a work that is destined to bring about the destruction of the powers of darkness, the renovation of the earth, and the glory of God, and the salvation of the human family.” Joseph Smith May 2, 1842 Nauvoo, Illinois

This “Eyes Westward” statue was erected by the Sons of Utah Pioneers and is a replica of a statue standing on the banks of the Mississippi River in Nauvoo, Illinois.

“Pioneering Yesterday, Today and Tomorrow”
July 2008 * Monument #140

Sculptor Attribution Plaque

Eyes Westward
Sculptor
Dee Jay Bawden

First Company of Pioneers into the Valley SUP #1-1 pic#223



Sponsor: Twin Peaks Chapter SUP, 1987

Location: This Is The Place Heritage Park, near the large center monument

Utah

GPS: N40 45 08.2, W111 48 57.9

Erected and Dedicated to the first company of pioneers to enter the Valley of the Great Salt Lake in July 1847.

Twin Peaks Chapter – Sons of Utah Pioneers July 24, 1987

Barnabas L. Adams
Rufus Allen
Truman O. Angell
Millen Atwood
Rodney Badger
Lewis Barney
Charles D. Barnum
Ezra T. Benson
George Billings
Thomas Bingham
Francis Boggs
George Brown
John Brown
Nathaniel T. Brown
John Buchanan
Thomas Bullock
Charles Burk
Jacob Burnham
Robert E. Byard
Albert Carrington
William Carter
James Case
William Castro
Solomon Chamberlain
Alexander P. Chessley
James Chesney
George S. Clark
William Clayton
Thomas Cloward
Zebedee Coltrin
Allen Compton
James Craig
Oscar Crosby
Benjamin B. Crow
Elizabeth Crow
Elizabeth Jane Crow
Harriet Crow
Ira Minda Crow
Isa Vinda Crow

Datus Ensign
Addison Everett
Nathaniel Fairbanks
Aaron Farr
Perry Fitzgerald
Green Flake
John S. Fowler
Samuel Fox
John Freeman
Horace Monroe Frink
Burr Frost
Andrew Gibbons
John Gleason
Eric Glines
Stephen H. Goddard
Samuel J. Gould
David Grant
George R. Grant
John Y. Greene
Thomas Grover
Joseph Hancock
Sidney Alvarus Hanks
Hans Christian Hansen
Appleton M. Harmon
Charles A. Harper
William Henrie
John S. Higbee
John Holman
Simeon Howd
Matthew Ivory
Levi Jackman
Norton Jacob
Artemas Johnson
Luke S. Johnson
Philo Johnson
Stephen Kelsey
Levi N. Kendall
Ellen Sanders Kimball
Heber C. Kimball

Eli Harvey Peirce
Francis M. Pomeroy
David Powell
Orson Pratt
Tunis Rappleye
Return Jackson Redden
Willard Richards
Benjamin Roberts
Orin Porter Rockwell
Albert P. Rockwood
Benjamin Rolfe
Joseph Rooker
Shadrach Roundy
Joseph Smith Schofield
George Scholes
Henry G. Sherwood
Andrew Shumway
Charles Shumway
Andrew J. Shupe
George A. Smith
William C. A. Smoot
Erastus Snow
Roswell Stevens
Benjamin F. Stewart
James W. Stewart
Bryant Stringham
Gilbard Summe
Seth Taft
Thomas Tanner
Norman Taylor
Joel J. Terrell
George W. Therlkill
James W. Therlkill
Matilda Jane Therlkill
Milton Howard Therlkill
Robert T. Thomas
Horace Thornton
Marcus B. Thorpe
John H. Tippets

Utah

John McHenry Crow
Robert Crow
Walter E. Crow
William Parker Crow
Lyman Curtis
Hosea Cushing
James Davenport
Isaac Perry Decker
Benjamin F. Dewey
John Dixon
Starling Driggs
Francillo Durpee
William Dykes
Sylvester H. Earl
Ozro Eastman
Howard Egan
Joseph Egbert
John S. Eldredge
Edmund Ellsworth
William A. Empey

William A. King
Conrad Kleinman
Hark Lay
Tarleton Lewis
Archibald Little
Jesse C. Little
Franklin G. Losee
Chauncey Loveland
Amasa Lyman
Samuel H. Marble
Stephen Markham
Joseph Matthews
George Mills
Carlos Murray
Lewis B. Myers
Elijah Newman
John Wesley Norton
James Oakley
Seeley Owen
John Pack

William Vance
Henson Walker
George Wardle
Jacob Weiler
John Wheeler
Edison Whipple
Horace K. Whitney
Orson K. Whitney
Almon M. Williams
Thomas S. Williams
Wilford Woodruff
George Woodward
Thomas Woolsey
William Wordsworth
Brigham Young
Clarissa Decker Young
Harriet Page Young
Lorenzo Dow Young
Lorenzo S. Young
Phineas H. Young

This is the Place Restored Monument

SUP #129

pic#224



Sponsor: Mills Chapter, 2007, with the assistance of an Eagle Scout Project by Zachary Mahoney

Location: This is the Place State Park, 2601 Sunnyside Ave. SLC

In commemoration of a most significant historical event, this monument was first dedicated July 25, 1921. It marked the arrival in this valley of the Mormon Pioneers 74 years earlier, and more specifically, the moment when President Brigham Young rose from his sick-bed in Wilford Woodruff's carriage and proclaimed to all the world: "This is the Place."

Even in 1921, there was much disputation as to the exact location of the noted event. This monument was located here as the definitive answer as to where the event occurred. This answer came primarily from two speakers, very different in their presentations, but equally convincing in their conclusion.

Utah

The first speaker was 83-year-old W.W. Riter. As a lad of 9 years, he and his parents had followed Brigham Young to this valley. W.W. Riter was the living authority for the correct placing of the monument. In his early years, Wilford Woodruff had taken him to the spot and stated that this is exactly where Brigham Young had uttered those important words.

The second speaker was Brigham H. Roberts, age 64, a prolific historian, theologian, congressman, eminent scholar, and a member of the Quorum of the Seventy. He said, "There has been much discussion as to whether this particular spot just outside the mouth of Emigration Canyon was really the place." Then quoting often from the journal of Wilford Woodruff, Mr. Roberts proved conclusively that there can be no doubt that the spot now marked by this concrete monument is very near to the actual place. In fact, speaking of the question, he remarked: "Seventy four years ago yesterday an incident occurred on or near the spot where we now stand that is destined to live in the memory of men through the ages to come."

The above comments have been taken substantially from three articles published in the Salt Lake Tribune and three in the Deseret News of the period. The comments came before and after the event.

The project refurbishing the monument was jointly undertaken by the Mills Chapter of the Sons of Utah Pioneers and Zachary Mahoney, a Scout who used his skill and wisdom to make his Eagle Project not only memorable but lasting.

Note: Elder Boyd K. Packer rededicated the refurbished monument in 2007.

Bodil Mortensen Statue

SUP #150

pic#225



Sponsor: Bountiful Chapter 2009

Utah

Location: This is the Place Heritage Park, 2601 Sunnyside Ave. SLC
GPS: N40 45 10.6, W111 48 58.4

BODIL MORTENSEN
1846-1856
Willie Company”

Once lost never again forgotten, symbol of the children who walked toward Zion, inspiration of the Riverton Wyoming Stake’s “Second Rescue” and above all, an example for those who have yet to walk to their own Zion.

Note: Bodil, was a member of the Willey Handcart Company. When the exhausted Jens and Elsie Nielsen made it to Rock Creek, a 9-year-old Danish girl, Bodil Mortensen, who was traveling with them, went in search of dead sagebrush branches, the only firewood available. The Nielsens were so exhausted that when they managed to get their tent up they failed to notice that Bodil hadn’t made it back. The next morning, they found Bodil’s tired, emaciated body resting against a wheel of the cart, frozen to death still clutching an armful of firewood. Also dying during the night was Neil, the Nielsen’s son. Nine other members of the Willey group died that night and are all buried in a common grave.

This is the Place State Park

UPTLA #100

pic#226



Sponsor: Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association, 24 July 1947

Location: 2602 East 900 South
GPS: W40 45 08.0, W111 48 58.3

Utah

Emigration Canyon Railroad

SUP #29 pic#177



Sponsor: Canyon Rim Chapter, 1990

Location: Hogle Zoo inside of the entrance, 2600 East Sunnyside Ave.

GPS at Zoo entrance: N40 45 00.86, W111 48 51.78

One of the major sources of stone building materials needed at the turn of the century by the people of Salt Lake City was in Emigration Canyon, east of the city. To assist in obtaining these materials, the Mormon Church built an electric railway to the top of the canyon during the summer of 1909. This made a ready source of limestone, gravel, red sandstone and white sandstone available. The convenience of transportation was not lost on the public and soon passenger trips were in demand. Weekend trips into the canyon became popular and a mountain resort called Pinecrest was soon built with full hotel facilities available and numerous summer resort homes were clustered around the area.

Open-air cars were soon added to the fleet and as many as six cars were frequently seen on the line, half laden with stone and the other with human cargo. The main depot was located at Fifth South and University Avenue though connections were often made on the city streetcar lines to temple square in the heart of the city.

The operation was so successful that consideration was given to adding the two Cottonwood Canyons into the system. In 1914 the need for stone foundation materials was eliminated by the introduction of concrete and the passenger service was not great enough to sustain the cost of the system.

By 1916 the service was terminated and the line completely removed. The rails, ties, even the spikes, as well as the rolling equipment were turned into materials to aid in the World War I effort. Most of the right-of-way soon became the automobile roadway and for a few years the canyon enjoyed the luxury of an up roadway separate from a down roadway.

Utah

Emigration Canyon Monument

SUP #143 pic#391



Sponsors: Sugar House Chapter Sons of Utah Pioneers and Emigration Canyon Historical Society, 2012

Location: Mouth of Emigration - Rotary Glen Park

There are five plaques associated with this monument:

NATIVE PEOPLE

In the beginning, nature appears to have made every effort to conceal this sacred place. Yet soaring above, the eagle has known of it since creation.

Thousands of years before this land was called America, Native Americans saw many uses for this respected canyon. The Ute, known as, People of the Land of the Sun or People of the Mountains considered this canyon a place of Great Power. To the west, the Salt Lake Valley was acknowledged as the Land of Peace between Nations. The Ute, Goshute, Navajo, Paiute & Shoshoni gathered food in the valley for the winter months.

Utah

Where we now walk there are stones we step upon, paths we follow, hills and mountains we climb, perhaps with thought only of our own journey. How often we hear, or say, how far we've walked, run or ridden. Look back 300 years, 600, a thousand – and more. The native people who lived and labored up and down this canyon were following game and foraging for food.

They were families living here. Each member was celebrated – from the elder sharing stories and wisdom, to a father's successful hunt and a mother who taught what plants could be eaten or used as medicine. There was the joy of a birth. Small ones, who survived, were treasured children among them.

Those whose ancestors have arrived in the last few centuries, would do well to remember that we stand on land which was first respected, appreciated, loved and understood as beloved Mother Earth.

If we too, are to have future generations who look back and honor us, and this place, we must assist and value each other, our families and our near and distant communities.

May this place serve as a reminder that earlier visiting people passed where you now stand, with the acute awareness that they were treading on the sacred land of the Ute Nation.

Now we walk here. Let us walk with respect

This Monument is dedicated to the people of the Ute Nations

DONNER-REED PARTY

"There are mental struggles which so absorb the being and soul that physical terror or tortures are unnoticed." – C F McGlashan 1879

There are 27 canyons on the Eastern Bench of the Salt Lake Valley. Only two of which have an entrance and exit: Emigration Canyon and Parley's Canyon to the south. For this reason, the Donner-Reed party made its way down this canyon. Eighty-seven men, women, children and 23 covered wagons were encouraged by the advice of Lansford W. Hastings and his suggestion of a shortcut westward to California of almost 400 miles.

Spending three weeks cutting a road to East Canyon, over Big Mountain and Little Mountain, the group arrived at this spot on August 22, 1846. From here, they set out for the mountains of Sierra Nevada not reaching them until November. High in the mountains, they became trapped by early, heavy snowfall, and their food supplies ran low. Stranded until help arrived in February 1847, some emigrants resorted to cannibalism to survive, eating those who had succumbed to starvation and sickness. Only 48 survived to reach California. It was one of the most spectacular tragedies in western migration.

MORMON PIONEERS

The Spirit of Gathering Called Us Here

Utah

Having been persecuted for their beliefs and driven from their homes in many states, the Mormon pioneers gathered in Winter Quarters, Nebraska. On April 16, 1847, thus began the “Mormon Migration” as their leader Brigham Young and a party of 148 headed westward to the Rocky Mountains. It was necessary to find an isolated area where they could permanently settle and practice their religion in peace. The movement of an entire people, religion, and culture ensued. This canyon played a pivotal part in the completion of the journey.

Arriving July 21, 1847 a small group of men explored this canyon passing this very place, where they entered the valley and planted the first crops. In the days following, others arrived, having survived the treacherous and slow decent through this canyon.

About noon on the 24th of July, 1847, Brigham Young and the last section of the party entered the valley. During the subsequent twenty-two years of the exodus, 60,000 saints would enter this valley. The length of the journey equaled the distance from Liverpool, England to the Salt Lake Valley at almost 7828 miles.

EXPLORERS – TRAPPERS – TRADERS

Only Native Indians inhabited what is now Utah prior to the 1700s. The exploring party of Escalante and Dominguez traveled 1800 miles to arrive to the south at Utah Lake in 1776, but never entered the Salt Lake Valley. This Great Basin area was first claimed by the Spanish as a Mexican Territory until the Mexican War (1846-1848).

In the 1820s and 1830s, Mountain Men and Trappers led lives that were dangerous and often down right miserable. Some ended in attacks by Natives or grizzly bears. But, during their short time here, many explored the canyons and surrounding areas.

Among the first white traders along this Wasatch Range was Etienne Provost known as the “Man of the Mountains”. Jim Bridger reached this basin too by traveling in a bull boat along what he thought was an arm of the Pacific Ocean because of the Great Salt Lake’s salinity. Other notables were Jedediah Smith, Thomas “Broken Hand” Fitzpatrick, Morris “Black” Harris, and Milton and William Sublete, as well as many others.

In 1843, explorer John C. Fremont made a great contribution with his detailed book on this canyon and the Great Basin. Accompanying him were Kit Carson, Tom Fitzpatrick and mapmaker Charles Preuss. In 1849, Howard Stansbury surveyed this area again.

“Emigration is a gate to the Salt Lake Valley, veiled in obscurity, and unknown to the citizens of the United States” – Solomon Carvalho 1852

MODERN DAY CANYON USES

“We reached the end of the canyon where it looked as though our wagons would have to be abandoned” – April 23, 1857, Joel Hills Johnson

Utah

Emigration Canyon rises 1400 feet in less than four miles making it a very treacherous and difficult descent into the valley.

In 1849-1851, the Gold Rush in California brought 30,000 “Forty-Niners” down this canyon trail.

Utah War (May 1857-July 1858) saw 2000 militia defenders, the nations largest & most experienced, rushing up this canyon eastward to defend the city as 3500 Army troops, one third of the US Army, made their way down this canyon to stop a supposed rebellion by the Mormons against the US Government.

The Overland Freight and Mail services navigated this pass from 1849 until 1858. The Stage Coach era started in 1858, followed by the Pony Express Mail system in 1860-1861.

The first continental telegraph was connected on October 24, 1861 via a link which came down this canyon to Salt Lake. The first telegram sent by Governor Brigham Young to President Abraham Lincoln stated: “Utah has not seceded but is firm for the Constitution & laws of our once happy country”

The Canyon changed drastically in 1869 with the completion of the first Transcontinental Railroad at Promontory Point, Utah. This canyon then ceased to be the main gateway to the west.

(Note: The rail lines were joined at Promontory Summit, Utah, 50-miles north of Promontory Point, Utah.)

Laws enacted in 1869 led to development by farmers, ranchers and miners. It still has the largest number of residents of any canyon on the east bench. In 1873, the first wooden stave pipes carried water from this canyon to the city below.

Sheep-herders by the thousands used this canyon as a conduit to the surrounding mountains for grazing of the sheep.

Pioneers, craftsmen and laborers now quarried limestone, sandstone and timber from the canyon using the small gauge railroad from 1907-1917 to ferry goods & visitors in and out of the canyon.

This canyon boasted hotels, dance halls, a brewery, restaurants, religious retreats, stores, sundries and canyon grown vegetables & fruit. The first snow lifts wer installed; two ice skating rinks, even a golf course ... all now long gone. Bikers, hikers and those who love the mountains now enjoy this historic canyon.

“The footsteps of thousands have marked the pathway of this historic canyon.” Robert W. Race & Stanley A. Fishler

HISTORIC EMIGRATION CANYON MONUMENT

Utah

Robert W. Race, Project Chairman
Stanley A Fishler, Co-Project Chairman
Sugarhouse Chapter – Sons of Utah Pioneers
Emigration Canyon Historical Society
A list of donors is displayed on the plaque.

Donner Hill

SUP #230 pic#421



Sponsor: L.D.S. 18th North Ward High Priests and Temple Quarry, 2016

Location: At the mouth of Emigration Canyon, Salt Lake City, Utah
GPS: N40 45 05.89, W111 48 03.27

Lured by Lansford Hasting's assurance that his shortcut from the well-known trail to Oregon and California would save 250 miles and weeks of travel, the ill-fated Donner-Reed party reached this place August 23, 1846, after spending 16 days to hack out a 36-mile road through the Wasatch Mountains. Here at this narrow mouth of the canyon, they were stopped by what seemed impenetrable brush and boulders. Bone-weary of that kind of labor, they decided instead to goad the oxen to climb the hill in front of you. Twelve-year-old Virginia Reed, later recalled that nearly every yoke of oxen was required to pull each of the party's twenty-three wagons up the hill. After this ordeal, the oxen needed rest, but there was no time. The party pushed on to the Salt Flats, where many of the oxen gave out. This caused delays, which led to disaster in the Sierra Mountains.

A year later, July 22, 1847, Brigham Young's Pioneer Party, following the Donners and benefitting from their labor, reached this spot. William Clayton recorded their decision: "We found the road crossing the creek again to the south and then ascending a very steep, high hill. It is so very steep as to be almost impossible for heavy wagons to ascend... Colonel Markham and another man went over the hill and returned up the canyon to see if a road cannot be cut through and avoid this hill. Brother Markham says a good road can soon be made through the bushes some ten or fifteen rods. A number of men went to work immediately to make the road... After spending about four hours of labor the brethren succeeded in cutting a pretty good road along the creek and the wagons proceeded on."

Among the lessons learned that day was one stated succinctly by Virginia Reed in a letter to prospective emigrants back home: "Hurry along as fast as you can, and never take no shortcuts."

Utah

Note: This monument was originally built in the 1950s and fell to disrepair and the theft of the original plaque. The High Priests of the L.D.S. 18th North Ward, Salt Lake Ensign Stake under the direction of Bill Smart, took the initiative to raise the funds and restore this monument and place a new plaque on it in November of 2016. The SUP Temple Quarry Chapter, with the permission of Bill Smart, added the SUP logo and site number to include this monument in the list of SUP monument sites.

Utah State Capitol

Location: Utah State Capitol, 350 S State St, Salt Lake City, UT 84111

Brigham Young Bust

SUP #I

no pic

Sponsor: Sons of Utah Pioneers, 1956

Location: Utah State Capitol, 350 S State St, Salt Lake City, UT 84111

Beloved Utah Norwegian sculptor, Torleif S. Knaphus created a bronze bust of President Brigham Young that was placed at the rotunda of the State Capitol on July 24, 1956.

Note: Location unknown since capitol building renovation.

Daniel C. Jackling

SUP #F

no pic

Sponsor: Sons of Utah Pioneers, 1955

Location: Utah State Capitol, 350 S State St, Salt Lake City, UT 84111

Note: Location unknown since capitol building renovation.

Utah

Ensign Peak

SUP #23.1

pic#229



Sponsor: Salt Lake City Chapter, 1989 (apparent duplication 1997, with no number)

Location: Utah State Capitol, 350 S State St, Salt Lake City, UT 84111

From this point, looking northward, one had a clear view of Ensign Peak, a round hill, projecting up from the low range of which it is a part. On July 26, 1847, two days after the Mormon Pioneers entered this valley, Brigham Young and party climbed to that point and with the aid of field glasses made a careful survey of the mountains, canyons and streams. In addition to Brigham Young, the party included Heber C. Kimball, Wilford Woodruff, George A. Smith, Ezra Taft Benson, Willard Richards, Albert Carrington, and William Clayton.

Wilford Woodruff was the first to ascend the peak, Brigham Young the last, due to a recent illness. It was suggested that this would be a fine place to “set up an ensign for the nations” where the Lord “shall assemble the outcasts of Israel, and gather together the dispersed of Judah from the four corners of the earth”, as foretold in Isaiah 11:12. It was then named Ensign Peak, and in later years a standard was erected on its summit.”

Note: The original plaque, placed in 1934, was stolen and went missing for thirty years, until its recovery in West Jordan in an old chicken coop. This newer plaque is designated as SUP site 23.1 to designate it from another SUP site also numbered as SUP site #23

Founding of the State of Deseret – Founding of Utah

UPTLA #19

pic#230



Utah

Sponsor: Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association, 1932

Location: Utah State Capitol, 350 S State St, Salt Lake City, UT 84111, east hallway – south wall

In Tribute to The Utah Pioneers - The founders of Utah, stalwart empire builders, led by Brigham Young, entered the valley of the Great Salt Lake as its first permanent settlers July 24, 1847. This was then Mexican Territory. By the treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo, February 2, 1848, the area was ceded to the United States.

As the first organized government in the Rocky Mountain Region, the provisional State of Deseret was created March 5, 1849, to function under its Constitution until the Congress of the United States shall otherwise provide. The Territory of Utah was established September 9, 1850. Brigham Young, who had been elected governor of Deseret, was appointed governor of the Territory of Utah by Millard Fillmore, the President of the United States.

Utah became the 45th State in the Union January 4, 1896.

With loyalty to high principles and unwavering trust in God, the “Mormon” Pioneers established this commonwealth framing its government according to the orderliness of their lives, thus gaining for themselves and their posterity the inspiring freedom assured to all citizens of our Republic.

Utah

Brigham Young Statue

SUP #68

pic#409



Sponsor: (not an SUP monument although we were represented on the committee, and it was given a SUP site number)

Location: Utah State Capitol, 350 S State St, Salt Lake City, UT 84111

SANDY

Early Sandy Schools & Church Takes Root in Sandy

SUP #11

pic#233



Sponsor: Temple Quarry Chapter, 1986

Location: 8781 S. 250 E. Sandy City Park

There are two plaques on opposite sides of this monument:

EARLY SANDY SCHOOLS

Sandy's first school building, a single room, was constructed on this property in 1881. However, the community's first classes of learning were held somewhat earlier at an unknown location in a log cabin.

Utah

Dimensions of the first school, painted blue, were 25 by 45 feet. Furniture included a number of chairs and a few long benches. Seats were paired side by side in three rows. The teacher's desk and a stove were also in the room.

During the colder months the children took turns bringing in wood and coal to keep the fire burning in the stove. Older boys brought fresh water daily from the old well in Sandy's business area. At lunchtime each boy and girl drank from the single long-handled dipper. Forty students of all ages attended Sandy's one-room school the first year.

Sadie Tripp was the first teacher. She taught alone for two years, then was joined by a Miss Gibson and Flora Tripp. Later, John Smith and William M Stewart became part of the faculty. The first principal was James B. Jensen. Stewart's contributions in Sandy and elsewhere were recognized by Dr. John R. Park, first president of the University of Utah, where he named the university's elementary training school for the young teacher.

Books used in Sandy's first school were The Pacific National, Wilson's Readers, Ray's Arithmetic, Penny's Grammar, and the famous McGuffey Readers. Students furnished their own books, pencils and slates. Boys in the class cleaned their slates by spitting on them and then wiping them with their shirtsleeves. The girls were more genteel – they brought small bottles of water and rags from home to do the job.

In the evenings the schoolhouse was used for debates, spelling bees and town meetings. As time passed the school was expanded to two rooms – then more.

In the early 1890's a high-ceilinged, two-story, dull red brick school replaced the expanded frame structure. Its eight rooms – four on each floor – met the area's needs for more than 15 years (see drawing).

Construction of a new three-story, 12-room school at the east of Main Street in 1907-08 marked the end of most, but not all, of the elementary education on this site. Some of the smaller classes still met here whenever the new school became overcrowded.

As the elementary students moved out, their older brothers and sisters moved in. Area education leaders decided in 1908 the vacated grade school should become the first permanent home of Jordan High School. Until then the area's high school students had been meeting informally in Draper, West Jordan and East Jordan. Jordan High became the first high school in the south end of the Salt Lake Valley.

Enoch Jorgensen of Provo was the first principal. Teachers were Ross Anderson of Ephraim, and Mill A.W. Brown of Salt Lake City. E.C. Hart taught a branch class at Bingham. Ninety students registered for classes on opening day, September 9, 1908 – 63 freshman and 10 sophomores at Sandy, and 17 freshmen at Bingham.

Jordan High moved to its new building on State Street in 1913. Since then the old school has housed the Sandy City offices, the fire department, an athletic clubhouse, a wedding

Utah

reception and dance hall, a library, and currently, in just a remnant of the building, the Senior Citizens' Center.”

CHURCH TAKES ROOT IN SANDY

This monument recalls the early history of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints in the Sandy area, and the three pioneer chapels that were located across the street to the east.

A few Church members had homesteaded in the low sagebrush and mesquite-covered hills of this area in the early 1870's, but they attended organized wards outside of the area. In the fall of 1873, the Sandy area members decided to start their own group and hired a hall belonging to George Parker for \$15 per month. By early winter, the group was meeting in a room of the Utah Southern Railway Depot. Their sponsor was the South Cottonwood Ward, and Isaac Harrison was set apart as the presiding elder.

It was very likely the next spring when the meeting place was changed again, this time to the home of the Andrew O. Gealta family. It was recorded that many baptisms were performed in the Gealta pond.

The same year, 1874, William Newell, William R. Scott, Harrison and Gealta purchased a small frame building that was located near the railroad depot, moved it on rails to the lot across the street and prepared it for holding church meetings. This structure was used as a chapel for eight years.

In about 1875, Newell replaced Harrison as presiding elder of the Sandy group, and he served for two years. On July 7, 1877, the group was made a branch of the newly-organized Union Ward, and John Sharp, who was away serving a mission, was called as branch president. Sharp was set apart on his return the next year. He presided until the branch was made a ward in September, 1882.

Ezekial Holman was called as the first bishop of the Sandy Ward. His counselors were Emil Hartvicksen and Gealta. W.W. Wilson was the ward's first clerk. They immediately launched a building program, and by January of 1883 the Sandy members were meeting in a new larger frame chapel, 40 feet long by 26 feet wide. This building served Sandy Ward members for 18 years.

(Note of interest: On a typical autumn Sunday in the 1880's, the ward's eight deacons would meet at the chapel at 8:00 a.m., build a fire in the stove for heating, sweep the floor and dust. Then they would run home for a "washup." On their return they would call at Osterman's Bakery for two or four slices of bread for the sacrament. At church, two silver goblets were used for the sacrament water, and each member had an opportunity to sip from one or the other.)

By 1893, Sandy members had again outgrown their facilities, and the foundation and basement wall for a new large brick chapel were laid. However, brick was in short supply and nothing more was done on the building for several years. Finally, in 1897, a quantity of

Utah

pressed brick became available and construction of the chapel resumed. Missionaries were sent out during this period for the sole purpose of raising funds for the building.

The elegant brick chapel was finished in 1900 (see drawing), just in time for the first conference of the new Jordan Stake. New Stake President Orrin P. Miller conducted overflow meetings both Saturday and Sunday, May 5-6. Sandy's first LDS brick chapel was used and enjoyed for six decades. It was torn down and the ground cleared only after the Sandy First and Second Wards completed a modern new chapel at another location in 1960.

Half Way House

SUP #26 pic#234



Sponsor: Temple Quarry Chapter, 1990

Location: 9350 South State St.

Only a few yards from this monument – to the northwest – stood the Milo Andrus “Half Way House”, a comfortable and convenient, two-story pioneer inn. The inn was one of several built along South State Street in the 1850-80 period to care for the many south and northbound travelers.

The Andrus inn became known as the “Half Way House” because it was located midway between “Travelers Rest” and 6400 South State and Porter Rockwell’s layout near the Point of the Mountain. If one were walking, riding horseback or in a buggy or ther (sic) horse-drawn conveyance, the Andrus place was always a welcome stop.

Built in 1859 and the early part of the 1860’s the Half Way House served as both a hotel and a family residence for 120 years. The structure was moved from here beginning in 1980 to the Pioneer Trails State Park in Salt Lake City after its history was authenticated by the state.

The inn was actually a project of Lucy Loomis Tuttle Andrus, one of several wives of Milo. Lucy was a widow with children when Milo married her in 1850 as they were crossing the plains. At the time he was a leader of some Church members who were in route to Utah from England. After the group arrived in Utah, he worked hard to get them all situated.

During the 1850’s Milo and his families were involved in the great Church colonization program. Locations they helped settle were Green River, Dixie and Cache Valley in Utah, and Oxfort and the Salmon River country in Idaho. They eventually bought 160 acres in the

Utah

Dry Creek area of the Jordan River Bottoms that included this land on State Street. This area is now part of the community of Crescent.

(Almost all of the above information was researched by the late Russell Stocking, member and officer of the Temple Quarry Chapter Sons of Utah Pioneers.)

Neff's Station

SUP #27 pic#235



Sponsor: Temple Quarry Chapter, 1990

Location: 9350 South State St.

The adjoining Benjamin Barr Neff farm – one forth of a mile north of here – became known as “Neff’s Station at Dry Creek” or just “Neff’s Station” after Deseret Telegraph established an office there in 1871. Mary Ellen Love Neff, 20-year-old second wife of Benjamin, operated the station.

The Neff farm was an ideal location for the telegraph station because the north-south lines connecting Salt Lake City and east-west lines connecting Alta and Bingham, crossed at that point.

With the coming of the cross-valley railroad through the Sandy area in 1873, the telegraph station was moved to that community. Mary Ellen was retained as operator of the new Sandy station.

Benjamin Barr Neff, of Swiss ancestry, became a successful farmer owning dairy cows, horses and mules.

The well which he dug for the farm was used until a few years ago and remains on the property.

Utah

Rock Quarry

SUP #227 pic#423



Sponsor: Temple Quarry, 2006

Location: The Sandy Museum, 8744 South 150 East, Sandy, UT 84070
GPS: N40 35 33.76, W111 53 09.05

This pioneer stone Quarries informational sign was moved (from 9675 South State Street) to the Sandy Museum by the Temple Quarry Chapter, The Sons of Utah Pioneers, in June 2006.

Temple Granite Quarry

UPTLA #49 pic#236



Sponsor: Boy Scouts of East Jordan Stake, Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association, 1934 and Temple Quarry Chapter SUP, 2004

Location: Mouth of Little Cottonwood Canyon – Temple Quarry Trailhead Park, 94th South & 40th East, Sandy

The granite used in the construction of the Mormon Temple in Salt Lake City was quarried from a large field of huge boulders covering this area broken by nature's forces from adjacent cliffs. The quarrying of these boulders was begun about 1862 by James C. Livingston, under supervision of John Sharp. The names of the faithful quarrymen who continued the work until the Temple was finished in 1893 are enclosed in the monument. Rough stones were hauled about twenty miles to the temple site suspended under great two wheel carts drawn by ox-teams, until the railroad was built in 1872.

The monument was refurbished and moved in 2004 to its current location by the Temple Quarry Chapter of the SUP.

Utah

Union Fort

UPTLA #109 pic#237



Sponsors: Union Lions Club, American Legion, Daughters of the Utah Pioneers, and Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association, 1947

Location: 1250 East 7200 South, SLC

Early in 1849 the pioneers of Union settled 1½ miles southeast of here; water, grass, wood and clay were abundant. Silas Richards, first Bishop and school teacher, arrived November 4, 1849. In 1853-54 Union Fort was built on ten acres donated by Jehl Cox. The wall made of rocks and adobes with clay mortar was 6 feet thick at the base, 2 feet at the top and 12 feet high. It enclosed 23 homes and a school used also as a church and amusement hall. The wall ran north and south 25 feet west of this marker. The name “Union” was suggested by William McGuire, school teacher, to emphasize the unity existing among the Saints.

Union Pioneer Cemetery

SUP #j-1 pic#238



Sponsor: Union Fort, 1984

Location: 1455 East Creek Road, Sandy, UT

GPS: N40 36 34.9, W111 50 55.4

Arch over the entrance.

Utah

TAYLORSVILLE Archibald Gardner Mill

SUP #73 pic#239



Sponsor: Taylorsville/Bennion Chapters, 1995

Location: 665 Sunstone Road (4800 South) NE Corner

A water powered burr mill was constructed here in 1880.

It was later converted into one of the first and finest roller mills in the valley.

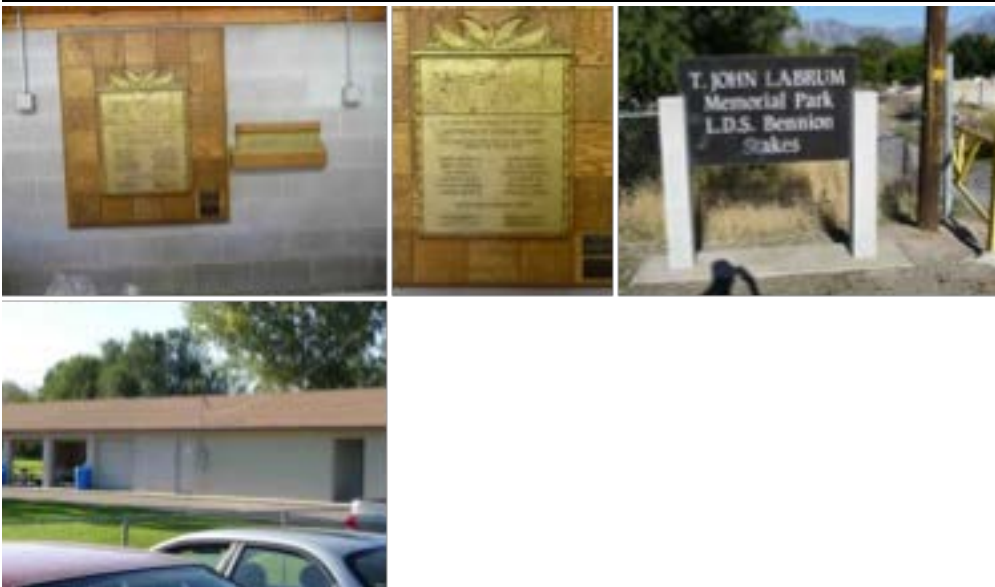
Built by Archibald Gardner.

Owned and operated by the Bennion family of Taylorsville.

Destroyed by fire in 1909.

Bennion Ward Memorial

SUP #211 pic#240



Sponsor: Taylorsville/Bennion Chapters, 1995

Utah

Location: 6134 S. Jordan Canal Road (1850 W.) in large enclosed pavilion
GPS at driveway entrance: N40 38 23.5, W111 56 33.6

WE DEDICATE THIS TABLET TO THE FOLLOWING BROTHERS OF BENNION WARD

Who answered the call of their country during the World War

Crosby, Charles E.	Dalton, Patrick D.
Frost, Ernest J.	Fox, Wm Johnson
Fox, Angus G.	Mauchley, Lawrence
Matthews, Elmer	Matthews, Leo
Newbold, Bertrand	Newbold, LeRoy
Parker, Melvin G	Stringham, Marion

DIED IN THEIR COUNTRY'S SERVICE

Parker, Harvey, A.	Saddler, Stanley
Dimono, T. Wayne	Humphries, Harry D.

Plaque on the side:

“THESE GALLANT MEN OF OUR ARMED FORCES HAVE FOUGHT FOR
THE IDEALS WHICH THEY KNEW TO BE THE IDEALS OF THEIR
COUNTRY”

Note: These are the names of the servicemen of the Bennion Ward who served or died for their country during World War I. The monument was originally placed in the Chapel at Redwood Road and 6200 South.

Early Bennion History

SUP #k-2 no pic

Sponsor: Taylorsville/Bennion Chapter, 1984

<<Can't find>>

Utah

Early Settlers

SUP #13 pic#242



Sponsor: Taylorsville/Bennion Chapters, 1986

Location: 1365 W. 4800 S.

Sons of Utah Pioneers (Early Taylorsville-Bennion Settlers)”

Modify description to text on plaque: “This monument is erected for the purpose of paying tribute and honor to those sturdy pioneers who had the courage and fortitude to settle the valley west of the Jordan River in the Taylorsville-Bennion area.

Note: After many hours of research at Church Archives, chapter members acquired the names of over 300 pioneers who settled on the west side of the Jordan River. The names were placed in a stainless steel box inside the monument and a copy of the names is available at the SUP library.

Millrace

SUP #117 pic#244



Sponsor: Taylorsville/Bennion Chapters, 2005

Location: Millrace Park, 1150 W. 5400 S.

GPS: N40 39 16.3, W111 55 28.6

In 1855, upon the counsel of Brigham Young, Joseph Harker, with John and Samuel Bennion hand-dug the lower ditch to irrigate the farmland on the river bottoms west of the Jordan River.

A small rock dam was constructed on the Jordan River at about 6300 South. Water was taken from the river at that point and came north to the park site. The ditch skirted the west and north boundaries of the park, then went north to the mill.

Utah

In 1880, a new gristmill was constructed on the Jordan River near 4800 South. Water was taken from the Lower Ditch to power the mill and the name MILLRACE was applied to the ditch.

The Old School House

SUP #9 & SUP #50 pic#245



Sponsor: Taylorsville/Bennion Chapter, 1986, 1992, and 2010

Location: 6200 South, west of Redwood Road, NW corner

GPS: N40 38 19.6, W111 56 24.0

On this site, 6200 South and Redwood Road, in the year 1905 stood the 64th District School House. It was a red brick building consisting of two large rooms on the west side and a single large room on the east side.

The name of the school was changed three times in a four year period:

1905 64th District School

1906 (September) South Taylorsville School

1908 (May) Madison School

The Madison School site was sold to Bennion Ward. October 12, 1921.

The following people served as principals of the school:

W. R. Wilson 1905 – 1907

Elizabeth Bennion 1907 – 1909

Zeretta Frame 1909 – 1910

Clarissa Saunders 1910-1911

Emma J. Webster 1911 – 1912

Utah

Alta Stookey 1912 – 1913
W. R. Wilson 1913 - 1915

Note: After the site was sold to the LDS Church, a chapel was built on the site. After many years it became a Baptist Church where the monument remained. Due to a street-widening project, the building next to the monument was demolished. The monument was to be moved but it crumbled and the plaque saved. In 2010 the plaque was re-mounted on a new base a short distance west of the previous location and the old chapel cornerstone and plaque added at the base.

Note: SUP #9 is on the plaque and SUP #50 is not shown on the plaque

Pioneer Cemetery **SUP #q-1 no pic**

Sponsor: Taylorsville/Bennion Chapters, 1991

Location: 4575 S. Jordan River Parkway <<Can't find>>

Route of Johnston's Army **SUP #k-3 no pic**

Sponsor: Taylorsville/Bennion Chapter, 1984

Location: <<Can't find>>

Honoring Servicemen **SUP #212 pic#248**



Sponsor: Taylorsville/Bennion Chapter, 2001

Location: 4500 S. Jordan River Parkway – on wall of Freedom Shrine
GPS: N40 40 28.3, W111 54 32.2

HONORING

Those Servicemen from the Taylorsville/Bennion Area who gave their lives in World Wars I and II in defense of freedom.

World War I

Wayne T. Dimonnd, Harry Humphries, Gustav Lylia, Harvey A. Parker, Stanley Saddler

Utah

World War II

Willard Cushing, Milo "Mike" Dekleva, Avalon L. Finlayson, Joseph Cyril Fitt, Wilson Lester Frost, Eldon Seal Mackay, Marvin West McLachlon, Ronald H. Parker, Mead Steadman

Taylorsville–Bennion Cemetery & Cemetery Flagpole

SUP #61 & 62 pic#249



Sponsor: Taylorsville/Bennion Chapter, 1993

Location: 4575 S. Redwood Road

Erected in memory of the early area settlers

Taylorsville-Bennion Chapter Sons of Utah Pioneers
Dedicated May 31, 1993

Welsh Settlement

SUP #132 pic#251



Sponsor: Taylorsville/Bennion Chapter, 2007

Location: 4550 South Jordan River Parkway, (West Bank of Jordan River at the Freedom Shrine)

GPS: N40 40 28.0, W111 54 30.8

October, 1849, under the leadership of Dan Jones, a Welsh company entered the valley. Later, a few settled a farming community along the river a short distance north of here. They

Utah

were not adept at farming so the settlement was abandoned with many going to Sanpete County to mine coal and settle the town of Wales.

1900 Baptismal Site

SUP #153 pic#380



Sponsor: Taylorsville Bennion Chapter, 2010

Location: 1488 West 4800 South near the Taylorsville Bennion Heritage Center.
GPS: N40 39.854, W111 56.010

In the early 1900's many Taylorsville residents were baptized in the North Jordan Canal near here.

Utah

WEST JORDAN

Wight's Fort Cemetery

SUP #190 pic #415



Sponsor: Original monument and plaque – Eagle Scouts Jason and Scott Goudie, Restoration by Jordan River Temple Chapter SUP and Eagle Scout Isaac Burton, 2016

Location: On the South side of the road between 3200 W and 3400 W on 9000 S, West Jordan, Utah

GPS: "N40 35 15.41, W111 58 27.25, elevation 4590 feet

In the fall of 1854, construction on a fort began about 100 yards northwest of this cemetery. The uncertainty caused by the Walker Indian War and Brigham Young's urging to "Fort Up" had created a flurry of fort building that year. This fort was constructed from stones, mud, and logs, the walls being twelve feet high. The fort enclosed two and one-half acres, seven log cabins, several other buildings and a part of Bingham Creek, which at that time had a "nice flow of water". The fort was named for the Lewis and Nancy Wight family including two sons. With the Wight's were John Irving, Joseph Stacy, J. H. Murdock, John Loveless, John Elmer, and Sheldon Cutler who worked on the fort through the winter. The fort was finished and occupied by the spring of 1855.

The cemetery was located on this site after the pioneers had discovered the grave of an Indian baby. Lewis' son, Lyman and his wife, Harriet, buried their firstborn child near the Indian grave. Later John Irving buried his son here also. From that point, the area became a community burial ground. There are many unmarked graves.

Restored by the Sons of Utah Pioneers, Jordan River Temple Chapter, 2015.

Original monument and plaque by Eagle Scouts Jason and Scott Goudie.

Note: Dedication was delayed until April 2016

Utah

West Jordan City Park

Salt Lake and Utah Railroad

SUP #35

pic#252



Sponsor: Jordan River Temple Chapter, 1990

Location: West Jordan City Park, 80th South & 18th West
GPS: N40 36 25.02, W111 56 34.62 Elevation 4404 feet

The Salt Lake “Orem Line” – extended south from Salt Lake City through the City of West Jordan, at this location, and to Payson, a distance of 67 miles.

A branch line of nine miles in length served the town of Magna. Service between Salt Lake City and Provo was established early in the year 1914.

July 18, 1915, twenty trains a day ran to Springville. By July 1, 1916, these runs extended to Spanish Fork, Utah. May 20, 1916, saw the last day of rail-laying on the main line to Payson.

With the end of World War I, automobiles and trucks began to be in common use, and Salt Lake and Utah R.R. business, both passenger and freight, began to suffer.

July 24, 1925, Salt Lake and Utah R.R. entered receivership. Henry I. Moore of Salt Lake and D.P. Abercrombie of Boston were appointed receivers.

Court orders dated July 31, 1937, and December 17, 1937, ordered receivers to sell all properties of Salt Lake and Utah R.R. to the highest bidder.

Although the receivership and foreclosure sale of the new company had received a lot of problems, the operating revenues of \$717,678 were in the red \$44,489. By the end of 1945, the deficit had grown to \$220,000. Competition of subsidized highway transportation, both public and private carriers, made it impossible to compete.

The Salt Lake and Utah R.R. was dead physically and legally. In June, 1946, the UPSC gave its permission to abandon S.L. & Utah R.R. Receiver J. Quinney granted authority to sell the company property for salvage. He realized \$1.10 for each \$1.00 invested.

Utah

Note: This plaque is on the opposite side of the same structure as the Utah Idaho Sugar Company Factory, SUP #12. In 2013 the structure had crumbled and was rebuilt by the Chapter from the same materials.

Utah Idaho Sugar Company Factory

SUP #12

pic#253



Sponsor: Jordan River Temple Chapter, 1986

Location: West Jordan City Park, 80th South & 18th West
GPS: N40 36 25.02, W111 56 34.62

West Jordan, Utah 1916-1970

In 1849 Governor Brigham Young sent Apostle John Taylor on a mission to France to investigate industries that could be successfully established in the New Mountain Empire. There he met Phillip DeLamare, a man of exceptional talents and substantial means, who had a knowledge of the sugar industry.

In Orras, France, they carefully examined the sugar beet industry, and convinced of its possibilities, raised funds in England and purchased equipment in Liverpool, England. Early in 1852, the equipment was shipped to Fort Leavenworth, Kansas. There it was placed on 40 sturdy Santa Fe wagons; each drawn by 4 to 8 oxen. This private enterprise faced monumental setbacks and many wagons were replaced before they reached Provo, Utah one year later.

Due to insufficient funds, ownership of the property was transferred to the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, who set up a “pilot plant” on the northeast corner of the Temple block. Another plant was built on Parley’s Creek and later known as “Sugarhouse”. In 1854 the factory was ready for operation but it never flourished due to inexperience, lack of organization, marketing, weather and spoilage.

The vision was not dead however, Arthur Stayner examined the industry in California and with 20 stockholders, he organized the Utah Sugar Company of Lehi, Utah, August 30, 1889. The original principals involved were: Elias Morris, President; Francis Armstrong, Vice President; James Jack, Treasurer; Arthur Stayner, Secretary and General Manager, and James H. Gardner, Sugar Boiler.

Utah

This venture was successful and provided the incentive for other factories in Utah and Idaho, including the large U & I plant at West Jordan, which became the model of productivity, research, and cooperation between farmers, producers, and consumers for 55 years. Great economic growth was derived from the millions of dollars dispersed throughout Utah and Idaho from research and the manufacturing of sugars and syrups.

Over 13,163,157 one-hundred pound sacks of sugar were produced from over 4,910,869 tons of sugar beets. The West Jordan plant's research contributed to the control of sugar beet diseases, including the dreaded "curly top", and in the development of Hybrid Monogerm seeds. The factory was constructed at West Jordan, Utah for Utah Idaho Sugar Company by E.H. Dyers & Company. The original officers were: Joseph H. Smith, Manager and Horace G. Whitney, Secretary and Treasurer.

Note: This plaque is on the opposite side of the same structure as the Salt Lake and Utah Railroad, SUP #35. In 2013 the structure had crumbled and was rebuilt by the Chapter from the same materials.

Broom Factory and Wagon Train Terminal

SUP #163 pic#379



Sponsor: Jordan River Temple Chapter and the Webster and Beckstead families, 2011

Location: 2200 West and 7800 South (SW corner) West Jordan
GPS: N40 36 33.1, W111 56 53.5

Between 1887 and 1897 a broom factory was operated near this location by George Matthew Webster. During the late 1800s and early 1900s Aaron Beckstead operated a wagon train from this location which hauled goods to Bingham Canyon.

Utah

WEST VALLEY CITY, UTAH

A Struggle for Water, West of the Jordan River

SUP #71 pic#254



Sponsor: Oquirrh Mountain Chapter, Sons of Utah Pioneers, Utah Pioneer Sesquicentennial Celebration Coordinating Council, and West Valley City, 1996

Location: West Valley City Park, 4500 West 3500 South, West Valley

The settlement of the valley west of Salt Lake City was linked to the availability of water. The first settlers to the area came in the fall of 1848. Joseph Harker built a dugout in bluffs along the west bank of the Jordan River at about 3300 South. The following spring, he moved with a dozen other families to the 45th South and Redwood Road area where water was more attainable. Those who followed ranched or farmed along the river bottoms. Acquiring drinking water was a constant concern through the years.

Plans to extend canals from the Jordan River through the dry western two-thirds of the Salt Lake Valley circulated as early as 1860. But those early ventures were stymied by inadequate financing and technical obstacles. In 1872, Salt Lake County began an eight year, \$70,000 investment in a series of canals to funnel water to the barren lands. A dam was built at Jordan Narrows, and the South Jordan Canal, excavated between 1870 and 1875, brought the first water to Granger.

The North Jordan Canal was enlarged in 1881 and extended from Gardner's mill (7800 South) to Granger. Also in 1881, Hunter was provided its first water from Salt Lake County's longest and largest canal, the Utah and Salt Lake Canal. This canal, 32 miles from Jordan narrows to Magna and 246 cfs, took years to construct. By the turn of the century, the U.S. Census counted 354 residents in Hunter and 617 in Granger (4800 West divided the two districts).

Minor growth followed the canal building, but so did problems. Adding more water to the shallow aquifer caused underground salts and minerals to rise to the surface, forming and alkali crust which was deadly to crops and trees. Between 21st and 27th South, water accumulated into a number of shallow saline lakes which were used for swimming and ice skating. The Riter Canal, first used as a drainage ditch, connects now to the North Jordan Canal at about 3800 South and delivers water to Kennecott Utah Copper Company.

Utah

In 1949, the Granger-Hunter Improvement District was established to provide residents with water from Deer Creek Reservoir. Hookups began in 1953, and the area grew as much in 1954 as it had in all the years since the pioneers arrived.

Efforts to incorporate as a new city were defeated in 1978; however, in 1980 West Valley City became Utah's second largest city.

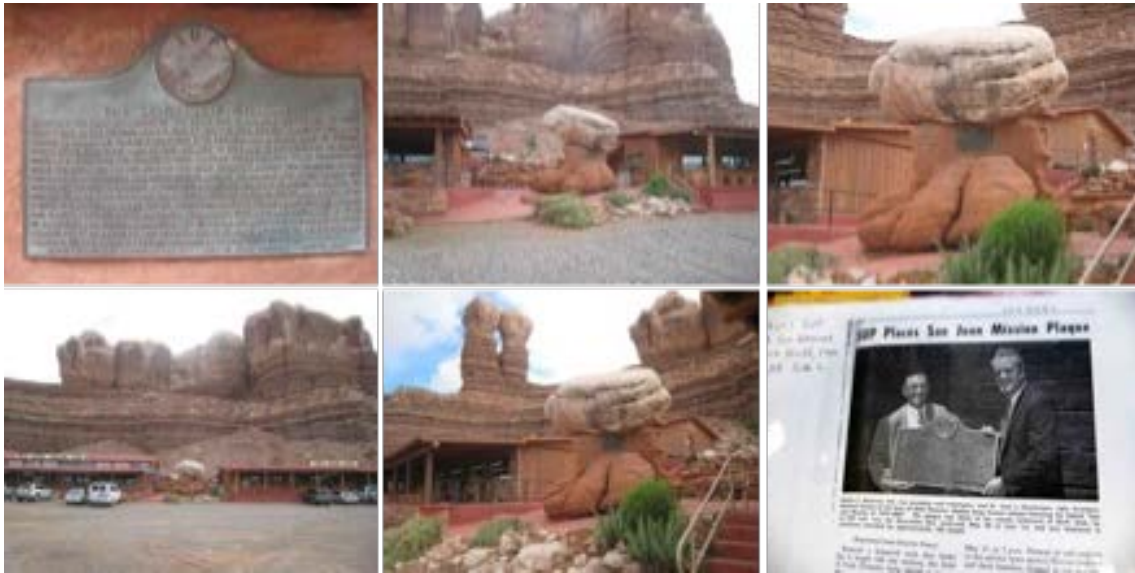
Utah

San Juan County

BLUFF

The San Juan Mission

SUP #L pic#255



Sponsor: Sons of Utah Pioneers, 1958

Location: 913 E. Navajo Twins Dr. (between Twin Rocks Trading Post and Café)
GPS: N37 17 13.5, W109 32 49.9

Bluff was the first settlement of the white man in Jan Juan County and its first county seat. It was founded April 6, 1880, by the San Juan Mission “called” by the L.D.S Church to establish friendly relations with the Indians. A small band of mission scouts found good farm land at this location in 1879 and it was resolved to settle here. Late in October 250 colonists from several southwestern Utah communities began the migration via the Hole-in-the-Rock shortcut across the Colorado River. Contrary to expectations this route proved almost impassable and after nearly six months of the most strenuous effort the exhausted company reached this site. No pioneering band ever overcame greater difficulties in establishing and maintaining a home. The turbulent river proved uncontrollable and for 40 years hostile Indians and various types of white renegades threatened both life and property. In spite of hardships and personal sacrifice the missionaries remained steadfast to their calling until released by the Church. The San Juan Mission is an unexcelled example of the highest type of Pioneer endeavor.

Erected by the National Society, Sons of Utah Pioneers – May 31, 1958

Note: This plaque is attached to a rock formation called “Sunbonnet Rock” due to its shape suggestive of a sunbonnet, and is often referred to by this name.

Utah

The George Albert Smith Arch

UPTLA #131 pic#256



Sponsor: Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association, April 6, 1957

Location: San Juan Valley of Tall Men (In the Valley of Tall Rocks or Tall Men)

To this great leader, scouter, friend of youth and President of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints this arch is affectionately dedicated April 6, 1957.

Note: The number UPTLA #131 is duplicated with the Mormon Pioneer Bridge in Iowa

Utah

Sevier County

FISH LAKE

Peace Treaty with Fish Lake Indians

UPTLA #6 pic#259



Sponsor: Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association, 1931

Location: Southwestern shore of Fish Lake, Utah, Tabiona Bay

GPS: N38 32 09.97, W111 44 15.26 Elevation 8,854 feet

Peace Treaty with Fish Lake Indians was made here June 14, 1873.

This treaty led up to the final treaty at Cedar Grove in Grass Valley July 1, 1873, ending the Black Hawk Indian War in southern Utah.

Present at the treaty council were:

Gen. WM. B. Pace, George Evans, Byron Pace, Albert Thurber, William Jex, G.W. Bean, Abraham Halliday, E.R. Bean, WM. Robinson, Chief Tabiona and 15 others.”

Note: This treaty has never been broken.

Utah

MONROE

Sawmill Road – 1916

SUP #131 pic#257



Sponsor: Sevier Valley Chapter 2008

Location: Mountain View Park by the Monroe Community Center, 200 S. 300 W., Monroe, UT

GPS: N38 37 42.26, W112 7 42.0

In honor of those who pioneered the sawmill road from live oak to the sawmill and meadows on the Monroe Mountain

Sevier Valley Chapter SUP Project 131 – 2008

Note: Lumber was a critical element in early development of this area. The round trip required either one or two days depending on the number of horses used. Each load contained about 2,000 board feet of green lumber and weighed about the same as a modern car.

Utah

RICHFIELD Old Lime Kiln

SUP #125 pic#258



Sponsor: Sevier Valley Chapter 2006

Location: North of Richfield ½ mile from Interstate 70 Exit #40 off-ramp. Turn right from westbound or left from eastbound at the off -ramp.

GPS: N38.79350, W112.08551

This old lime kiln is the best preserved of seven kilns constructed north of Richfield during the late 1880s. It was built by John Kyhl for Jens Larson Jenson, a Swedish immigrant. The lime was used in the construction of homes, churches, and schools of the early settlers. Limestone was quarried in the nearby hills, melted down in the kilns, and cooled – a process that took several days. The result was a fine, white lime powder suitable for brick making, mortar, and plaster. Use of this kiln ended around 1905, when Mr. Jenson went blind from exposure to the extreme heat.

Note: In addition to the restored kiln, a fence and the monument with the above wording on the plaque, there is a trail and kiosk with the detailed history of the kilns, built as an Eagle Scout project by a great-grandson of the original builder of the kiln, and the son of one of the restorers.

Utah

Summit County

ECHO

Temple Camp and Supplication Hills

SUP #85 pic#260



Sponsors: Centerville Chapter and Daughters of Utah Pioneers, 1998

Location: Between Henefer and Echo on Hwy 65 (Old Highway 30). Traveling southeast on Interstate 84 from Ogden, take Exit 115 to Henefer and turn left (over freeway) on Highway 65 (old Hwy 30). Travel 3.1 miles to the marker, (on left). OR – from Echo, travel northwest on Highway 65, go a distance of 0.5 of a mile from the old Echo Post Office to the marker.

GPS: N40 59 08.89, W111 26 55.2 Elevation 5510 feet

On Saturday, July 17, 1847, Brigham Young and the main group of pioneers left their camp a mile up Echo Canyon and due to Brigham's illness, traveled only 2-½ miles. Their camp of July 17-18, was .4 miles west of this marker on the east bank of the Weber River. Sabbath meetings were held in the Temple Camp on the 19th. Brigham Young was washed and anointed for a blessing of health, then he fell into a deep sleep and awakened feeling much better. Their prayers were answered.

At about 2 p.m. on Saturday, July 17, four members of the Quorum of the Twelve and six other brethren, ascended the high and steep "Supplication Hills" to the northeast of this marker. After walking about 2 miles from the Temple Camp to the top of the mountain, they dressed for temple prayer and pled to the Lord in behalf of President Young and others who were sick in camp, the saints who were following, and for their own wives and children who were left behind at Winter Quarters.

Before rejoining the camp, they rolled large rocks down from the top of the mountain to amuse themselves. As they returned, they passed by a lone conglomerate column (Sentinel Rock) about 125 feet high, which is visible to the northeast of this marker. They also told of seeing other chimney-like rock towers situated in nearby hollows.

Utah

HENEFER

Weber River Crossing and Campsite

SUP #86 pic#261



Sponsor: Centerville Chapter 1998

Location: Traveling southeast on Interstate 84 from Ogden, take exit 115 to Henefer and turn left (over freeway) on Highway 65 (Old Hwy 30), travel 0.6 mi. to markers (on right). OR – from Echo, travel northwest on Hwy 65 a distance of 3.1 mi. from the old Echo Post Office to the markers.

GPS: N41 00 44.6, W111 28 54.5 Elevation 5539 feet

The first known overland travelers to cross the Weber River, at a point .4-mile directly in front of this marker, were the Harlan-Young, Lienhard, and Donner-Reed parties of 1846. It was at this crossing that Lansford Hastings left a note telling the Donner-Reed Party not to go through Weber Canyon. As a result of this note, the Donner-Reed Company blazed the trail from Henefer Valley to Salt Lake Valley, which the Mormons followed in 1847 and for the next 22 years.

The Mormon Pioneer Company of 1847 forded the river here on three different days: Orson Pratt's Advance Party on July 15, the Main Group on July 19, and Brigham Young's small group of 15 wagons on July 20. Brigham Young's small group, which stayed with him because of his illness, camped ¼ mile upstream from the crossing.

Both sides of the crossing were used as campsites by pioneer companies, and some who died were buried there. Fording the Weber River was dangerous.

As wagons tried to cross the river, 2 to 4 feet deep and 100 feet wide, many mishaps took place. A ferry or raft, run by the Mormons, was being used 825 feet above this crossing as early as 1850. A footbridge was built at the Weber Crossing in November 1857 by members of the Utah Militia, and by 1859 a bridge was built that could handle stage coaches. Horace Greeley called it "the Shaky Pole Bridge." Forney's Bridge, erected by the U.S. Army in 1858, was located west-southwest of the "Witches Rocks.

Utah

Deputy Sheriff Rodney Badger Gave His Life

SUP #87 pic#262



Sponsor: Centerville Chapter of the Sons of the Utah Pioneers and the descendants of Rodney Badger, 1998.

Location: Traveling southeast on Interstate 84 from Ogden, take exit 115 to Henefer and turn left (over freeway) on Highway 65 (Old hwy 30), travel 0.6 mi. to markers. OR – from Echo, travel northwest on Hwy 65 a distance of 3.1 mi. from the old Echo Post Office to the markers.

GPS: N41 00 44.6, W111 28 54.5 Elevation 5539 feet

The first known Utah law enforcement officer to give his life in the line of duty was Great Salt Lake County Deputy Sheriff Rodney Badger, one of the original 1847 pioneers. He drowned in 1853 in the Weber River while on assignment from Brigham Young to assist pioneers who were fording the river.

On April 29, 1853, several wagons were lined up along the river, waiting to make the treacherous crossing. The Water was ice cold and running fast and deep. The first wagon made it safely across. The second wagon, carrying an immigrant family with six children, was too light to make the crossing. The father was given stern warnings by the wagon master and Deputy Badger to ford the river without his family. These warnings were ignored. As the wagon entered the river, the strong current began to drag it uncontrollably downstream into deeper water. The wagon overturned, spilling the mother and children into the frigid waters. The father remained with the team. Without hesitation, Deputy Badger dove into the river and rescued the mother and four of the children. Continuing to ignore his own safety, Deputy Badger swam back out to retrieve the remaining two children. The elements finally overcame him, and he disappeared from sight, giving his life to save others. The river also claimed the lives of the two children which 30-year-old Deputy Badger attempted to save. An immediate search located the body of one child the next day. The body of the second child was not located until three months later. History does not record what happened to the surviving family members. They may have gone on to California which was the family's destination when they joined the wagon train.

Eighteen months passed before the remains of Deputy Badger were found on an island 1-½ miles below the place he entered the water. His remains were returned to Salt Lake City where his wife and four children resided. Rodney was a counselor in the Salt Lake 15th Ward Bishopric at the time of his death.

Utah

In a letter informing Badger's wife of the tragedy, an eye witness, William H. Hooper observed, "To offer you condolence for such a loss would be useless, as my feeling while I write overpowers me, and what must be yours, his wife, to lose a husband who was beloved by all men who knew him ... it is useless to say the shock to me is great and the camp is in gloom. P.S. the mother and four children were saved."

On April 25, 1996, 143 years after he gave his life in the line of duty, the Purple Heart and Medal of Honor were awarded to Rodney Badger and given to his descendants by the Salt Lake County Sheriff's Office. A sketch of his likeness appears on this plaque.

"Greater love hath no man than this, that a man lay down his life for his friends." –John 15:13

Erected by the descendants of Rodney Badger and the Centerville Chapter of the Sons of the Utah Pioneers

Dedicated September 1998

Note: Several years after this monument was placed, it was discovered that the event depicted did not take place at this location, but at another place on the river at the mouth of Weber Canyon where the towns of Uintah and South Weber are on opposite sides of the Weber River. After deliberation it was determined that it was not practical to move the marker and that the story needed to be told, so it was left in this place.

"Mormon" Pioneer Trail

UPTLA #4 pic#263



Sponsor: Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association, 1931

Location: 100 North Main, Henefer, Utah

Under the leadership of Brigham Young the "Mormon" Pioneers exploring their way to the valley of the Great Salt Lake passed here July 15 to 20, 1847. Orson Pratt's advance company reached here July 15, others following at intervals. The rear company, including Brigham Young, who was ill with mountain fever, encamped near here July 20.

Utah

The trail turned to the left at this point to avoid Weber Canyon, then impassable to wagon trains. Ascending Henefer Creek to its head and passing thence into East Canyon approximately along the route now traversed by the highway.

The Utah War

SUP # 185-A, 185-B, 185-C, & 185-D pic#407



Sponsor: Centerville Chapter, 2015

Location: At the mouth of Echo Canyon, I-80 eastbound rest stop exit 170

GPS: N40 59 22.96, W111 24 10.15

The site contains four plaques (SUP #185-A, B, C, and D) describing the Utah War.

The Utah War - U.S. Army Sent West

SUP #185-A pic#407a



Sponsor: Centerville Chapter, 2015

Location: At the mouth of Echo Canyon, I-80 eastbound rest stop exit 170

GPS: N40 59 22.96, W111 24 10.15

In May of 1857, President James Buchanan ordered a United States Army of 2,500 men to march to Utah. The army was commanded by Colonel Albert Sidney Johnston. His assignment was to quell reported difficulties between appointed government officials and Brigham Young, governor of the territory. The following spring, 500 additional soldiers were sent to join Colonel Johnston, giving him an army of 3,000 men to confront the Utah Militia. Sending the U.S. Army out west was a result of falsehoods concerning the conditions in Utah, lack of communication, and politics. Accompanying the army was Alfred Cumming, who had been appointed to replace Brigham Young as governor.

Utah

The Utah War – The Mormon Response

SUP #185-B pic#407b



Sponsor: Centerville Chapter, 2015

Location: At the mouth of Echo Canyon, I-80 eastbound rest stop exit 170

GPS: N40 59 22.96, W111 24 10.15

The U.S. Army was well along its way to Utah when Brigham Young learned it was coming. Church leaders held a council and decided to call out the Utah Militia. The first objective was to detain the U.S. Army in the Fort Bridger area over the winter. The second objective was to fortify Echo Canyon, and in the spring, stop the U.S. Army's progress into Utah.

Major Lot Smith and others of the Utah Militia were dispatched to the area east of Fort Bridger to escort incoming Mormon immigrants and to disrupt the advance of the U.S. Army. While there, the Militia burned 74 U.S. Army supply wagons and their cargoes. They also burned Fort Bridger and Fort Supply, which were owned by the Mormon Church. Because of this opposition, the U.S. Army was forced to spend the winter at Camp Scott, which the army constructed near Fort Bridger.

The last 35 miles of the Army's march from present-day Granger, Wyoming, to present-day Fort Bridger, Wyoming, were in a blinding snowstorm, with temperatures as low as minus 23° Fahrenheit. The Army lost 3,000 head of cattle, and 70 of 120 horses died. With such a shortage of horses, soldiers pulled the wagons 4 miles to gather wood needed for their fires.

The Utah War – Fortifying Echo Canyon

SUP #185-C pic#407c



Sponsor: Centerville Chapter, 2015

Location: At the mouth of Echo Canyon, I-80 eastbound rest stop exit 170

Utah

GPS: N40 59 22.96, W111 24 10.15

By October 1, 1857, 1,300 men of the Utah Militia were stationed in the Echo Canyon narrows, and by December, the Militia had grown to about 2,000 men. During that brief period (about 2 months for most of the men), the Militia constructed breastworks up on the sides of the cliffs, dug trenches, dammed the creek, built mounds, and constructed “Wickiup City,” which consisted of a few log houses and some tents, but mostly “wickiups” made of poles, willows, and grass with dirt roofs.

With the U.S. Army wintered down at Camp Scott in Wyoming, all but 58 of the Militiamen returned to their homes until the following spring of 1858. Those remaining were to guard the outpost and watch for further movement of the U.S. Army.

Fortifications:

- Breastworks: Stone walls were built on ledges of the cliffs to protect Militiamen from enemy fire. They were constructed of uncut stones without mortar, 2- to 4-feet high. At least 14 visible breastworks are located in a 1/2-mile stretch.

- Entrenchments: Three impassable military ditches were dug across the entire bottom of Echo Canyon. The trenches were 350 feet apart, and when filled with water, were 12 feet wide and 6 feet deep.

- Dirt Walls: Between the ditches were parallel dirt walls, mounds, and breastworks of rocks and dirt for protection and movement of Militiamen.

- Zigzag trench: A large, 500-foot-long, zigzag trench was built high on the south side of the canyon to protect Militiamen from enemy fire.

- The dam: A 30-foot-wide and 16-foot-high dam was constructed 1/2-mile down the canyon from the last ditch for the purpose of backing up the creek. The Army was forced to travel directly below the cliffs so rocks could be dropped on them.

The Utah War – Diplomacy Prevails

SUP # 185-D pic#407d



Sponsor: Centerville Chapter, 2015

Location: At the mouth of Echo Canyon, I-80 eastbound rest stop exit 170

Utah

GPS: N40 59 22.96, W111 24 10.15

By February 1858, misunderstandings began to clear away. Colonel Thomas L. Kane, a friend of the Mormons, met in Washington with President Buchanan and tried to work out a peaceful settlement. Kane traveled via Panama and California to Salt Lake, where he met with Brigham Young, who agreed to let Governor Cumming enter Salt Lake without the U.S. Army. Colonel Kane then went to Camp Scott with that message. He was not well received by Colonel Johnston, who arrested him as a spy. Nevertheless, Colonel Kane was successful in convincing Colonel Johnston to allow Governor Cumming to travel with him to Salt Lake, without the Army.

Kane and Cumming were escorted through Echo Canyon by members of the Utah Militia. They were taken through at night to impress Cumming with the fortifications. Bonfires were lit along the mountain ledges to illuminate the high, overhanging walls. The scene was made more ominous by the sharply spoken demands, counter-signs, the clanking of arms, and a campfire. After a group of Militia at the first check point had engaged the incoming Governor, they were (unbeknownst to the Governor) directed to hurry down to the next checkpoint. The Governor was again confronted in military fashion by many of the same people. After a third similar confrontation, the group was allowed to move on to Salt Lake, arriving there on April 7, 1858. Later, Cumming was displeased about his having been deceived.

Governor Cumming was accepted by the people as the new governor and reported the true state of affairs to Washington. President Buchanan sent a peace commission of three men to Salt Lake City who arrived on June 7, 1858, with a pardon from President Buchanan. Brigham Young accepted the pardon. On June 26, 1858, 3,000 soldiers of the U.S. Army, commanded by Colonel Johnston, passed peacefully through Salt Lake and established Camp Floyd, 40 miles south of the City. By mid-1861, the soldiers of the U.S. Army had left Utah Territory to participate in the Civil War.

SNYDERVILLE

Snyderville Pioneer Cemetery

SUP #88 pic#264



Sponsor: Holladay Chapter, 1998

Location: 1900 Roffe Road, Snyderville, Summit County, Utah

GPS: N40 41 52.31, W111 32 42.41

Utah

In the spring of 1849, Samuel Comstock Snyder became associated with Parley P. Pratt, who had the squatter's right to the green mountain plateau which pioneers named "Parley's Park." In 1850, Samuel Snyder bought out Parley P. Pratt's claim for a yoke of oxen. Samuel Snyder and his oldest son, Ephraim Stockwell Snyder, became the first pioneers to build homes there and settle the basin. The land was fertile for farming, the grass plentiful for stock grazing, and the mountainsides were heavily forested. They built a reservoir, a sawmill, and a gristmill on Spring Creek. Snyder's Mill produced much of the lumber used to build the first homes, mines, and businesses in the new territory as well as the Mormon Tabernacle in Salt Lake City. Ephraim, who became a freighter, constructed the first road over Parley's Summit and later hauled the machinery used in the Park City mines. Inevitably, the settlement became known as Snyderville.

The settlers chose this prominent knoll on Chester Snyder's homestead for their cemetery. Chester was a brother to Samuel. The first child buried in the little cemetery was six-month-old Robert W. Snyder, son of Ephraim and Susannah Fullmer Snyder. Chester and his wife, Electa, and twenty-seven of Samuels and Chester's descendants are buried in this cemetery which overlooks Snyderville basin.

Utah

Tooele County

Although most locations are listed alphabetically, the next five are in the order found along the Pony Express Trail in Tooele County. After leaving Fairfield (Camp Floyd) in Utah County, and ascending Five-mile Pass, these stations are in geographic sequence going west as follows:

**Rush Valley Pony Express Station
Faust Station Pony Express Station, Faust
Lookout Pass Pony Express Station, Vernon
Simpson Spring Pony Express Station, Simpson Springs
River Bed Station**

Rush Valley Pony Express Station

UPTLA #98 pic#265



Sponsor: Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association

Location: Approximately 7 miles west of Five-Mile Pass on Faust Road.

GPS: N40 12 23.29, W112 17 35.61

This monument marks the site of the station which served the Pony Express, 1860-61 and the Overland Stage, And U.S. Mail Service 1859 to 1862. Howard Coan was the superintendent with offices in Salt Lake City.

Note: Although this is listed as the first Pony Express Station in Tooele County as the trail continues from Utah County over Five-Mile Pass, there is some doubt that it was a Pony Express Station but it was a Stage Station on the Pony Express Trail.

Utah

FAUST

Faust Station Pony Express

UPTLA #53 & SUP #W pic#266



*Sponsors: Citizens of Vernon and Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association, 1935
Rebuilt by SUP 1970*

Location: Just west of Faust and 5 mi. north of Vernon at the junction of Highway 36 and Faust Road (aka Pony Express Trail Road).

GPS: N40 10 27.04, W112 25 38.85

Faust Station

Pony Express

St. Joseph, Mo. to Sacramento Cal.

1860 – 1861

Note: Henry J. Faust, who was a native of Germany, operated Faust Station. After joining the Mormon Church, he accepted a position as a station manager and part-time rider with the Pony Express in 1860. He and his wife survived a narrow escape with Indians while living in Faust. In 1870 Henry moved to Salt Lake City in the livery stable business. President James E. Faust of the LDS Church First Presidency has family ties to this historic place.

Utah

VERNON

Lookout Pass (Pony Express Station) SUP #2 & UPTLA #86 pic#267



Sponsor: Utah Pioneers Trails and Landmark Association, 1939 and Settlement Canyon Chapter SUP, 1984

Location: 8 miles west of Highway 36 & Lookout Pass Road Intersection
GPS: N40 07 10.80, W112 34 35.24

From this station, courageous young riders braved the lonely stretches east to St. Joseph, Missouri and west to Sacramento, California. Lookout Pass consisted of a small log cabin and a small spring just a few feet away. Following a very brief stop, the rider was again on his way with little more than a fresh mount, a full canteen, a bit of jerky, and a miniature Bible. Completion of the transcontinental telegraph in 1861 brought to an end the service of the Pony Express.

Lookout Pass served as a watering stop for overland mail from 1851 to 1859, and for Butterfield and Wells Fargo Stage Lines from 1860 to 1869. It was also a point on the Lincoln Highway from 1913 to 1920.

This monument was erected by the C.C.C. boys in 1939 and was dedicated by Kate B. Carter. The original plaque, missing since 1961, was replaced in 1984 by the people of Vernon. The Settlement Canyon Chapter of the Sons of Utah Pioneers, and the National Pony Express Association.”

Note: Before beginning the long crossing of the Great Salt Lake Desert, Pony Express Riders first ascended Lookout Pass after leaving Faust in Rush Valley. This station existed one mile west of the summit. The next station was Simpson Springs, 16 miles to the southwest.

Utah

SIMPSON SPRINGS

Simpson Spring - Pony Express Station

UPTLA #87 pic#268



Sponsors: The Oregon Trail Memorial Association and the Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association, 1940. Built by the Civilian Conservation Corps (CCC)

Location: 16 miles southwest of Lookout Pass

GPS: N40 02 22.06, W112 47 15.27

Simpson Spring

Pony Express Station

One of the important desert stations on the Pony Express and Overland Stage route between St. Joseph, Missouri and Sacramento, California. From this point, water was carried for west-bound travelers and animals. The spring was discovered by Captain J. M. Simpson, U.S. Army, in 1858.

The first east-bound Pony Express courier halted here about 5 p.m. April 7, and west-bound about 2 a.m. April 10, 1860. The last riders passed about October 22, 1861. The coming of the overland telegraph made it inadvisable to continue the Pony Express.

This monument constructed by enrollees U.S. Grazing Division C.C.C. Camp G-154, Company 2517.

Sponsored by The Oregon Trail Memorial Association and Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association.

Note: The Tooele F.F.A. Chapter rebuilt the building at the site in 1976 as a sesquicentennial project. The CCC Camp was built west of the site in the 1930's.

Utah

River Bed Station

UPTLA #88 pic#269



Sponsors: The Oregon Trail Memorial Association and the Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association, 1940. Monument built by the CCC.

Location: Eight miles west of the Simpson Springs Pony Express Station.

GPS: N39 57 35.72, W112 53 42.56

River Bed Station

Pony Express 1860-61

St. Joseph, Mo – Sacramento, Cal.

Also Overland Stage & Freight Route 1858 – 1869

This monument constructed by enrollees of U.S. Grazing Division, C.C.C. Camp G-154, Company 2517

Sponsored by Oregon Trail Memorial Ass'n and Utah Pioneer Trails & Landmarks Ass'n

Note: This station lies on the floor of the ancient Sevier River that drained from the area of Garfield County into Lake Bonneville. The river route was changed after a lava flow altered the river's course into the Delta and Sevier Lake area. Because of flash flooding in the area, little evidence of the station remains. According to Pony Express folklore, this site was difficult to man because of its reputation of being regularly visited by desert spirits.

At this point the Pony Express Trail goes into Juab County for the next five stations. (See Juab County listing). Then the trail returns to Tooele County for three more stations: Round (Canyon), Burnt, and Deep Creek.

Utah

Round (Canyon) Pony Express Station

UPTLA #93 pic#270



Sponsor: Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association about 1940

Location: In the easterly end of Overland Canyon about 12 miles northwest of Callao. Turn left onto dirt road six miles north of Callao to reach site.

GPS: N40 02 40.43, W113 48 15.11

Round station was located 12 miles from willow springs station. It was built in the east mouth of Overland Canyon to replace an earlier station further up the canyon that could not be defended against the Indians. The gun ports built in this station are still evident.

Burnt Pony Express Station

UPTLA #94 pic#271



Sponsor: Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association, about 1940

Location: Approximately six miles west of Round Station on the lower end of Clifton Flat.

GPS: N40 04 36.56, W113 50 44.31

This monument represents the approximate site of the Burnt Station also known as the original Canyon Station. It was built about 1860, and the actual site is unknown. Station keepers at this site were reportedly killed during an ambush by Indians while having breakfast. One mile beyond this site the road forks. Going right leads to Gold Hill; going left to Ibapah.

Note: Plaque is missing

Utah

IBAPAH

Deep Creek Pony Express Station

UPTLA #47 pic#272



Sponsor: Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association and Citizens of Ibapah, 1934

Location: One-quarter mile past the Ibapah Historical Monument, take dirt road on the right and proceed one mile to monument.

GPS: N40 1 46.95, W113 59 12.58

Deep Creek Station

Pony Express

St. Joseph Missouri to Sacramento, California

1860 – 1861

Note: Deep Creek Station in Ibapah was the most westerly station in the present boundaries of Utah. The station was well equipped with supplies for Pony Express riders. It also became a stopping place for the Overland Stage. This site was home for Howard Egan, who was the division superintendent for Pony Express services between Salt Lake City and Eureka, Nevada.

Burial Plot (better known as Aunt Libby's Dog Cemetery)

UPTLA #95 pic#396



Sponsors: Enrollees, U.S. Grazing Division CCC Camp, G154, Company 2517, and Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association, Feb. 14, 1941

Location: Point of the mountain, Pass Lookout, 7 miles west of Vernon. At the site of the old Lookout Pass Station of the Pony Express and also the Overland Stage Route.

GPS: N40 07 07.02, W112 34 39.61

Utah

“Burial Plot” (wording on plaque)

“Enclosing graves (west side) of two men and a child, emigrants of the early eighteen sixties. Original wall erected in 1888, by Mrs. Horace (Aunt Libby) Rockwell, to shelter graves of her beloved dogs. 1. Jenny Lind, 2. Josephine Bonapart, 3. Bishop, 4. Toby Tyler, companions in her lonely, childless vigils here. About 1866 to 1890.”

<<plaque missing>>

GRANTSVILLE

Hilda Anderson Erickson (Statue)

SUP #69 pic#273



Sponsor: Settlement Canyon Chapter, 1997

Location: 429 E. Main St. – Grantsville City Hall

Hilda Anderson Erickson, born in Ledsjo, Sweden October 11, 1849 was the last surviving immigrant pioneer. In 1866 at the age of 6 she crossed the plains with her family in the Abner Lowry Company. She married John A. Erickson in the Endowment House in 1882. Soon after the couple was called to serve an LDS mission among the Goshute Indians in Ibapah, Utah. Later the couple homesteaded the “Last Chance Ranch” with their son Perry and daughter, Amy.

A talented seamstress, tailor, and licensed obstetric, Hilda was known as the “Doctor” to many expectant mothers. After the ranch was sold Hilda opened a store in Grantsville which she operated for 21 years. She drove her own car until she was 94 and at 99 flew to Nauvoo, Ill. to be honored by the Centennial Commission of Utah. Her return flight was the first passenger jet airplane to land at the Salt Lake Airport. She passed away in Jan. 1968 at the age of 108.

Kate B. Carter in Our Pioneer Heritage said of Hilda, “Probably no woman in our state has lived a more energetic life.”

This monument to a grand lady was erected by the Sons of Utah Pioneers to honor all Utah pioneers.

Sculptor Peter M. Fillerup

Utah

Note: President James E. Faust dedicated this statue that stands in front of the Grantsville City Hall, on June 7, 1997. Hilda Anderson Erickson was the last survivor of 80,000 pioneers who crossed the plains prior to 1869 by handcart or wagon.

Grantsville Fort

UPTLA #42 pic#274



Sponsor: Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association, and the Grantsville Chapter of the Daughters of the Utah Pioneers, 1934

Location: Southeast corner of West Clark St. and North Cooley St., Grantsville, UT
GPS: N40 36 07.37, W112 28 24.26

This monument marks the site of the Grantsville Fort built in 1853 as protection against the Indians. The Fort was thirty rods square with walls twelve feet high five feet thick at the base and eighteen inches thick at the top. The north wall was one hundred forty three feet north of this point.

About fifty people lived inside the Fort during the early settlement of the town of Grantsville, which was named in honor of George D. Grant, one of its pioneers.

Note: This is also the location of the First Ward Chapel that was built in 1866. It has come into private ownership and has been refurbished into a residence and event center.

In early 2013, the plaque was reported missing and it was feared it might be lost. After investigation it was discovered that the plaque had become loose and had fallen from its mounting. The current property owner intends to have it cleaned up and replaced to its previous location.

Utah

Lincoln Highway

SUP #178 pic#397



Sponsor: Twenty Wells Chapter, 2013

Location: 550 West Clark St., Grantsville, UT

GPS: N40 36 8.82, W112 28 56.34

In 1913, the Lincoln Highway was established, creating a transcontinental highway for automobile traffic. It was dedicated to the memory of President Abraham Lincoln. The route that was chosen went from New York City to San Francisco following the straightest line possible. The original 1913 route came through the City of Grantsville, then continued west through Skull Valley, Fish Springs, Callao and Ibapah. Grantsville was later dropped from the route when the road was changed to go through Tooele and Gold Hill which shortened the route by about 50 miles. Grantsville was put back on the Lincoln Highway in 1927, when a new road was built across Great Salt Lake Desert to Wendover. The Lincoln Highway has largely been replaced in modern times by the Interstate Highway System (in this area Interstate 80).

Donner Reed Trail

UPTLA #31 pic#275



Sponsor: Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association 1933

Utah

Location: West of Grantsville, UT

Where the Donner Reed party crossed through this area. (Haven't been able to locate monument)

LAKE POINT

Buffalo Park

SUP #48 & SUP #92 pic#276



Sponsor: Settlement Canyon Chapter and others, 1991, 1999

Location: Lakepoint, Utah

GPS: N40 41 32.20, W 112 15 44.31

Tooele County Historical Society plaque:

In the spring of 1871, Dr. Jeter F. Clinton built his "Lake House," in this area. A pier was built to the water's edge, bath houses, and other attractions were built and the steamboat anchored here. Remains of the pier are still visible. In the fall of 1874 Dr. Clinton replaced the Lake House with a large three-storied stone hotel. It was elegantly furnished and fitted for parties. The resort flourished for a time. The Kate Connor, a steamboat owned by General Patrick Connor, navigated the lake and used as an excursion boat. The Clinton Hotel was well known all over Utah Territory. Transportation from Salt Lake City was provided by the Utah Nevada Western Railroad. Dr. Clinton's rock home renovated is still in use. In 1885 the lake receded and sandbars appeared so extensively in the lake the resort was doomed. In 1889 Dr. Clinton sold some of his holdings to Mr. William Glassman, a real estate developer. He had big plans to build a city. He mapped it out, planted 5000 trees and drilled 6 artesian wells. For added attraction Mr. Glassman contracted with Buffalo Jones of Manitoba, Canada to deliver 100 head of buffalo. Thirty-five buffalo were received in poor condition. They did survive and increased. Notwithstanding the attraction of the herd of buffalo, Buffalo Park made no hit with the public. The buffalo were transported to Antelope Island and Buffalo Park was abandoned.

Note: The logo plaque for SUP #48 is mounted in connection with the plaque naming other organizations also, and tells the story of Buffalo Park. SUP monument #92 (1999) has not been located. Older DUP plaque tells the story of the resorts.

Utah

TOOELE

Lookout Point

SUP #47 pic#278



Sponsor: Settlement Canyon Chapter, 1992

Location: State Highway 36, 6 miles south of Tooele
N40 28 36.95, w112 20 51.36

Look north, see trees that mark site of TOD PARK, which was home for civilian employees of Tooele Army Depot (1943-1960). Look northwest, see the 20,000 acres of Tooele Army Depot ammunition storage, warehouses, maintenance shops and administration buildings. Look west, see the water mark on South Mountain made by Old Lake Bonneville at the 5200 foot level. Look south, see the geologic wonder of Stockton Bar which was created by wave action of Old Lake Bonneville. Look down west, see the trees that mark the site of the Ghost Town of Bauer (private property), the Honerine Tunnel adit, and the terminix of the old Utah Nevada Western Railroad (1885-1905). Look east in gully, see Soldier Bridge on old road built by Steptoe's Army in 1854. Look northeast, see bench across Silcox Canyon which was created by an earthquake that happened before the last Ice Age. Glaciers cut through the bench and created a wide flat bottom canyon.

Note: This is not the same monument as "Lookout Pass Pony Express Station", UPTLA #86 and SUP #2

Utah

Old Tooele County Courthouse

SUP #90 pic#279



Sponsor: Settlement Canyon Chapter, 1999

Location: 47 S. Main, Tooele, Utah

GPS: N40 31 56.31, W112 18 17.23

This monument has inscriptions on both front and back sides of the monument.

Front side

Old Tooele County Courthouse

1999 Centennial Year

At a regular meeting of the County Commissioners, consisting of John A. Bevan, William Bracken of St. John, and George Hammond of Grantsville, a Resolution of Order was written into the minutes of April 5, 1898. They had thoroughly investigated the matter of building a County Courthouse, and found all conditions favorable. John P. Hill had submitted plans and specifications, and was employed as Architect at a commission of 5% of the estimated cost.

Fred Lionberg was given the general contract, Robert Scott received the contract for \$1,120.00 to excavate, furnish material and put in the basement. John Martin was awarded the contract to furnish 115,000 brick at \$6.75 per thousand. James Gollaher and Sons Co. did the shingling.

It was resolved that the County Courthouse be erected upon what was known as "The County Poor House" lot.

The building was of the typical modern day architecture, two story with a basement, constructed of sandstone foundation, brick wall, and wood floors. In 1899, the building was ready for occupancy.

For a number of years after its erection, the Courthouse stood on a bare plot of land, but in 1905, Sheriff Ophir A. Evans persuaded the Commissioners to plant lawn and trees. The landscaping was under the direction of Fred Hansen and Jimmy Cairescio. Lawns and maple trees were planted and gravel walks were constructed.

Across the front of the grounds they erected an ornamental iron fence, which stood for many years before being removed. Our County Courthouse, with its shaded grounds and handsome edifice, was a tribunal and sanctuary for our County from 1899 thru 1973, 74 years in all.

Utah

The Courthouse was demolished in 1974 after the new Courthouse was completed.

Note: The back of the monument contains a historical account of the construction of the new courthouse dedicated in October 1974.

Back Side

EXISTING COUNTY COURTHOUSE

A brief ground breaking ceremony on Thursday, February 23, 1973 signaled the start of construction for the Tooele County Courthouse. It being completed in late fall of 1973, and dedicated on October 12, 1974

DEDICATION PROGRAM

Welcome – George Buzianis

Presentation of Colors – Scout Troop #126

Pledge of Allegiance – Dennis D. Ewing

National Anthem – George Garwood

Invocation _ Father John Sullivan

Remarks _ Governor Calvin L. Rampton

Musical Number – Ladies Trio, Relva Winmill, Elaine Parkinson, Colleen Didericksen

Remarks – Commissioner G. Willis Smith,

Commissioner James R. Palmer

Commissioner Sterling Halladay

Dedicatory Prayer – J. Rex Kirk, Sr.

Musical Number – Miss Marge Durfee

Thanks – George Buzianis

Retiring of Colors – Scout Troop #126

Closing Prayer – President Lee V. Bracken

SESQUICENTENNIAL YEAR

1999 Tooele County Elected Officials

Teryl Hunsaker	Commissioner
Gary M. Griffith	Commissioner
Dennis Rockwell	Commissioner
Jerrie Paystrup	Commissioner
Douglas J. Ahistrom	Assessor
Glenn W. Caldwell	Auditor
Dennis D. Ewing	Clerk
Caleen Peshell	Recorder
Frank A. Scharmann	Sherriff
Donald J. Rosenberg	Surveyor
Valerie Lee	Treasurer

Utah

Monument erected by Tooele County and S.U.P. Settlement Canyon Chapter

Tooele City Pioneer Cemetery and Memorial Garden

SUP #91 pic#280



Sponsor: Settlement Canyon Chapter and Tooele County DUP, 1999

Location: State Road 36 in southern Tooele at the mouth of Settlement Canyon

GPS: N40 30 59.50, W112 18 14.49

Monument Front:

TOOELE CITY PIONEER CEMETERY AND MEMORIAL GARDEN

Erected 1999 by Settlement Canyon Chapter of Sons of Utah Pioneers and Tooele County Daughters of Utah Pioneers

Monument Back:

TOOELE CITY PIONEER CEMETERY AND MEMORIAL GARDEN

This monument has been erected by the Sons and Daughters of the Utah Pioneers, July 1999, 150 years after the first settlers arrived in the valley.

The original monument erected previously by the Daughters of the Utah Pioneers in 1925 encompassed only a portion of the graves that were located here.

Records indicate that this cemetery was used between 1850 and 1867. There may have been about 100 individuals buried here. Permanent grave markers were not used. Therefore it is not known where each individual was buried. After the new Tooele City Cemetery was

Utah

started in September 1867, a number of those buried here were moved to the new cemetery. Recent research indicates that as many as 55 burials may have been moved at that time.

In May and June 1997, the original boundaries of the cemetery were determined.

The owner and developer of the adjoining subdivision and his family have donated and helped develop the property surrounding the D.U.P. monument that includes the remaining grave sites, as well as the area of the Pioneer Memorial Garden. We express appreciation to them for their sensitivity and concern for this area.

We owe much to our pioneer ancestors. It is hoped that the establishment and protection of this area will forever preserve this hallowed ground.

Pioneer Graves Reburied

SUP #170 pic#389



Sponsor: Settlement Canyon Chapter, 2012

Location: Southeast of SR36 (Main Street) and Settlement Canyon Road.

GPS: N40 30 59.65, W112 18 14.48

Beneath this stone lies the remains of 18 people whos (sic) graves were disturbed when a pipe line was installed in front of this cemetery.

Note: SUP site number is not on the marker.

Utah

William Ajax Underground Store

SUP #10 pic#281



Sponsor: Settlement Canyon Chapter, 1986

Location: State Highway 36, between Clover & Vernon, Utah

GPS: N40 15 8.21, W112 23 55.40

WILLIAM AJAX UNDERGROUND STORE

William and Emma J Hughes Ajax

The unique two-story underground building was established in 1870. Shortly thereafter a post office called "Center" was added. The building was (Unreadable) – 100 feet, in some places the lower floor was 20 feet below ground. The excavation was done by William Ajax using a shovel and wheelbarrow. The building's support timbers were cut from juniper and pine trees. These trees were located in the mountains west of here where he walked to and from each day to cut the timbers. The roof was constructed of poles covered with juniper boughs, sod and clay. The store was illuminated by sunlight coming through south-facing windows in the roof. Shoppers were offered a wide variety of merchandise, food, clothing, housewares, hardware, tools and medicines. Goods were arranged in department store style. It was estimated the value of the merchandise was in excess of \$70,000.

Patrons came from the mining camps, sheep and cattle ranches and the communities of Rush and Vernon Valley. Meals and lodging for travelers were provided. Their livestock was also cared for in sheds and corrals located west of the present highway. Wild grass-hay was cut in nearby meadows. It was sold to miners in Stockton, Ophir and Mercur. The coming of the railroad through Rush Valley made supplies and travel more accessible, thus ending much of the need for a store in the area. William Ajax died in 1899; his family operated the store until 1914 when they liquidated the merchandise.

Utah

The building was abandoned and later it was burned, (perhaps by railroad transients camping at the building). All that remains are the mounds of dirt just east of the monument.

Tooele Library Pioneer Memorial

SUP #97 pic#282



Sponsor: Settlement Canyon Chapter 2000

Location: 200 West & Vine St., Tooele, Utah

GPS: N40 31 51.48, w112 18 19.50

This monument consists of a statue that is flanked on each side by two panels of stone in which are engraved the names of more than 800 men, women, and children who were the original Tooele pioneers.

Left Front Panel 1

George R.
Bird, Thomas
Catherine
Ephraim
Blister, Peter
Mary

Utah

Adams, David
Saran J
Adams, Herbert E.
Adams, John
Mary Howells
Adams, William Brittan
Adamson, David T.
Jane Gillespie
David
Alexander
Elizabeth McGill
Walter
Jame
Alcott, M. J.
Jane
Amy
Thomas
Amanda, Mary
Anderson, James
Grace Patterson
Arrenson, Joseph
Atkin, Thomas Sr
Mary Morley
George
Thomas
Emily
Baker, George
Rhonda Ann Thompson
Ezra
Amanda
George
Roxy Ann
Barron, William
Eliza
Love
Benjamin
Barney, Royal
Sarah Eastbrook
Sarah
Eletta
Bartow, Henry
Bates, Joseph
Maria Redding
Harriet

Blodgett, Andrew
Mary Lee
Blundell, James Sr
Eliza Knight
Thomas
Bommelli, Hans George
Bonelli, Johann G.
Johanna Harrison
Boughton, Elizabeth
James R.
Bowden, James B.
Bowen, Lewis
Mary Ann Harris
Benjamin Lewis
John
Brigham Harris
Thomas
Martha Louisa
Ebenezer
Bowring, George K.
Boyington, Joseph
Bracken, Joshua
Hannah Bell
Mary Ann
Catherine
William
Wilhelmina Ahlstrom
Aaron
Hannah
Bradshaw, Samuel
Mary Ann Elsey
Samuel
I ra
Braffett (Bravett), Orson
(Wife & 5 children)
Braffitt, James
Bridge, James
Broad, Edwin
Elizabeth
Brown, Hannah
Byran, Geroge W.
Elinor (Elien) Clark
Margaret Simpson
Burridge, George Wilcox
Hanna Shaw
Charlotte

Utah

Mary (Poly)
Emma
Thomas
Bevan, James
Mary Shields
John Alexander
Boddercome, Mary M.
Joseph L.

Thomas L.
Butters, James
Isabel
Call, Josiah
Henrietta Williams
Alzina Henrietta
Josiah Cyril
Candessan, Ala

Left Front Panel 2

Chamberlain, Thomas
Cheetham, Sarah
Samuel
Cheiderson, Peter
Magdalena
Chappell, Ursula
Naomi
Chritchfield, William A.
Clark, Mary Ann
Clegg, Benjamin
Elizabeth White
Ann W.
Mary W.
Joseph W.
Susanna W.
Charlotte W.
Clothier, A. J.
Agnes Duel
Coleman, Cyrus
Alice
Coleman, George
Elizabeth J. Young
Craner, Elizabeth West
Harriet Ann
Martha
Ann
John
George Jr
Abraham F.
Harriet Smith
Collins, Allice
Croft, Thomas
Elizabeth
Hellen E.
Thomas

Ellen
Agnes Whitelock
John Taylor
Margaret
Jane
Dorman, John G.
Duncan, Jane
David
Dunn, James
Mary Madden
Jean Fraser
Dunn, Jean Stirling
William
John
Jean
Dunn, Joseph Moroni
Dunn, Rheubin
Erelene
Dunyon, Isaac N.
Evelina Wells
Durfee, Perry
Edwards, Eli
Edwards, Ezaias
Belinda
George W.
Polly
Eglar, Adlar
Mary
Eliason, Andrew
Christine Carison
England, Daniel
Mary Ann Medler
Charles
William

Utah

Crossland, Benjamin G.
Sarah Hobson
Day, John
De La Hay, Nancy Le M.
De La Mare, Phillip
Mary Ann P. Parkins
Phillip F.
Elvina Mallet
Theophilun
Marie Cheralier
DeSpain, Ruth
DeSpain, Hiram
De St. Jeor, Francis
Elizabeth Jordan Jean
Elizabeth Ann
Francis John
Dew, Thomas
Rebecca Staggs
Dick, John
Annie
Lillias

Eliza S.
John
Moroni
Eynon, John
Eliza
Fister, Peter P.
Mary P. Berie
Foote, Erastus
Mary A. Collins
Emma
Frank
Foster, William Chitay
Margaret Banks
Fraser, Alex McDougal
Fullenwiter, Jacob
Mary
Galloway, Andrew
Jane Croft
Gee, Lysander
Orlando L.
Theresa Bowley

Left Back Panel 1

Hinch, Andreas C.
Mary Gillian Mathie
Hogson, Hogan
Horman, Charles
Matilda
Horman, Charles
Margaret D. Powell
Margaret Powell
Charles
Francis
Marv
Edmund
George
Florenda V.
Ann
Howell, James
Sarah Marshall
James
Emily Jane Powell
Hyrum

Sarah Jane M.
Mary Jane
Minerva
Emma Celestia
Jane Waite
Kennington, Richard
Mary A. Davidson
William Henry
Anna S.
Eliza D.
Mary Ann
Richard
Sarah
Kimber, Charles
Caroline
Charles
William
Elizabeth
Kinnard, John
Julia M.
Kirk, Philip
Mary A. Taylor

Utah

Charlotte
Howell, Price R.
Hannah
Betsey
Hook, Foster Thomas
Ann Stevens
Howis, Thomas W.
Eliza
Henry Harris
Olive Morgan
Caroline H.
Huntsman, Joseph Smith
Solenda E. Parker
Huntsman, William
Ide, Clara
Ince, William
Margaret
Thomas
Isgreen, Andrew
Anna Capson
Anna B. Stromberg
John M.
Anna W. Stromberg
Jackson, Henry W.
Eliza A.
James, D. James
Margaret
David
Daniel
Johnson, Andrew John
Elna P.
Nels J.
John Elof
Johnson, Otto
Kamerland, Olf
Johannah
Francis L.
Kelsey, Eli B.
Letitla Sheets
George W.

John
James
Ann
Charlotte
Joseph Hyrum
Elizabeth
Larson, John Peter
Mary Thornton
Larson, Mons
Eleanore
Betsy
Caroline
Lehi
Leavitt, Sarah S.
Dudley
Thomas
Lemuel
Laura M. Thompson
Lee, Alfred G.
Elizabeth LaFlesh
Samuel Francis
Joseph
Mary A. Tobias
George
Eli
John
Rebecca Orme
Lee, Eli
Eliz. C. Munjar
Eli M.
Lucretia H.
Julia M Barber
Lee, Francis
Jane Vail Johnson
William
Eleta
Samuel
John
George
Francis C.

Left Back Panel 2

Roselia
Maryetta Rowe
Gillespie, Peter

Gribble, Mary A. Kelsey
Griffith, Jonathan
Thadeus

Utah

Martha Scott	Nancy
Peter	Edward
Margaret McIntyre	Don Carlos
Alexander	Gunnell, Francis
Agnes Cook	Hall, William
Susannah Jones	Hamblin, Isaiah
John	Lydia
Catherine Ross	William
James	Osacar
Helen	Edward
Mary	Frances
Gillette, Joshua Hague	Frederick
Mary Butterley	Hamblin, Jacob V.
Ann	Rachel Judd
Jane	Dwayne
Samuel	Martha
Maria	Maryette
Henrietta	Lyman
Mary Ann	Hammond, James
Gollaher, William C.	Mary Ann Howell
Elizabeth Orton	Margaret Ann
Mary Ann	Sarah
Elizabeth	Handcock, Henry
James Monroe	Sarall E.
Katherine Bracken	William
Nancy Jane	Harris, William
Frances Harriet	Margritha
Eliza Angeline	Hartham, Matthew
Sarah Jane	Haynes, John
Samantha	Ann Francis Cooper
William C.	John
Gordon, John	Sarah Ann
Jean	Thomas Francis
Margaret	Elizabeth
Isabell	Henry Bartlett
Jessie Bissett	Heath, Thomas
Jessie	Heath, Frederick
John B.	Heggie, John D.
Catherine	Marjorie R. Grant
Mary	John Grant
Helen	Helm, Joseph
Gowans, Andrew	Henson, Joseph
Ann McLeish	Charlotte Neal
Gowans, Hugh S.	Joseph W.
Betsy	Henson, Nels
Barbara	Mary

Utah

Elizabeth Broomhead
Green, Henry
Elizabeth Worrall
Emma Broomhead

Henwood, Richard
Herron, Alexander
Henderson, William
Henderson, John
Henderson, Eunice

Right Front Panel 1

Lee, Isaac
 Mariette
 Elizabeth Ann
 Eliza Ann
 Rachel E. Blizzard
Lee, Jane S.
Lee, Lambert F.
 Ann
Lee, Rachel
 Mary
Lee Samuel
Lee, Thomas LaFlesh
 Harriet Wolkitt
Lee William H.
 LaVerne Emerett
Liddiard, Robert
 Mary Ann Taylor
 Mary Ellen
 James E.
Lindberg, Jonas Eliason
 Mary Jacobson
Lindhanlin, Charles
 Johannah
Lindholm, Carl Eric
 Johanna Nilsson
Lougy, Francis X.
 Mary A. Warburton
Love, Agnes T. Main
 Harriet
Lund, Wilson
 Eliza
 Robert
 Jane
Mallet, George Phillip
 Jane Lucas
 Elvina S.
 George J.
 Rosa D.
 Henrietta A.

 Charles Weston
 Joseph Weston
McCustion, Betsy C. Howe
 Isabelle Gertrude
McGavin, James Dunn
 Margaret E. Lockhart
Mcintyre, Peter
 Grace
 Mary
 Margaret Baxter
McKellar, John
 Margaret McIntyre
McKendrick, Robert
 Elizabeth Henderson
 James
 Alexander
 Chancy DePew
McLaws, John
 Joanna ross
McLeod, Finley
 Marion Mckenzie
Meacham, Samuel
 Sarah Call
 Sam
Mecham, Joseph
 Ellen
 Loretta
 Elizabeth Bovee
 Alma L.
 Mary Morgan
 Ariamiah
 Joseph
Melkiejohn, Robert
 Mary Mciachian
 Jeanette

Utah

Marsden, Elizabeth Bray
 John
 Anna E.
 James S.
 Mary
Marshall, George
 Agnes McIntyre
 Albert Clayton
Marshall, Henry
Marshall, John
Martin, James
Martin, Moses
 Isabela Gillespie
 Mary Ann
 Peter
 Martha
Maughan, Peter
 John Harrison
 Sarah D.
 Mary Nibley
 William H.
 Thomas H.
 Mary Ann
 Agnes
 Mary Ann Weston

 Mary
 Jane
Monteith, William
Morgan, John
Morgan, Morgan
 Cecelia I. Williams
 Barbara
 Thomas
Morgan, Evan S.
 Ann Orr
 Evan G.
Morgan, William Samuel
 Jerman, Catherine
Morgan, Thomas
 Caroline
Muirbrook, IsaBella
 Alex
 Isabella McPheatson
Munpr, William
 Mary LaFlesh
 Thomas LaFlesh
 Lydia Moon
 Peter LaFlesh
 Mary
 Lucinda

Right Front Panel 2

 Hyrum
 Emma Vilate
 William
Murray, Alexander
 Agnes Miller
Murray, James
 James
 Agnes
 William
 Marry
 Jesse White
Niece, Peter
 Mary
Neilson, Lars
 Joanna
 Botilda
 Theodore
Neilson, Nathen

Park, Samuel
 Jean Harvey
Parker, Abel
 Isabel Marshall Elliot
 William Parker
 James
 Nancy
Parry, Rhoda
 Harriet
 Daniel
Patrick, Rufus
 Mary
 Jane R.
Peasnall, William

Utah

Caroline
William
Nelson, Hans
Olive
Augusta
Mary E.
Nelson, Lawrence
Nelson, Mathias
Mary
Nelson, Mathias B.
Caroline Woodward
William W.
Nelson, Peter
Annie Netterstrom
Selma Helena
Nelson, Swen
Fredricka Joranson
Nilson, William
Nix, James
Mary Ann
Thomas
Mary H. Banks
George
Emily A.
Sarah B. Bradley
Samuel
James
Harriet Whale
Jane McDonald
Nobles, Albert W.
A. Maria Riggs
Edgar
Olre, James
Elizabeth
Olson, John
Christa
Orme, Amy Kirby
Samuel W.
Sarah Cross
Orme, Sarah Ann
Orme Rachel

Eliza Sanders
Mary
Love
Benjamin
Pehrson, Eric John
Anna Sophia Jonsson
Peterson, Peter
Pickett, Mathew
Harriet Pocock
John
Moroni
Elizabeth
Rhoda
William Hyrum
Pickett, William A.
Mary
Powell, Jane Parks
James
Ada Jane
Ruth Frances
Margaret
John
Harriet
Powell, William
Sarah
Pratt, Orson
Ordella Ann Bishop
Alzina
Eliza Crook
Juliet Ann Phelps
Preston, Robert
Riggs, Azial I.
Emeline Knox
Egbert
Celia
Robert E.
Rimington, George Allen
Robinson, Joseph
Elizabeth Hobson
Rogers, Hugh
Rose, Millicent

Right Back Panel 1

Rowberry, John

George
Harriet Scofield

Utah

Hanna E. B. Jenkins
Mary J.
Sarah J.
Joseph
John
Olive Jane
Edward
Charlotte Clark
Russell, James
Anna D. Adam
Ann
Andrew A.
James P.
Sagers, William H. H.
William
Harriet E. Barney
Lucy M. Wheaton
Ruth A. Wheaton
Schofield, Henry
Sellwood, William
Serrir, Eugene
Sharp, James Smith
Rebecca J. Higley
Alvartha
Sharp, Joseph
Rebecca
Shields, John
Primrose Cunningham
Robert C.
Archibald
Primrose
John
Silcock, Nicholes Thomas
Heath, Jane
Alma H.
Elizabeth Jane
Barbara Ann
Thomas
Sidwell, Joseph
Skelton, Robert
Smith, Adam Wylie
Martha Browning
Mary B.
James B.
John B.
Margaret Gibson

Smith, John A.
Ann C. Anderson
Katherine
James Anderson
John A.
Mary Womble
William
Emma
Joseph H.
Smith, Maria
Cordelia
Rebecca
Louis
Wickliffe
Smith, Sarah
Speirs, George
Janet Lyon
William
Janet
Agnes
Thomas Lyon
Stewart, Benjamin T.
Agnes Gillespie
James
William
Steele, James I.
Sarah Wilson
Joseph
Stonebreaker, Giles W.
Sweet, Amy
Swenson, Nils
Lena Maria Brock
Annie
Johanna
Tanner, Thomas
Joseph
George
Thomas
Susannah E.
Alma
Ebenezer
Elizabeth A. Newman
Elizabeth A. Newman
Tanner, Thomas
Ann Tyler
Tate, John

Utah

Adam Gibson
Adam B.
Elizabeth McIsaac
Isabela M Sims
Marion B.
Martha B.

Ann Seetree
John William
George Henry
Taylor, Jonn
Eliza Mathews
Harriet Liddell

Right Back Panel 2

Thompson, Decatur
Margaret
Julia
Thompson, Hannah
Thompson, Mathew
Thompson, Oril
Eliza
Tolman, Benjamin Hewitt
Sarah Jane Angell
Tolman, Cyrus
Alice Bracken
Julia Ann
Tolman, Judson
Sarah L. Holbrook
Nancy Jane
Tuttle, Sarah Clinton
Norton Ray
Sarah E.
Sarah M.
Mary Angiline
Utley, Gabriel Marion
Utley, Harriet Temperance
Utley, Littlejohn Jr.
Mary Agnes
Margaret
Helen
Sarah Matilda
Vesad, Edwin
Isabell
Volenvider, Jacob
Mary
Wade, James A.
Walter, Selma N. Bates
Waiters, Asa

Wilden, James
Jahu
Jennell
Williams, Daniel
Mary
Williams, John Griffith
Mary Thomas
Margaret James
Wright, Pheneas R.
Mary Ann B. Lougy
Deborah White
Young, Mary

Utah

Jane Wescott
Alvin Asa
Samuel James
William
Francis John
George Fredrick
Mary
Warburton, Sophia B.
Richard
Warr, Moses
Eliza Ann Padfield
Emma
Charles Ernest
Whale, Thomas
Harriet Cook
Hannah
White, Jessie
White, William
Mary
Sarah
Alma M.
Whitehead, Charley
Whitehouse, Jeremiah L.
Whitlock, Thomas
Mary

Statue Base

TOOELE CITY PIONEER MEMORIAL

The base or bottom ring symbolizes the family, the basic unit of our society. The plow represents the industry of man. The wheat is the fruit of honest labor. The wheel represents our effort to move forward. The father is the head or leader and provider of the family. He provides direction for the future with his hand on the wheel. The mother located in the center, represents the heart of the home, also teaching and nurturing the family. The boy kneeling at his mother's knee represents that the greatest lessons are taught in the home. The girl standing with a book in her hand represents the need for continued education giving her wisdom and learning in her youth. All of these is a family unit. Each unit represents understanding and accepting of its different roles, working together in harmony and peace, and progressing forward to a brighter day.

Note: The monument statue is flanked on each side by two panels of stone in which are engraved the names of more than 800 men, women, and children who were the original pioneers.

Utah

Tooele's Mud Wall

SUP #147 pic#283



Sponsor: Settlement Canyon Chapter, 2009

Location: 100 West and Vine St. on Library corner, Tooele, Utah
GPS: N40 31 50.65, W112 18 5.79

Front:

TOOELE'S MUD WALL

In the year 1854 or 1855 the settlers built a mud wall most of the way around the town. The wall began at the corner of West Street and Vine Street intersection and then south to the south side of Locust Street (1st South) then east to the east side of 1st East Street then north to the north side of Green Street (1st North) then west to a point about twenty rods east of Main Street where it ended.

The Mud Wall was built to help protect the settlers from Indian attacks. The attacks never came, due in part to the counsel given by Brigham Young, to feed the Indians, rather than fight them.

The only thing that the Mud Wall was used for was that a number of wolves were shot from the wall at the south west corner.

We call the attention of the reader to the laborious work of building the Mud Wall. Food was scarce at that time. They had many hardships to contend with in their poverty, with houses to build, fencing materials to get out of the canyons, roads and irrigation canals to build and Indians to guard against. It should also be remembered that the tools they had to work with were crude and inferior.

Back:

BUILDING THE MUD WALL

The work of building the Mud Wall was done by taxing every able body man to do his share. The wall was 2 ½ feet wide at the base, 1 foot wide at the top, 9 feet high and each section was 16 feet long.

Water was flooded over the ground each night and a strip on both sides of the wall was ploughed to soften the mud. Planks were then set on edge and held together by long 1 ¾ inch round pins secured by wooden keys.

Utah

The wet soil was then shoveled between the planks from both sides with one man tamping the soil. A young boy spread straw into the mud so that it would be less likely to crack as it dried.

When the first pair of planks were filled and thoroughly tamped, the next pair was put in place until the top was reached.

When the mud dried the planks were removed and another section built as before so that the wall was built by section.

Note: The replica is one-half size of the original wall built 2 ½ feet wide at the base, 1 foot wide at the top, 9 feet high and built in 16 foot sections.

STOCKTON

Steptoe's Military Camp

UPTLA #97 pic#284



Sponsor: Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association, CCC Camp G154. Co 2517. US Grazing Service, Dept. of the Interior, Union Pacific Railroad Company, 20 Aug 1941

Location: Approx. 3 miles south of Stockton on Hwy 36
GPS: N40 25 25.43, W112 22 54.60

Godbe's Chicago Smelter
(at spring 700 feet S.W.)

A detachment of the U.S. Army, the first to enter the Rocky Mountain region consisting of two companies of artillery, 85 dragoons, 130 teamsters, herders and hostlers from Fort Leavenworth, Kansas under the command of Col. E.J. Steptoe, reached this point September 2, 1854. They erected quarters, stables and corrals, cut 200 cords of wood and stored 200 tons of hay for their 450 mules and 300 horses. The camp was located on the east shore of Lake Shambip (Rush Lake). The detachment left for Benicia, California, in early April 1855.

An overland stage station was located here from 1868 to the early 1870's

Wm. S. Godbe's Chicago ore smelter was erected here in 1871 and operated until about 1880. The place was known as Slagtown.

Utah

The present line of the Union Pacific Railroad reached here in 1902.

Utah

Uintah County

FORT DUCHESNE

Fort Robidoux

UPTLA #75 pic#285



Sponsor: Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association, White Rocks Camp DUP, Uintah Basin Industrial Conference, 1937

Location: 5750 East Hwy 40, west of Vernal at Whiterocks Road, by Todd Elementary School, Fort Duchesne

The first yearlong abode of white men in what is now Utah, was Antoine Robidoux's Indian and fur trading post (Fort Wintey or Uintah) which was built 8 miles north of here in 1832. It was on the trail from Taos, New Mexico to the Pacific Northwest, and from Utah Lake to the Platte River Region. Many trappers traded and wintered here. Several distinguished travelers sojourned here, including Kit Carson, Joseph Williams, Rufus B. Sage, Marcus Whitman, A. L. Lovejoy and John C. Fremont, all Prior to the burning of the post by Indians in 1844.

Utah

Utah County

AMERICAN FORK

Log Cabin Grist Mill – Historical Monument

SUP #189 pic#406



Sponsor: Timpanogos Chapter, American Fork City, and members of the Adams Family, 2015

Location: American Fork City's Centennial Park, 300 South Center Street, American Fork, Utah

GPS: N40 22 13, W111 47 57 Elevation 4570

During the winter of 1850-51, Arza and Sabina Adams moved their family of seven children here from Mill Creek, Salt Lake Valley. They built a log cabin across the street east of where you stand. Journals tell that Arza built a Grist Mill near his log cabin. Arza learned how to build and operate flour mills from his father, Capt. Joshua Adams, in Ontario, Canada. The Adams Flour Mill was the first to produce baking flour for American Fork families. In 1833 Arza moved the water wheel, mill stones and other workings $4\frac{1}{2}$ blocks north of here and built a larger mill near the Lake City Fort. During his lifetime, Arza also built and operated a third flour mill one mile north of town.

No photographs exist of the original 1851 mill. The log cabin and water wheel in front of you is a replication of that grist mill. Arza Adams built this log cabin at 234 North 100 East,

Utah

American Fork in 1880. It became the home of his daughter, Bets Adams Robinson. The cabin was taken down log by log in 2012 and reassembled on this site in 2014. The water wheel is a replica of a wheel built in the mid 1800s. This park property originally belonged to Stephen Chipman who was Arza's maternal uncle.

This Log Cabin Grist Mill stands as a Historical Monument of American Fork City and a tribute to Arza Adams, pioneer miller and one of the co-founders of this city.

SUP Monument dedicated July 11, 2015 by Daniel K. Adams, Arza's Great-Grandson.

First Flour Mill, American Fork

SUP #171 pic#390



Sponsor: Timpanogos Chapter, 2012

Location: 49 East 200 North, American Fork, UT, on the same block where the second Arza Adams mill was located next to the millstream.

GPS: N40 22 52.01, W111 47 50.33

EARLY FLOUR MILLING

Arza Adams (1804-1889), pioneer millwright from Canada, came to Utah Valley with other pioneers to settle this area in 1850, soon after the first pioneers arrived in the Salt Lake Valley in 1847. Arza built a waterpowered "grist" mill on the adjacent creek to turn a pair of mill stones to grind wheat into flour. The mill stone atop this monument was used in Arza's first mill located at 3rd South Center St. (See Adams history plaque at A.F. Cemetery Pioneer Mon.)

In 1853, Brigham Young directed pioneer settlers to build forts to avoid conflict with Native Americans. Arza relocated his flour mill upstream just north of the Lake City Fort (American Fork), located about 450 feet south of this monument. New machinery and other improvements were added to that flour mill pictured here (photo drawing by Gail Gibson). In the 1880's Arza built another mill about a mile north of American Fork on this same creek.

The history of grinding seeds with stones is very ancient. The Native Americans here in Utah Valley, known as Timpanogos Utes, used grinding stones like the ones shown below this monument. These stones came from the Doyle Smith farm near Utah Lake. The basin stone is called a metate, and the hand-held stone is called a mano. The Native Americans shared

Utah

their locally adapted seeds, such as beans, corn, squash, etc., with pioneer settlers. This exchange helped build peaceful relations.

This monument was erected with cobble stones from the mill creek by the Timpanogos Chapter of the Sons of Utah Pioneers. Dedicated July 28, 2012. SUP Mon. No. 171.

BIRDSEYE, MANTI-LA SAL NATIONAL FOREST

Birdseye Marble Quarry

SUP #p-1 pic#286



Sponsor: Palmyra Chapter, 1990

Location: Next to highway 89, east of Birdseye Ward Chapel, Birdseye, Utah

HEARTBEAT of the CANYON (

Looking east to the red ledges you can see the quarry, originally operated by the Mormon Church and others from the 1880's to the 1940's as the Nebo Rock Works, Thistle Rock Works and Birdseye Marble quarry.

The stone polishes to a high degree and is prized by jewelers and builders. Stone from the quarry is in the Utah State Capitol, the Mormon Chapel in Washington, D.C., and the Lincoln Memorial, and other state and federal buildings.

Thanks to The Road Commission
The Manti-La Sal National Forest
The People of Birdseye

Erected by the Sons of the Utah Pioneers Palmyra Chapter 1990

Utah

DIAMOND FORK, SPANISH FORK CANYON

Little Diamond Battle – Battle of Diamond Fork

SUP #145 pic#287



Sponsor: Dimmick Family and Maple Mountain Chapter, 2008, (old monument refurbished)

Location: Located beside paved road next to Palmyra Campgrounds near the junction of Little Diamond Fork and Diamond Fork – Diamond Fork paved road

GPS: N40 04 10.30, W111 26 9.24

This monument contains two plaques:

Front side plaque: Battle of Diamond Fork

Fought two miles Northwest of this monument June 26, 1866

Albert Dimmick and John Edmundson were killed

Monument repaired and plaque replaced by Albert Dimmick descendants June 25, 2008.

Back Side plaque: Little Diamond Battle Monument refurbished by descendants of Albert Dimmick and SUP Maple Mt. Chapter members. Re-dedicated June 25, 2008 by Larry LaMar Adams, chapter president.

Note: On June 26, 1866, a small group of settlers and Indians fought a battle (Black Hawk War). The settlers claimed the Indians had stolen cattle and pursued them to this point. Two settlers, Albert Dimmick and John Edmundson, and several Indians were killed. The battle was fought two miles northwest of this monument.

Utah

FAIRFIELD

Col. Philip St. George Cooke

SUP #Q pic#288



Sponsor: Temple Quarry Chapter, 1962

Location: At Camp Floyd

Col. Philip St. George Cooke

June 13, 1809 March 20, 1895

Impartial friend, Humanitarian, Soldier dedicated to the west unequivocally loyal to the Union, Col. Cooke commanded the Mormon Battalion on the greater part of its historic march which contributed to bringing western America under the Stars & Stripes.

Cooke helped establish Camp Floyd in 1858 & was from Aug. 1860 to July 1861 the commanding officer of the Military Dept. of Utah, earning the respect & gratitude of the Mormon people. When many persons defected to the South including Sec. of War John B. Floyd & General Albert Sidney Johnston, he changed the name of the post to Fort Crittenden Feb. 6, 1861.

Cooke received orders via Pony Express in May 1861, to abandon the fort and return the remnants of Johnston's Army to Fort Leavenworth. Assigned to the defense of the nation's capitol, he was given the rank of Brigadier General.

Utah

Fairfield – Camp Floyd – Fort Crittenden

UPTLA #82 pic#289



Sponsors: Citizens of Fairfield and Lehi, Oregon Trail Memorial Association and Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association, 1939.

Location: Camp Floyd and Stagecoach Inn State Park, Fairfield, Utah

In 1855, Fairfield was settled by John Carson, William Carson, David Carson, William Beardshall and John Clegg. A rock fort 4 rods square was erected in 1856-7, this monument being at the southeast corner, which was the entrance. In 1860 the population, including soldiers was 7,000, this being Utah's third largest city.

Camp Floyd, adjoining Fairfield on the south and west, was established July 4, 1858 by Bvt. Brig. Gen Albert Sidney Johnston and the Utah Expeditionary Forces numbering about 3,000 men. Col. Phillip St. George Cooke succeeded in command March 1, 1860, changing the name to Ft. Crittenden Feb 6, 1861. It was abandoned July 1861.

An Overland Stage Station established in 1859 was operated until 1868 and a Pony Express Station from April 3, 1860 to October 26, 1861. The station was 539 feet east and 210 feet north of this point. This monument was built of rocks from the barracks and guard house of Camp Floyd, the Fairfield Fort wall and Indian hieroglyphic rocks from 5-mile Pass.

Utah

LEHI

The Peter Julius Christofferson Family

SUP #182 pic#401



Sponsor: Descendants of the Christofferson Family and the Lehi Chapter of the Sons of Utah Pioneers, 2014

Location: 1525 North 600 East, Lehi, Utah
GPS: N40 24 59.57, W111 50 24.06

Peter Julius Christofferson (1843-1910) was born February 16, 1843, in Saersley, Holbek, Denmark, to Hans and Elizabeth Nielsen Christofferson (Christopherson). Following the conversion of his father's family to The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, they emigrated to Utah, arriving in the Salt Lake Valley on September 15, 1859.

On September 10, 1864, Peter married a fellow Scandinavian convert, Anna Peterson, in the Endowment House in Salt Lake City. Nine children were born to this union. The family resided in Mt. Pleasant, Sanpete County, Utah for four and a half years. During this period, Peter participated in the Black Hawk Indian War and was noted for his bravery.

In 1869, Peter moved his family to Lehi, Utah, and had a brick home built on the southwest corner of the intersection of 100 West Main Street.

In 1876, he was called by Brigham Young on a settlement mission to northeastern Arizona, where, in 1877, he settled his family, along with the James Robertson and John Bushman families, who were also from Lehi, on the Little Colorado River. Peter became the first bishop of the Omer Ward. In 1879, he served a short-term mission to the Native Americans in Arizona, New Mexico, and northern Mexico. In 1881, the Arizona Cooperative Mercantile Association was organized, and Peter was named to the Board of Directors and served as superintendent of the store for three years,, and, at the same time, he started a farm.

Utah

As a prominent local priesthood leader, Peter was instructed by Wilford Woodruff to take a second wife. He married Sarah Hulda DeWitt on February 13, 1881, in the St. George Temple. Peter and Sarah also had nine children.

In 1884, Peter and five other prominent Latter-day Saint men were indicted for violation of the Edmunds Act, which made Polygamy a felony. He and two other men were sent to the Detroit House of Corrections for a term of three and a half years of hard labor. During his incarceration, he was a correspondent to the Deseret News, reporting on their condition as “a prisoner for conscience’ sake.” After serving nearly two years, the men received a hand-written pardon from President Grover Cleveland in October 1886. Upon his return to Arizona, he found that his farm had been taken over by land jumpers.

In 1889, Anna and her children, with the exception of Joseph, moved back to Lehi to get medical treatment for their son, Lafayette, who had contracted scarlet fever. Peter moved his and Sarah’s family to the Mormon colony in Colonia Diaz, Mexico, where they resided until 1896, when he moved the family back to Arizona. During these years, Peter traveled between the families. Sarah and her children moved by team and wagon to Lehi in 1900, reuniting the two families after an 11-year separation.

Peter resumed his business activities as a trader under the name of “PJ Christofferson & Sons” and was elected the first full-time marshal of Lehi. He was active in the LDS Church and was superintendent of the Sunday School for several years. Sarah and her children resided in a home at approximately 250 East 1350 North, while Anna and her children lived in a home at 1415 North 600 East.

Peter died February 3, 1910. His posterity now numbers in the hundreds, with many of his descendants prominent in civic, business, education, and religious fields. A great-grandson, Elder D. Todd Christofferson, was called to serve as a member of the Quorum of Twelve Apostles of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints in 2008.

Anna Peterson Christofferson (1842-1927), the fourth child of Anders and Marna Anderson Peterson, was born October 23, 1842, in Bjersjoholm, Sweden. Anna and her family were converted to the LDS Church and belonged to the first branch organized in Sweden. The family emigrated to America in 1862 and made their home in Lehi, Utah.

After she married Peter Julius Christofferson, they were called by Brigham Young to make their first home a Mt. Pleasant, Sanpete County, which was a dangerous post. There, Anna gave birth to two children; the second child, John, died of scarlet fever. The little family moved to Lehi, where Peter had the first brick house in the town built for Anna; four children were born in that home. Her third child, Zachariah, died of diphtheria.

In 1876, the Christoffersons were called to help colonize a new settlement in northeastern Arizona. After living in a fine home near her family for more than seven years, Anna went with her husband. There were no roads, and she had to help push wagons up mountains and across long stretches of sand. Her seventh baby was born in this Arizona settlement.

Utah

The Christoffersons and two other Lehi families were called to colonize three new towns in four years. When Anna did not have wheat, she used coarse black barley to make bread for her family. Their home was lighted with homemade candles or a dish of grease with a rag in it. Peter was called to be the first bishop, and when general authorities came to visit, Anna made room for them in their humble little home. Anna's last two babies were born in these last settlements.

In 1879, Peter was called to serve an eight-month mission, leaving his family in lowly circumstances. Wilford Woodruff called Peter to enter into the principle of plural marriage, and Anna consented to his marriage to 17-year-old Sarah Hulda DeWitt. When Peter later served in prison for polygamy, Anna and Sarah were left with nine children to support.

In November 1888, scarlet fever struck the younger members of the family, and Lafayette, Anna's youngest child, was left with residual health concerns. Anna and her children traveled to Lehi in 1889 to seek medical help for him. Her sixth child, Rachel, died that year.

After Sarah's death, Anna, who was then 62 years old, took Sarah's youngest children into her home to raise. Six years later, when Peter died, she became the single parent to those children. Anna died November 10, 1927, at age 85. Records describe her as a small woman with a patient and cheerful disposition.

I realize more fully now – my position on this earth – How I by Thee and aided – In any act of worth.

Sarah Hulda DeWitt Christofferson (1863-1904) was born March 26, 1863 at Big Cottonwood in Salt Lake City, Utah, to parents Abel Alexander DeWitt and Margaret Miller Watson, both Mormon converts. She cherished her childhood in the Salt Lake Valley by attending school in the winter and playing in fields in the summer.

Her father was called by LDS Church President Brigham Young to colonize the Little Colorado River area in northeastern Arizona. The family began their journey on November 10 1874. They arrived in Kanab, Utah, "as the sun was sinking" on January 1, 1875. For the first time, Sarah experienced poverty. The family lived in Kanab before moving south to Arizona in 1880.

When Sarah was almost 18 years old, she married Peter Julius Christofferson as his second wife. Sarah labored with Anna, the first wife, to create a home and live the gospel in a community that was hostile to polygamists. Sarah worked as a clerk in a store where Peter was manager. She gave birth to two children before her husband was sentenced to prison for polygamy. During his incarceration, she wrote, "We all did what our hands could find to do." After Peter's return, the two families lived in separate houses, and Sarah took in sewing to help provide for her children.

In 1889, to escape polygamy persecution, Peter moved Sarah and their children to the Mormon settlement of Colonia Diaz, Mexico. Her baby was only a few weeks old. Anna

Utah

moved to Lehi, and Peter traveled between the two homes during the next 11 years. Sarah was often the sole provider for her children, selling milk from her cows, until the cows died of a disease. Later Sarah sold flour, which Peter left with her. She now had seven children. Sarah enjoyed serving in the stake young women's organization. When Peter was away, Sarah got out her pen: "Weary worn and tired, dear pen I come again to thee..." She poured out her fears and frustrations by writing, "To me you all seem doubly dear – I seem to prize you better, and one thing more within my heart – I've learned to prize – a letter."

In 1896, Peter moved Sarah and her children to Arizona to improve their living conditions. A short time later, the baby, Malcolm, tragically died in an accident. Another child was born in 1898.

In August 1900, Sarah and her children journeyed through the unsettled wilderness of Arizona and Utah with a horse team and a wagon. She was sad to leave her parents and siblings in Arizona, but there was a joyful reunion in Lehi for Peter's two families. Peter made a farm for Sarah and her family on part of a vineyard in northeast Lehi. David Ward recalled that everyone ate and slept in both homes as "brothers and sisters of a happy family." In 1902, Sarah gave birth to her ninth child. Sarah died on November 17, 1904.

John Austin Cabin

SUP #183 pic#402



Sponsor: Lehi Chapter, 2014

Location: 71 North Center Street, Lehi, Utah 84043. On the same property as the Hutchings museum

GPS: N40 23 20, W111 50 58

This cabin was built by John Austin in 1868 on Bull River (3500 North Center). John's son Parley married Charlotte Butt in 1884. They moved into the cabin which had been vacated by Parley's parents. In the late 1890's Parley built a home in Lehi and moved the cabin to his property and used it for a granary.

In the late 1940's, Hyrum Gray, who married Parley's daughter Charlotte, moved the cabin to his property and used it to shelter calves. Perhaps the cabin was kept, for it was where Charlotte was born. The cabin next passed to Elmo Gray, Hyrum's son, and was used to shelter calves.

Utah

In the 1960's the property was sold for the I-15 Freeway. The cabin was moved to Carrol Smith's property and again used to shelter calves. Carrol then passed the cabin to daughter and son-in-law, Eric and Marilyn Larson, and it was still used to shelter calves.

In 2012, the Lehi Chapter of the Sons of Utah Pioneers purchased the cabin and moved it to its present location.

Lehi Chapel

SUP #Y pic#290



Sponsor: Lehi Chapter, 1973

Location: 200 West 200 South, Lehi, Utah

HISTORICAL MARKER

Site of the first meetinghouse of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints in Lehi, build in 1855 replaced in 1972. Also used for civic meetings and the upper rooms for school.

Note: This marker commemorates the ancient, beloved old "Lehi Meeting House" built in 1855 that served the community and church for 96 years.

Utah

Peck/Russon Historic Families of Lehi

SUP #156 pic#377



Sponsor: Lehi Chapter and Descendants of Peck and Russon Families, 2010

Location: 1580 East 900 North, Lehi, Utah

GPS: N40 24 00.58, W111 49 33.06

There are two plaques on this monument, one on the front and a second on the back.

Russon & Peck Immigration

Lott Russon, Sr. was born January 1, 1829, and Eliza Round was born October 21, 1830, in England. The couple married December 25, 1850, and converted to The Church of Jesus Christ of Later-day Saints (LDS/Mormon) two years later. To support his growing family, Lott worked in foundries and coal mines.

Elisha Peck, Sr. was born in England April 26, 1850. When he was three years old, his mother, Phebe Turner Peck, died. Four years later, his father, Elisha Peck, also died. At age twelve, young Elisha joined the LDS Church. When he turned seventeen, he served as a missionary in the Birmingham District. There he met Lott and Eliza Russon's oldest daughter, Charlotte, who was singing in the Mormon Street Meetings. After completing his mission in 1868, Elisha immigrated to Lehi, Utah, working for the Union Pacific railroad on route to earn his fare.

When Elisha read in the Deseret News that Charlotte Russon had moved to Salt Lake City in the fall of 1869 and was living in the home of Peter Nebecker, a wealthy sheep rancher, he walked the 30 miles to visit his English friend. Their meeting was joyous and the two corresponded for more than a year before Elisha had the courage to ask for her hand in marriage. In 1870 they were sealed in the Endowment House in Temple Square. Their first Lehi home was a 12-foot by 14-foot, one room home with a dirt floor.

Utah

In the fall of 1871, Eliza R. Russon, still in England, received a letter from Peter Nebecker informing her that through the Perpetual Emigration Fund, arrangements had been made to convey her entire family to Utah. Eliza ran 2 miles to the coal mine and exclaimed to her husband Lott, “Take off those muddy clothes; we’re going to Zion!” The couple and their eight children soon journeyed from England to America, traversing the country on the new Transcontinental Railroad. In Lehi, the family of ten settled in the small home of Elisha and Charlotte Peck for a short time. In a few days, Elisha Peck, Jr. was born.

In 1885 Lott Russon, Jr. and Elisha Peck, Jr. purchased the bench land covered with wild sagebrush on which this monument rests. For four generations, the Russon and Peck families have their living from farming, and descendants of both families are still here. This property now includes homes, a park, and a beautiful LDS Chapel that was dedicated in 2007.

Left picture caption: “Elisha Peck, Sr. and Charlotte Russon

Right picture caption: “The next generation, The Elisha Peck, Sr. Family, which began November 7, 1870

Top Row: Leonard, Alice Redman, Thomas, Elisha, Jr., Eliza Graham, Isaac

Bottom Row: Sarah Saboy, Moroni, Elisha, Sr., Charlotte, John, Blanch Pearson

The Gifts Given to Them

As we try to visualize the present impact of this pioneer story, we realize that this monument is only a reminder of the gifts that came to this large family and what they have returned to the community.

The Russons and Pecks came to a relatively new country with frontiers of virgin land where men and women were free to speak and worship in liberty, and where the founders had struggled together to establish an honorable government.

We must acknowledge the missionaries who brought them a new religion and philosophy of life. We must also remember Peter Nebecker and the Perpetual Emigration Fund which made traveling to America financially possible for those families.

The Gifts They Returned

Russon and Peck descendants have made monumental contributions to religious and civic affairs. Their progeny have made their mark as mechanics, engineers, artists, morticians, physicians, lawyers, teachers, and professors. Men and women have served in every branch of the military and have fought and died to defend their American ideals. While many still live in this area, many more have scattered across the nation and throughout the world.

The initial reason why Russon and Peck family members settled this area was their devotion to the LDS Church. Their dedication required much faith and was buffered by considerable adversity. In this lay-member-ministry church, they served with diligence. Many family members have served as full-time missionaries throughout the world.

Utah

Today we face our own challenges. Yet as we look back from our comfortable homes and high-tech conveniences, we express gratitude to our forefathers who suffered much, yet left us a legacy of virtue, fortitude, and dedication to God and Country.

This Land

The ground we are standing on, from 900 feet west to 1,168 feet east and 2,800 feet north, was covered with wild sagebrush before 1885 when Lott Russon, Jr. and Elisha Peck, Jr. purchased it. Family members ultimately fenced the property and dug irrigation ditches. For the next 122 years, the Russons and Pecks raised hay, grain, sugar beets, potatoes, onions, tomatoes, peas, and corn. They cultivated fruit orchards and berries and raised horses and herds of beef and milk cattle. Other development began about 2007.

Left pictures caption: “Lott Russon, Jr.” and “Elisha Peck, Jr.”

Left bottom drawing caption: “Russons sorting onions”

Upper right picture caption: “Hauling Hay, 1930s”

Middle right picture caption: “Binder Cutting Grain 1924”

Bottom right picture caption: “Peck Dairy”

Pioneers of Lehi

UPTLA #118, SUP #A pic#291



Sponsors: Lehi Centennial committee and Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association, 1950

Location: 1300 South Saratoga Rd. (this is the City address – County address is 9550 W. 7750 N.)

Utah

The Pioneers of Lehi settled in this vicinity in the fall of 1850. Thirteen families located at Sulfur Spring, later Snow's Spring, forty rods east of here, where a Fort was begun. Another group formed the Lott Settlement, to the southeast. Others located nearby.

The following year, most of the families moved to higher ground on Dry Creek, selected in July 1850 by Canute Peterson and six companions, and established Evansville, named for Bishop David Evans. By legislative enactment, February 5, 1852 the "City of Lehi" was incorporated. It included the area between Utah Lake and the north foothills. The name Lehi was taken from the Book of Mormon. This monument was erected as a part of Lehi's centennial celebration.

The History of the Lehi Sugar Factory

SUP #139 pic#293



Sponsor: Lehi Chapter, Blue Bell Camp DUP, Civic Improvement Association of Lehi, and other contributors, 2008

Location: 850 South Mill Pond Road (850 East)

GPS: N40 22 41.34, W111 49 59.34

The Lehi factory of the Utah Sugar Company, of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, occupies a pre-eminent place among early sugar mills in America. As historian Leonard Arrington has written: "It was the first sugar-beet factory in the Mountain West, the first to utilize beets grown by irrigation, the first to use American made machinery, the first to use the 'osmoses process' of reprocessing molasses, the first to build auxiliary cutting stations and the first to have been established as part of a great social and religious movement."

The factory was built in 1891 and the first sugar strike was completed on October 15 of that year. During that first growing season 565 farmers planted 1500 acres of sugar beets which

Utah

processes into 12,500 100-pound bags of sugar. The success of the factory had a dramatic effect on Lehi's financial well-being.

Between 1890 and 1896 nearly thirty new businesses came into existence. Many local men, with valuable experience gained at this factory, were relocated to other area and helped establish many additional factories in Utah and Idaho. The Utah Sugar Company eventually became the Utah and Idaho Sugar Company and then the U and I Sugar Company.

During 1899 and 1900 the factory doubled in size. To accommodate the growing demands for sugar during World War I, a huge fourteen-million-pound capacity warehouse was completed along with the 184-foot high smokestack, both of which are still standing in 2008.

The demise of the Lehi Sugar Factory was ultimately caused by two beet maladies: nematodes (round worms) and "curly top" from white fly infection. Farmers did not plant sufficient acreage in this area to sustain the factory and it closed after the 1924 campaign although beets continued to be grown locally and processed at other factories until the 1960s. The machinery was shipped to new factories in other locations and in 1939 the main buildings of this factory were demolished. Many of the bricks were used to construct the Joseph Smith Memorial building on the BYU campus and the Lehi First Ward Chapel.

The large sugar warehouse continually stored sugar from 1914 until the late 1960s. The Utah and Idaho Sugar Company sold the property in 1979 to the Thomas Peck and Sons Trucking Company. In 1996 the smokestack was remodeled into a cell phone antenna tower. Until Micron established its Lehi Division during the late 1990s, no single business provided greater financial benefits to the local economy than the Sugar Factory.

Drawing caption: "The Lehi Sugar Factory as it appeared in 1922"

OREM

Orem Shortline Railroad

SUP #k-1 (#35)

no pic

Sponsor: Jordan River Temple Chapter, 1984

Location: <<Can't find - c/r SL & Utah RR, West Jordan>>

Utah

PLEASANT GROVE

In Commemoration of Utah's First Indian Battle

UPTLA #56 pic#295



Sponsors: The Adult Aaronic Priesthood of the Timpanogos Stake and Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association, 1935

Location: 185 South Main Street, Pleasant Grove, Utah

GPS: N40 21 41.75, w111 44 26.18

The first battle between Indians and the Utah Pioneers occurred in February 1849, two miles east of this monument, near the mouth of the canyon, between the Deseret Militia and the Indians. The stream and canyon were named "Battle Creek" from that encounter.

Old Pleasant Grove Fort

UPTLA #133 pic#296



Sponsors: Explorer Scouts Timpanogos District B.S.A. and Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association, 1958

Location: 300 South 200 East, Pleasant Grove, Utah

GPS: N40 21 36.49, w111 44 08.77

In 1853 because of Indian troubles, Brigham Young instructed the people to build forts for protection. A two foot six inch rock wall from three to five feet high, four city blocks square, was built here.

Private homes faced the center of the Fort. In the center four blocks were situated the barns and a community corral. The culinary water was flumed in.

Utah

This monument stands at the southeast corner of the Fort. The other corners are also marked.

PROVO

Dan Jones, Welch Missionary

SUP #58 pic#297



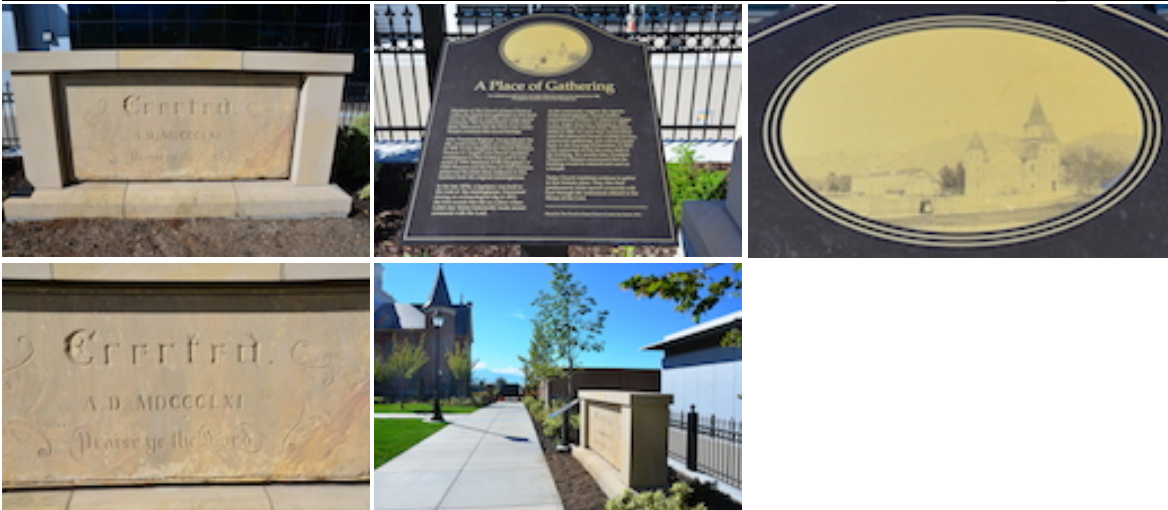
Sponsor: Sons of Utah Pioneers, 1993

Location: Missionary Training Center, 2005 N 900 E
Provo, UT 84604

A painting by artist Clark Kelley Price entitled: "Dan Jones Awakens Wales," was donated by the Sons of Utah Pioneers and is on display at the Missionary Training Center in Provo. Captain Dan Jones is pictured preaching the gospel to people in a south Wales village in the early 1850s. Jones was instrumental in the conversion and emigration of several thousand Welsh Saints.

Old Tabernacle Lintel Stone

SUP #18 pic#298



Sponsor: George A. Smith & Brigham Young Chapters, 1954, refurbished and re-dedicated by the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, 2014

Utah

Location: About 80 ft. south of the northwest Corner of the Provo City Center Temple Grounds in Provo, Utah”
GPS: N40 13 59.52, W111 39 34.80

This monument includes the Lintel Stone and a free-standing plaque.

Lintel Stone:

(yet to be deciphered word)

A.D. MDCCLXI

Praise Ye the Lord

A Place of Gathering

The meetinghouse (left) and the Utah Stake Tabernacle (right) as they appeared circa 1885

Members of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints have gathered on this block since the 1850s to worship and make sacred covenants. The transformation of the Utah Stake Tabernacle into the Provo City Center Temple continues this sacred heritage.

After President Brigham Young selected the site, construction began on a meetinghouse in 1856. It was designed by Church architect Truman O. Angell, and Church members worshipped in this building until it was razed in 1919. Members of the Daughters of Utah Pioneers and the Sons of Utah Pioneers preserved the lintel stone (adjacent to this marker) from the original meetinghouse.

In the late 1870s, a baptistery was built to the west of the meetinghouse. Uncovered during an archaeological dig in 2012, the font reveals this site as a place where Latter-day Saints historically made sacred covenants with the Lord.

As the community outgrew the capacity of the meetinghouse, Church leaders commissioned William H. Folsom to design a new, larger structure. Initiated in 1853, construction of the Utah Stake Tabernacle ended in 1898. For more than one-hundred years the tabernacle housed worship services, community gatherings, and cultural events. Early in the morning of December 17, 2010, a fire consumed all but the outer shell of the building. Ten months later, President Thomas S. Monson announced that the building would be restored and used as a temple.

Today Church members continue to gather to this historic place. They, like their predecessors, make sacred covenants with God through the ordinances offered in the House of the Lord.

Placed by the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, 2014

Note: The Lintel Stone was placed over the entrance to the original Utah Stake Tabernacle, which began construction in 1856 and dedicated by Apostle John Taylor August 24, 1867 at services conducted by President Brigham Young. The stone is inscribed with the date 1861, but the interpretation of the word at the top is yet to be deciphered. When the Tabernacle burned down in 1919, the Lintel Stone was preserved jointly by both DUP & SUP.

Utah

Settlement of Provo in 1849

SUP #208 pic#299



Sponsor: George A. Smith (Camp) Chapter SUP and Daughters of Utah Pioneers, July 24, 1941

Location: Sowiette Park (North Park) approximately 600 N. on 500 W., Provo, Utah

Provo was settled by Mormon Pioneers March 12, 1849. East of this monument a second fort was built in April, 1850. It was here that the settlers were threatened with massacre by Chief Walker and his band of Indians, but were saved by Chief Sowiett's stern warning, "When you attack you will find me and my braves defending!"

Escalante Trail

UPTLA #1 pic#300



Sponsor: Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association 1931

Location: 100 South Main, Provo Courthouse Grounds, Provo, Utah

There are two plaques on this monument:

ESCALANTE TRAIL

Fray Francisco Silvestre Velez De Escalante and Fray Francisco Atanasio Dominguez, two Catholic Priests of the Franciscan Order accompanied by their attendants

Don Juan Pedro Cisneros

Lucrecio Muniz

Don Dernardo Miera Y Pacheco

Andres Muniz

Don Joaquin Lain

Juan De Agulia

Lorenzo Olivares

Simon Lucero

Utah

Encamped near here September 24, and 25, 1776, to open a wider field for mission work among the Indians. They were seeking an overland route from Santa Fe New Mexico to Monterey California.

These Priests were the first white men to enter what is now the State of Utah and the first to give us a written record of the geography of the country and the character of its people.

THIS STONE

Contributed to Provo City by the children of the Provo City Schools September 25, 1931

George A. Smith Provo Pioneer Village - Living in the Frontier 1849 to 1872 In Utah County SUP #167 pic#376



Sponsor: Brigham Young Chapter, 2011

Location: The Village is located at 500 West and 600 North, Provo, Utah (Provo North Park).

Pioneer Village is an authentic representation of life in Provo before the arrival of the Utah Southern Railroad in 1873. Most of the buildings and artifacts in the Village have come from the surrounding area. The historic structures depict various businesses, public meeting places, homes and outbuildings for animal care.

The existence of this Village is due to the foresight of the George A. Smith Chapter of the Sons of Utah Pioneers, a group of dedicated men who realized the need for preserving the heritage of this area. In 1931, David Loveless donated the John Turner cabin, several outbuildings, and his large collection of artifacts to the local Sons of Utah Pioneers. The city of Provo provided the land on which the Village stands. Since the beginning, the Sons of Utah Pioneers have expanded and improved the Village by adding buildings and artifacts and by repairing and preserving the original donations.

In 2006, the George A. Smith Chapter merged with the Brigham Young Chapter of the Sons of Utah Pioneers, which took over as the official sponsor of the Village. Many visionary men have contributed time and money to the project. Hopefully, all who visit here will appreciate the faith, dedication, and determination of the pioneers who settled Provo and will desire to contribute to its preservation.

Utah

Note: This Village represents early Provo, a frontier community existing mostly in isolation. The pioneers' very survival depended on their own skills and the support of their neighbors and friends. What they ate, they grew; what they wore, they made; and what they needed, they manufactured or they did without. Things were used and reused; little was discarded or thrown away.

The south part of the Village represents the residential community; their homes, garden, orchard, granary, corncrib, corral and loafing shed. The northeast part of the Village has the commercial enterprises including the blacksmith shop, cooper shop, wood shop, ox shoeing stock, store and grain mill (represented by the mill stones resting against the store). The northwest section of the Village has the school and town square.

A self Guided Tour for the village is available in the picture list, see picture 376m.

The Residential Section of the Village

SUP #167

pic#376



The residential section consists of: Turner Cabin and the Blacksmith Shop; Haws Home, Well, and Garden; Handcart and Granary; and Postal Wagon and Loafing Shed.

Location: 500 West and 600 North, Provo, Utah (Provo North Park).

Utah

The Commercial Section of the Village

SUP #167

pic#376



The commercial section consists of: the Blacksmith Shop; the Doctor's Carriage; the Ox Shoeing Stock; the Wagon and Woodshop; and the George A. Smith Mercantile Store, (General Store and Post Office).

Location: 500 West and 600 North, Provo, Utah (Provo North Park).

Town Square and School

SUP #167

pic#376



An 1870s storage shed was turned into a School in 1884. Notice the Deseret Alphabet on the wall.

Utah

Location: 500 West and 600 North, Provo, Utah (Provo North Park).

Utah Lake Fishing Industry

SUP #149

Pic#388



Sponsor: Squaw Peak Chapter 2012

Location: Pioneer Village, 500 West 600 North Provo, UT

The early Utah Lake fishing industry supported the beginnings of pioneer communities by providing a source of food to sustain life and income. The buildings here in this pioneer village are examples of life in those times.

Fish available in Utah Lake lured settlers to Utah Valley and inhabitants of the early settlements surrounding the lake benefited from the fishing resources of the lake. Utah Lake supplies an important food supply for the native inhabitants. The Native Americans traded dried fish to early Spanish explorers and to the pioneers during the early years of settlement after 1847.

Those early years saw the devastation of crops by Rocky Mountain Locusts or crickets with the worst plague occurring in 1855-56. This resulted in serious food shortages. The fish of Utah Lake then became crucial to the survival of the new settlers and fishing activity increased until the hungry were fed. During the Utah War in 1858 the fish resources in Utah Lake helped to feed the pioneers moving into Utah Valley from the North. The Squaw Peak Chapter of the Sons of Utah Pioneers is pleased to provide this recognition for the importance of the Utah Lake Fishing industry to the early pioneers.

SPANISH FORK

Pioneer Cemetery

SUP #r-1

no pic

Sponsor: Palmyra Chapter and Daughters of Utah Pioneers, 1991

Location: <<Monument is retired>> It was at Spanish Fork Canyon Road at 1400 East, turning south (on the east bench above the river bottoms)

Honors 49 people buried from 1851 to 1866 in the first pioneer cemetery and first cemetery in Spanish Fork.

Utah

<<plaque missing>>

SPRINGVILLE

The Pioneer Mother by Cyrus E. Dallin

UPTLA no number, SUP #209 pic#302



Sponsors: DUP and Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association, 1932

Location: 50 South Main St. City Center

The monument has a DUP/UPTLA plaque and an inscription on the monument.

DUP/UPTLA plaque:

In honor of the noble women who braved the wilderness

Monument inscription:

MEMORIAL TO THE PIONEER MOTHERS OF SPRINGVILLE

Note: This was a co-sponsored UPTLA plaque with no UPTLA number assigned. SUP site number 209 has been assigned to this monument.

Utah

Wasatch County

WALLSBURG

Fort Wallsburg

no #

no pic

Sponsor: The Mountain Valley Chapter, 2003

Twenty families occupied the fort when it was completed in 1865. It was used until the Indian Peace Treaty in 1867.

Wallsburg Fort

UPTLA #66

pic#304



Sponsors: Wallsburg Ward Aaronic Priesthood and Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association, 1936

Location: 100 South Main, Wallsburg, Utah

This monument stands 62 feet south, 2 feet east of the center of the fort built in 1862 by William M Wall and the Pioneers of Wallsburg. 20 families lived in the fort, which was 400 feet square. This valley, known to the Indians as Little Warm Valley, was later called Round Valley and finally Wallsburg, honoring its founder.

Utah

HEBER CITY

Peace Treaty – Blackhawk War

SUP #146 pic#305



Sponsor: The Mountain Valley Chapter SUP, 2008

Location: 300 North 200 East, Heber, Utah

GPS: N40 30 41.52, W111 24 41.58

During the Blackhawk War the Mormon settlers and the Utes struggled to feed their people. Mormon livestock displaced wild game the Indians depended upon, forcing them to prey upon Mormon livestock.

In the spring of 1867, a hungry Ute was captured butchering a cow in the Heber Valley. Bishop Murdock told him he would be released if he would carry a personal message to Chief Tabby (Tabiona) requesting an end to the long and needless war. A government Indian agent tried to meet with Tabby to talk peace, however the Chief said he would talk only with "Old Murdock!"

On August 19th Chief Tabby and several hundred of his people entered the town of Heber City. They went directly to Joseph's home where they camped in his yard and pasture. The following day Joseph's wives and the townspeople prepared a feast on this lot (where this monument is located) owned by John Carroll and a pit was dug to roast enough cattle to feed everyone. Each woman had been asked to bake a dozen loaves of bread and rows of tables were loaded with corn and whatever they could find to feed their guests.

After a day of feasting and talking, Joseph, Chief Tabby, and his Sub-Chiefs went across the street to an upstairs room in Joseph's home where a peace pipe was smoked and a treaty of friendship was signed.

This treaty ended the fighting between the settlers in Heber Valley and the Northern Utes. Joseph and Tabby served their people well. They honored their vows to maintain peace and remained friends for life.

Utah

Washington County RURAL LOCATION Hornet Hill Monument

SUP #158 pic#374



Sponsor: Cedar City Chapter, Spencer Jones, and Alva Matheson, 2010

Location: Hornet Hill on Kanarrah Mountain 25 miles east of Cedar City. From Cedar City, Hwy 14 eastbound for 4.9 miles, right turn on country road to cross bridge onto Scenic Byway at "Milts Stage Stop" (right hand Canyon Road). Continue south across Cedar Mountain to the Kolob/Del Webb High Adventure Boy Scout Camp road sign. Left at this point to top of Hornet Hill. Monument is on West side near the crest of the hill. Total distance from Cedar City is approximately 24.5 miles. More detailed directions to get there from both St. George and Cedar City with maps can be obtained from the SUP Library in Salt Lake City.

GPS: N37 29 22.56, W113 01 10.02 Elevation 9,259 feet

There are two plaques on this monument.

Top plaque:

Captain Maurice Francis Graham
Pilot, Patriot, Pioneer

The disappearance of a Western Air Services Boeing 95 mail plane during an intense snow storm thrust Cedar City, Utah into the sharp focus of world attention. It was not because such incidents were uncommon, for air crashes were quite common in early aviation. But the pilot of this airplane was a very uncommon person – internationally renowned for his courage and flying ability.

Captain Maurice (Maury) Francis Graham was a hero of WWI, credited with saving the lives of hundreds of American Servicemen of the "Lost Battalion" when their unit was overrun by

Utah

German ground forces in a dense fog. He was a recipient of both the Distinguished Flying Cross (DFC) and the French Legion of Honor (LOH), and Maury was considered by many to be the world's foremost weather-capable pilot. He pioneered a viable airmail route from Los Angeles to Salt Lake City for Western Air Services, of which he was also a co-founder; he was at home in the air and on the mail route.

Maury Graham departed from Los Angeles on January 10, 1930 with a scheduled refueling stop at Las Vegas, NV. Finding he was pacing a fast-moving snow storm Maury elected to continue ahead of the storm to deliver the mail on time. Smoke pots and flares were lighted and waiting at Cedar City but his intended landing was thwarted by heavy snow. Maury was last reported over the Cedar City airport flying to the northwest. He was never heard from again."

The search of Maury eventually involved resources of the US Postal Service, air lines, Iron County residents and the entire Army Air Corps., the largest and longest aerial search in history ... all to no avail. It was not until the late spring that the mail plane was eventually discovered by Parowan residents Elburn Orton and Ward Mortensen, 2 miles east of Hornet Hill on Kanarra Mountain.

In an extraordinary feat of airmanship Maury Graham had managed to land safely in the dark of night, in a howling snow storm, on top of a 9,500 ft mountain, in the dead of winter, and with no beacon or visual reference to guide him! Maury had only a Turn & Bank indicator, Airspeed indicator, Altimeter and a Compass in the airplane; no radio, no attitude gyro and no means of communication.

The mail bin was found to be sealed and there was fuel in the wing tanks, the engine and airframe were both intact and returned to service. Messages left for rescuers indicated Maury was proceeding eastward. Some 500 Iron County residents searched for weeks for the missing mail pilot, with ample rewards to encourage them in their quest. His remains were eventually discovered in late July by his friends and wingmen in "Spanish Hollow," Crystal Creek Canyon. The securities mail bag was in his arms. He had given his life to see the mail go through.

Maury Graham's last log entry was ... "January 11, 1930. Arrived 2.35 AM. No destination."

Front plaque:

Captain
Maurice F. Graham
Pilot • Patriot • Pioneer
January
1930

Utah

Snowfield Monument “Franciscan Fathers”

SUP #159 pic#381



Sponsor: BSA Eagle Scout project - Brandon Colvin - Kolob Canyon LDS Ward, Old Spanish Trail Association, Washington County Historical Society, Fort Harmony Historical Society, Alva Matheson and SUP Cedar City Chapter, 2010

Location: Exit #33 North/South I-15 to the east frontage road, 100 yards from the crossover, signed as "Snowfield" exit.

GPS: N37 21 34.88, W113 15 42.71

October 13, 1776: “We set out southward from the small river and campsite of Nuestra Señora del Pilar (“Our Lady of the Pillar” – Kolob Canyon of Zion Canyon National Park)...” and “We traveled a league and a half to the south, descended to the little Río del Pilar (Ash Creek) which here has a leafy cottonwood grove, crossed it, now leaving the valley of the Señor San José and entered a stony cut in form of a pass between two high sierras...” “We continued without a guide, and having traveled with great difficulty over the many stones for a league to the south, we descended a second time to the Río del Pilar and halted on its bank in a pretty cottonwood grove, naming the place San Daniel – Today five leagues south.”

Franciscan Fathers Atanasio Dominguez, Sylvestre Velez de Escalante and eight other members of a daring exploration party departed the Misión de Santa Fe, New Mexico on July 29, 1776, in an attempt to establish contact with the Franciscan mission at Monterey, California. Following previous expeditions into the Spanish borderlands they were able to cross the Colorado River near Grand Junction, Colorado, and entered the unexplored regions of the Great Basin near Spanish Fork, Utah. They then proceeded southward along the Wasatch Mountains expecting a westward flowing river that would eventually take them to the Pacific Ocean. Disappointed and facing the reality of winter snows they "cast lots" at a point near Cedar City, Utah, on October 11, 1776, and elected to return to Santa Fe by a southern route. Their encampment here at "San Daniel" represents the first recorded entry of

Utah

non-native people into Washington County, Utah. The Fathers arrived back at the Santa Fe Mission on January 2, 1777, having traveled over 1800 miles and recording one of the greatest explorations in American history. Their observations and maps were instrumental in the opening of the American Southwest to further exploration and commercial use of the National Historic Old Spanish Trail.

Upper left picture caption: "Art work of: Utah State Historical Society

HAMBLIN

Hamblin Cemetery

SUP #95 pic#306



Sponsor: Cotton Mission Chapter, 2000

Location: From St George take Highway 18 toward Enterprise. Turn right onto the road to Pinto. Go 3.2 miles then turn left on Forest Road 010. Go .6 miles then turn left on Forest Road 732. Go .4 miles to the Hamblin Cemetery. The total miles from Highway 18 is 4.2 miles.

GPS: N37 32 10.98, W113 36 27.75 Elevation 5832 feet

Hamblin Village was located about a mile northeast of here. It was settled in 1856 when Jacob Hamblin started a ranch and built a house for his family. Soon after other ranchers arrived, including Hamblin's two brothers, Dudley Leavitt, Jacob Mica Truman, Edwin Westover, Milo Andrus, James Canfield, John Day, and James Holt. The facilities for ranching were good as well as farming land due to the local springs. Drinking water was procured from a clear spring on a hill above the village, while the irrigation water came from lower springs. Their homes were built close together along one street with a church and school at the far east end. They made butter and cheese and sold what they could not use to the immigrant trains which passed by on the Old Spanish Trail on their way to California. The town site was surveyed in 1873 and Richard Gibbons was the first presiding Elder of this branch of the Mormon Church. The over grazing, flooding of the gullies and valley, and loss of the lower spring water caused the people to leave, many going to Enterprise. Jacob Hamblin received an Indian missionary call from Brigham Young and left for Fort Kanab with his family in 1869. By the end of the century the village had all but disappeared.

Utah

HARRISBURG

Monument to Harrisburg Pioneers

SUP #57 pic#307



Sponsor: Daughters of Utah Pioneers and Cotton Mission Chapter SUP 1993

Location: Along Quail Creek, 3 miles south of Leeds and 12 miles Northeast of St. George.

This monument contains an SUP plaque and a DUP plaque.

SUP plaque:

HARRISBURG RESIDENTS

Named here are the Heads of the Families who settled in Harrisburg between 1859 and 1928:

1859

Moses Harris

1860

James Lewis Hosea Stout

1862

William Leany

Dr. Priddy Meeks

John Brimhall

Orson Adams

Elijah K. Fuller

Samuel Hamilton

William Robb

Rufus Allen

Allen J. Stout

Mosiah L. Hancock

Alfred J. Randall

1863

Willard G. McMullen

Samuel Gould

John Newton

David Ellsworth

John McCleve

Allen Taylor

William Taylor

Utah

1865

Henry E. Harrington	Milton Daily	Wilson Daily
Thomas Adair	Willbur Earl	William Stirling
AL Carpenter	Jerome Asa	
Robert Richardson	Frank Owens	

Drawing caption: "Typical Harrisburg residents""

DUP plaque #465:

Harrisburg

The town of Harrisburg was founded by Moses Harris in 1859. By 1868, twenty-five families had made their homes in this little valley along Quail Creek, located three miles south of Leeds and twelve miles northeast of St. George. The town thrived almost fifty years and included some thirty homes surrounded by vineyards and orchards. Cane for sorghum and molasses was raised by bringing water from Quail Creek. Wagon freighters, plodding from Salt Lake to St. George made Harrisburg a favorite stopping place.

When spring water diminished, or the once rushing water was diverted to other communities, many of the families were unable to continue farming and moved to other locations. They left behind a newly built dam along with the orchards and vineyards. Water, or the lack of it, spelled the fate of this community. Harrisburg also suffered much destruction by grasshoppers in 1869.

The ruins of Harrisburg show evidence of homes, including two stone houses without roofs, and a little cemetery surrounded by a wrought iron fence. By 1928 there were only two families still living in the once thriving town of Harrisburg.

Utah

Harrisburg Historic Pioneer Cemetery

SUP #164 pic#382



Sponsor: Cotton Mission Chapter, 2011

Location: Between lot #8 and lot #9

GPS: N37 12 21.17, W113 23 20.69

Honoring early Harrisburg Pioneers and their infants and children

Surname	Given Name	Middle/Maiden	Birth	Death
Cox	Willard	Glover	13 Feb 1887	7 Aug 1887
Daily	Sarah Jane	Wilson	21 Dec 1830	22 Oct 1873
Earl	Eliza		1 May 1864	(Died as Child)
Earl	Wilbur	Joseph	29 Mar 1817	6 Aug 1874
Fuller	Anne Belle	Campkin	12 Aug 1841	11 Sep 1878
Fuller	Elizabeth	Vaughn	3 Oct 1845	7 Jan 1865
Fuller	Elizabeth	Vaughn	4 Jan 1865	4 Jan 1865
Fuller	Orrin	Eugene	8 May 1872	8 May 1872
Goddard	Mary Ann	Pace	20 Oct 1835	1915
Goddard	William	Pettibone	10 Jan 1827	1903
Hamilton	Abel		28 Jan 1874	11 Oct 1874
Harris	Bernice		4 Aug 1897	11 Feb 1898
Jolley	John	Bryant	1 Feb 1868	8 Feb 1868
Jolley	Mary Ann	Harris	25 Feb 1851	10 Feb 1868
Leany	David		29 Dec 1877	10 Jun 1879
Leany	Edwin		22 Apr 1876	28 Apr 1876
Leany	Elizabeth	Scearce	4 Jan 1822	9 Jun 1908
Leany	Ellen		19 Dec 1878	21 Aug 1879
Leany	Elmer		9 Dec 1906	14 Dec 1906
Leany	Mary		19 Dec 1859	22 Jan 1915
Leany	Mary	Elizabeth	3 Nov 1869	3 Nov 1869

Utah

Leany	Thomas	Jefferson	4 Jul 1865	11 Dec 1896
Leany	William	Condie	19 Dec 1876	22 Mar 1877
Leany	William		19 Dec 1815	29 Dec 1891
McCleve	John	Taylor	27 Mar 1845	5 Jun 1867
McMullin	Martha	Richards	2 Oct 1814	11 Jun 1867
McMullin	Mary Ann	Holmes	2 Jul 1836	12 Dec 1895
McMullin	Willard	Glover	21 Feb 1823	17 Oct 1884
Meeks	Charles	Mason	31 Mar 1872	25 Oct 1873
Meeks	John	Priddy	29 Sep 1863	11 Oct 1863
Mulford	Furman		27 Jul 1812	23 Jan 1865
Newton	Ann	Jacques	16 Nov 1813	1 Nov 1892
Newton	Elizabeth	Ann	12 May 1860	30 Mar 1866
Newton	John		1 May 1815	16 Jun 1864
Robb	(Baby Boy)		26 Apr 1873	26 Apr 1873
Robb	Albert		18 Sep 1866	21 Apr 1868
Robb	Susannah	Drummond	13 Nov 1837	26 Apr 1873
Robb	Susannah		4 Jan 1864	Oct 1864

Note: After more than two year's research in co-ordination with the Harrisburg Estates Homeowners Association (owners of this cemetery), this plaque was erected honoring early Harrisburg Pioneers and their infants and children.

HEBRON

Hebron Cemetery

SUP #217 pic#308



Sponsor: Cotton Mission Chapter 1989

Utah

Location: Take the road from Enterprise west 5.7 miles toward the Nevada border, on Hwy 120 (also known as Hwy 219), then turn right at Shoal Creek Road and follow the signs to the cemetery.

GPS: N37 35 25.38, W113 49 31.44

Honoring the early settlers of Hebron.

HURRICANE

Gould's Sheep Shearing Mill

SUP #124 pic#309



Sponsor: Hurricane Valley Chapter, 2004

Location: 6.4 miles from Hurricane – 3.2 mi. paved on Hwy. 59, 3.2 mi. on dirt road to the right

At this location, there was a large sheep-shearing operation in early days.

Utah

Look-Out Point

SUP #220 pic#310



Sponsor: Hurricane Valley Chapter, 2002

Location: 850 North 100 West (north end of town)

Hurricane Valley Historic Rock Fort and Corral

With the settlement of Toquerville in 1858 by the first six families and others soon to join them, they soon realized that the pressures on the available irrigated farmland could not support the increasing population. Survival would depend on grazing and ranching the surrounding country. Cooperative herds were formed. The Hurricane Bench area, just seven miles to the south, seemed well suited for their needs.

The first structures were built in the Hurricane Valley approximately forty years before families settled here. They were built by Toquerville cattlemen in the 1860's to protect their livestock from Indian depredations and wild animals. Cattle were held overnight in the rock corral. They had a guard at night and herders in the daytime.

The fort was built on this high knoll, with visual access to the total landscape and within sight of Toquerville. Made of volcanic rock, the fort measured 20 ft. by 20 ft. The rock corral encompassed about ½ acre. Wood and brush were stored nearby and were to be ignited in the event of trouble. Upon seeing the signal of smoke and flames, armed horsemen from Toquerville could be here within half an hour.

In the mid-1860's, two Indian incidents erupted not far from here and five settlers were killed. One incident occurred near Pipe Springs where two men were brutally killed, and the other near Colorado City where three were killed. After finding the bodies, a militia from St. George and surrounding towns acted on circumstantial evidence and killed seven or more Paiute Indians who lived in the area. Skirmishes continued the following years with more

Utah

conflict from Indian bands. Navajo raids on livestock in the general area continued until about 1880. Only once was a warning signal made from this fort, and it was due to the youthful guard's curiosity rather than Indian hostilities. Richard Higbee, an early Toquerville resident, wrote about the prank:

"Tommy Willis was a mischievous youngster, and one night he set fire to the brush and wood. Of course every man who could see the fire saddled his horse and rode for all he was worth to fight the Indians and save the cattle. I can see Brother Bishop Willis now, when he found out it was a prank of his son Tom's and can hear him say, 'Thomas, I am ashamed of you.'"

Young Tom learned two things: one, cattlemen could indeed get over from Toquerville in a hurry; and two, false alarms didn't amuse them.

The site for this restoration project was donated to the City of Hurricane by Lane Blackmore, who also made his heavy equipment available as needed.

The restoration work on the Historic Rock Fort and Corral was carried out by the Hurricane Valley Chapter of the Sons of Utah Pioneers.

Roland Hall served as project supervisor. Numerous volunteers included S.U.P. Chapter members, Boy Scouts of America, Cross Creek Manor Boys, Americorps workers, and others who contributed many hours of labor in the construction of the rock retaining walls, the restoration of the Fort, and the development of the mini-park on top.

This Plaque was sponsored by the Hurricane Valley Heritage Park and Museum Foundation. Installed April, 2002.

Hurricane Canal Trailhead Monuments

Sponsor: Hurricane Valley Chapter, 1987 & 2001

Location: 200 East 100 North

GPS: N37 10 41.65, W113 17 03.47

At this location there are four markers mounted on large rocks, other artifacts, and a bowery with seating for an audience. These monuments mark the spot where water first flowed into Hurricane Valley from the Rio Virgin River. The canal was literally etched into the mountainside stretching hundreds of feet above the canyon floor, passing through ten tunnels of solid rock and over five trestled flumes. With hand tools and dynamite, the 12-mile channel took twelve long years to build. The four plaques are titled as follows: Birth of Hurricane, Builders of Historic Hurricane Canal, Historic Hurricane Canal and Historic Hurricane Canal Trail.

Utah

Birth of Hurricane 1893-1904

SUP #15

pic#311



Sponsor: Hurricane Valley Chapter, 1987

Location: 200 East 100 North, Hurricane, Utah

This monument is near the spot where a celebration took place on August 6, 1904. After nearly eleven years of arduous work on the canal, water was ready for diversion onto the land.

“Five or six wagon loads of people came from the little towns nearby, the crowd was solemn but happy.”

They let out a big shout as the water gushed down the hill. Names for the new city-to-be were discussed and voted upon.

We thank God for these pioneers of our valley.

For complete story visit Pioneer Park.

Utah

Builders of the Historic Hurricane Canal 1893-1905

SUP #100

pic#312



Sponsor: Hurricane Valley Chapter, 2001

Location: 200 East 100 North, Hurricane, Utah

GPS: N37 10.774, W113 16.951

Franklin T. Ashton	Hyrum Duffin	William D. Jackson	Joseph C. Stapley
David T. Ballard	Isaiah N. Duffin	James H. Jennings	John Steele
Edward Ballard	Will Duffin	Anthony Jepson	Morris L. Stock
Ep Ballard	Joe Farnes	James Jepson, Jr.	Lorenzo J. Stock
James M. Ballard, Sr.	Joe Forsythe	Jesse Jepson	Verin F. Stock
James M. Ballard, Jr.	William B. Forsythe	Alfred Jones	David F. Stout
John H. Ballard	George A. Gibson	George Jones	Hosea Stout
Thaddius Ballard	Brother Gyser	August Kuhn	Alfred "Top" Stout
J. Franklin Beatty	Alfred L. Hall	John F. Langston	Frank Stratton
LeRoy Beebe	Arthur Hall	Edwin R. Lamb	James A. Stratton, Sr.
Jesse Bliss	John T. Hall	Elisha Lee	James A. Stratton, Jr.
Ira E. Bradshaw	Merrill Hall	Erastus Lee	Powell Stratton
Ira H. Bradshaw	Levi M. Harmon	Jess Lemmon	Robert B. Stratton
Howard Bringhurst	Hyrum Hastings	Thomas Maloney	William Stratton
William A. Bringhurst	John Hastings	Isaac McFarland	John R. Terry
Ben Campbell	Joseph Hastings	Frank MacMertre	Isaiah Willis
George Campbell, Sr.	Isaiah Higbee	Matthew McMurtie	Joshua F. Willis
George Campbell, Jr.	Richard Higbee	Byron S. Millet	Morris Wilson, Sr.
Joseph Campbell	Atkin Hinton	Joseph Millet	Morris Wilson, Jr.
Henry Cornelius	Bernard Hinton	Heber Naegle	Will Wilson
John Crawford	John N. Hinton	Joseph R. Naegle	John Wood, Sr.
Louis Crawford	Maurice Hinton	Richard Parker	John Wood, Jr.
Samuel Crawford	David Hirschi	Frank Petty, Sr.	Nenial Wood
William R. Crawford	Joe Hirschi	Thomas Reeve	Amos Workman
Clarence Cripps	Edward Huber	Frank Russell	Andrew Workman
Edward "Ted" Cripps	Jody Huber	Will Russell	Charles A. Workman
Ernest Cripps	Edward Humphries	John Sanders	Joseph N. Workman
Eugene Cripps	John Humphries	L.J. Slack	W. Manti Workman
Alonzo Dalton	Frank Isom	Martin Slack	Nephi J. Workman
Brigham Dalton	George H. Isom	Lorenzo Spendlove	Ernest Wright
Ira DeMille	John W. Isom	Walter Spendlove	Joseph Wright

Utah

Melbourne DeMille	Samuel Isom	John Wm. Spendlove	Richard Wright
Oliver DeMille II	Thomas Isom	Ambrose Stanworth	Marcellus "Sel" Wright
Oscar DeMille	William Isom	Emanuel Stanworth	Alma "Tam" Wirght
Ozro DeMille	Franklin D. Jackson	James N. Stanworth	Howard Wright

The Historic Hurricane Canal

SUP #100A

pic#313



Sponsor: Hurricane Valley Chapter, 2001

Location: 200 East 100 North, Hurricane, Utah

GPS: N37 10.774, W113 16.951

When first conceived, the Hurricane Canal seemed like an impossible dream. Beginning at a point seven miles up the Virgin River, water had to travel through flumes, tunnels, and over deep ravines. The canal had to hang on steep, unstable cliffs and be tunneled through sections of the mountain. To make matters more difficult, money was virtually non-existent for the local residents. Engineers said the canal could not be built.

Upriver, the little towns suffered from the flash floods of the wild Virgin River that devoured half their farmland. The men were desperate. More cultivated land was needed to support their growing families. In the fall of 1893, James Jepson of Virgin and John Steele of Toquerville envisioned and promoted the plan for the water to be brought to the "Hurricane Bench." With a simple carpenter's spirit level, they figured a feasible route, and men were recruited from neighboring towns. Isaac McFarlane, county surveyor, surveyed and estimated the construction cost at \$53,000. The only tools available were picks, shovels, crowbars, and a homemade wheelbarrow. Over 100 hopeful men worked on the canal project the first few winters.

By 1902, long after the expected completion date, only eight to ten men were left working. Many of the men had sold their stock and quit. Expensive portions remained undone, and the few remaining men were broke and discouraged. Life was injected back into the project when Jepson went to Salt Lake City and convinced the LDS Church to buy \$5,000 worth of canal stock. The influx of money restored morale; and now, giant powder to blast through tunnels and lumber to build the flumes could be purchased.

Two years later, August 6, 1904, the impossible dream came true as water flowed onto the Hurricane Bench from the canal, giving life to 2,000 acres of fertile land. The valley could

Utah

now be settled. After twelve years of sacrifice, incredibly hard work, and true grit, a community was born, complete with real heroes.

The vision of two men James Jepson and John Steele, along with the faith, dedication, and tenacity of many others, changed forever the lives and dreams of thousands of people in Utah's Dixie. They did all this for their families. And they did it for us. We give thanks to these men of valor.

Left picture caption: "John Steele Man of Vision"

Right picture caption: "James Jepson, Jr. First Canal Co. President"

The Historic Dixie-Long Valley, Utah Pioneer Trail

SUP #118.1 pic#131



Sponsor: Red Rocks Chapter, 2005

Location Go East on 100 S Street from Hurricane which becomes State Road 59 (Hurricane Hill), to the turn out overlooking Hurricane on the left hand side, prior to 600 E. The monument is in the turn out.

GPS: N37 10 59.16, W113 16 42.24

Segments of centuries-old Indian trails between St. George and Long Valley were used by Mormon Pioneers in 1864 to settle Long Valley and in 1871 to resettle it following Indian conflicts. The trail divided just east of present-day Colorado City, Arizona; the Elephant Trail took a northeast route while the alternate Cottonwood Canyon-Sand Ridge trail went more easterly before joining the Elephant Trail after it descended into Parunuweap Canyon/Long Valley. The desert trail, about 85 miles long, traversed deep sandstone ledges and lava faults and was the primary transportation route, including mail and heavy freight, for half a century. It took 4 days for loaded wagons drawn by horse or ox teams to travel the distance.

Note: The Historic Dixie-Long Valley, Utah Pioneer Trail extends across the Utah – Arizona State line and contains three monuments. See SUP #119 and 120)

Utah

The Historic Hurricane Canal

SUP #101B

pic#414



Sponsor: Hurricane Valley Chapter, 2001

Location: Go East on 100 S Street from Hurricane which becomes State Road 59 (Hurricane Hill), to the turn-out overlooking Hurricane on the left hand side, prior to 600 E. The monument is in the turn-out.

GPS: N37 10 59.34, W113 16 42.06

When first conceived, the Hurricane Canal seemed like an impossible dream. Beginning at a point seven miles up the Virgin River, water had to travel through flumes, tunnels, and over deep ravines. The canal had to hang on steep, unstable cliffs and be tunneled through sections of the mountain. To make matters more difficult, money was virtually non-existent for the local residents. Engineers said the canal could not be built.

Upriver, the little towns suffered from the flash floods of the wild Virgin River that devoured half their farmland. The men were desperate. More cultivated land was needed to support their growing families. In the fall of 1893, James Jepson of Virgin and John Steele of Toquerville envisioned and promoted the plan for the water to be brought to the "Hurricane Bench." With a simple carpenter's spirit level, they figured a feasible route, and men were recruited from neighboring towns. Isaac McFarlane, county surveyor, surveyed and estimated the construction cost at \$53,000. The only tools available were picks, shovels, crowbars, and a homemade wheelbarrow. Over 100 hopeful men worked on the canal project the first few winters.

By 1902, long after the expected completion date, only eight to ten men were left working. Many of the men had sold their stock and quit. Expensive portions remained undone, and the few remaining men were broke and discouraged. Life was injected back into the project when Jepson went to Salt Lake City and convinced the LDS Church to buy \$5,000 worth of canal stock. The influx of money restored morale; and now, giant powder to blast through tunnels and lumber to build the flumes could be purchased.

Two years later, August 6, 1904, the impossible dream came true as water flowed onto the Hurricane Bench from the canal, giving life to 2,000 acres of fertile land. The valley could now be settled. After twelve years of sacrifice, incredibly hard work, and true grit, a community was born, complete with real heroes.

Utah

The vision of two men James Jepson and John Steele, along with the faith, dedication, and tenacity of many others, changed forever the lives and dreams of thousands of people in Utah's Dixie. They did all this for their families. And they did it for us. We give thanks to these men of valor.

Left picture caption: "John Steele Man of Vision"

Right picture caption: "James Jepson, Jr. First Canal Co. President"

Note: This is a duplicate plaque as SUP100A in a different location.

Trailhead and Pavilion

SUP #221 pic#314 & 315



Southern Exploring Company 1849 Parley P. Pratt Southern Utah Expedition

SUP #134 pic#316



Sponsor: Hurricane Valley Chapter, 2007

Location: Located at the extreme north end of Main Street, Hurricane, overlooking the confluence of Ash and LaVerkin Creeks with the Virgin River and is a companion monument to a similar structure on the opposite side of the gorge in LaVerkin.

The confluence of the Ash and LaVerkin Creeks with the Virgin River is important in the history of this region. Footsteps long forgotten have passed through this region. Some have been remembered but most have faded with time. Roaming bands of Indians, Spanish explorers, trappers and finally settlers came. Regrettably, we know little of this history before the mid 1800's when a Mormon exploring party came through in 1849. They had been sent

Utah

south by Brigham Young to find locations with the right combinations of water, soil, timber, grazing, and climate for possible settlements.

In November 1849, Brigham Young commissioned Parley P. Pratt to assemble an exploring party of 50 men with necessary wagons and provisions to explore the southern region. Called the Southern Exploring Company, its instructions were to explore south to the rim of the Great Basin, over the rim to the Virgin River country, go no farther than Las Vegas Springs and return by spring.

The party left Salt Lake November 23, 1849. They would travel 716 miles before returning. The trip was more arduous than they imagined, the snow deeper, the temperatures colder (as low as 30 below Zero), and the terrain more rugged. To get through the Tusher Mountains, oxen had to be pulled up with ropes so they could pull up the wagons. The party camped at Heaps Spring (Parowan) on Christmas Eve. Here the party was divided. Thirty men and the wagons remained, while the other 20 men accompanied Parley on horseback to explore farther south. The men struggled down Ash Creek and camped below this monument on the broad floodplain of the confluence on the night of December 30, 1849. Learning from Chief Toquer's Indians that shortly below the confluence, the river enters a narrow, precipitous gorge, they crossed the river near the confluence and climbed the bluff onto the site of present day Hurricane. They then turned west and proceeded to the mouth of the Santa Clara River, passing through the future St. George region on New Years Day 1850. From there they followed the Santa Clara upstream past present day Gunlock and then on to Mountain Meadows, rejoining the rest of the Party in Parowan on January 7.

The return trip was even more perilous. They bogged down in the marshes west of Beaver, battled heavy snows and a continuous frigid wind. Near present day Fillmore some of the men, too exhausted to continue, were left behind. Their food supply dwindling and nearly snow blind, Pratt and Chauncey West went on alone the last 50 miles to Provo arriving Jan 28th. Within an hour or two a rescue party loaded with provisions headed south but it wasn't until March 28th that the last of the expedition rolled back into Salt Lake.

Parley reported to the legislature at least twenty six desirable locations for settlement from Payson to Santa Clara. He was less than enthusiastic about the "dreary" Virgin River country, calling it "a wide expanse of chaotic matter...a country in ruins."

Many of the Exploring Company were later called to settle the Iron and Cotton Missions. We owe a great debt to these and others who settled these harsh lands, wrestled from the earth a meager existence, and forged out a place for us amidst the stark beauty of these mountains.

Parley P. Pratt,
President

Second Ten
Joseph Matthews, Captain
John Brown
Nathan Tanner
Sterling G. Driggs
Homer Duncan

Forth (sic) Ten
Ephraim Green, Captain
William W. Phelps
Charles Hopkins
William S. Willis
Andrew Blodgett

Utah

William W. Phelps,
Counselor/Engineer

John Brown,
Company Captain

Robert Campbell.
Clerk

First Ten
Isaac Haight, Captain
Parley P. Pratt
William Wadsworth
Rufus Allen
Chauncey West
Dan Jones
Hial K. Gay
George B. Matson
Samuel Could
William B. Vance

William Matthews
John D. Holladay
Schuyler Jennings
John J. Bankhead
Robert M. Smith

Third Ten
Joseph, Horne, Captain
Alexander Wright
David Fullmer
William Brown
George Nebeker
Benjamin F. Stewart
James Farrer
Henry Heath
Seth B. Tanner
Alexander Lemon

William Henrie
Peter Dustin
Thomas E. Ricks
Robert Campbell
Isaac Brown

Fifth Ten
Josiah Arnold, Captain
Christopher Williams
Stephen Taylor
Dimick B. Huntington
John C. Armstrong
Isaac R. Hatch
Jonathan Packer

Joined Company in Sanpete
Gardner G. Potter
Madison D. Hambleton
Sylvester Hewlitt
John Lowry, Jr.
Edward Everett

Note: Also see LaVerkin for a similar monument there – SUP #135.

Isom's Corner

SUP #179 pic#400



Sponsor: Hurricane Valley Chapter, 2013

Location: State and Main in Hurricane

Utah

The Thomas & Annie Isom Family

The Thomas and Annie Isom family came to Hurricane following the completion of the Hurricane Canal, which allowed the Hurricane Valley to become a reality. The northwest corner of State and Main (across the Street) is historically known as Isom's Corner. The first home was built on this lot. It was a two-room house with a rock-lined cellar. (Annie and daughter, Regina pictured, ca 1910). It was built for Thomas and Annie Isom in the spring of 1906 by Annie's brother, Thomas Maurice Hinton. Because of Thomas Isom's ill health, T. M. Hinton and his family occupied the house until December 6, 1906, when Thomas and Annie (pictured) moved in with six of their eventual ten children. The Thomas Isom Family became one of the original ten families to settle Hurricane.

They lived in the first house until 1911 when their brick home, "The Isom House", was completed on the same corner. It eventually became the Isom Hotel (pictured). The hotel served the community and southern Utah for over forty years until it was demolished in 1954. Many church and civic leaders and other travelers into the area stayed at the hotel.

The Isom family owned the south one half of the block where vegetable and flower gardens, grape vineyards, fruit orchard, a barn and granary existed. The fruits and vegetables were used to sustain the large Isom family and also served the many travelers who stayed at the hotel. The travelers ate family-style with the family. Their horses and other animals were also boarded on the property during their stay for a small daily fee. Tom and Annie helped establish the town's schools, church, city government and utility systems. The Isom House was the first home in Hurricane to be plumbed and wired for water and electricity. Thomas became the first city marshal upon incorporation in 1912. Through their vision, hard work and sacrifice they were able to facilitate the desert to "blossom as the rose".

Left picture caption: "The First House Built in Hurricane Built in 1906 by T. M. Hinton for Thomas and Annie Isom"

Center picture caption: "Thomas and Annie Isom"

Right picture caption: "The Isom Hotel"

Utah

Hurricane Valley Heritage Park

SUP #23 pic#317



Sponsor: Hurricane Valley Chapter, 1988

Location: 35 West State Street (Main and State)

GPS: N37 10 34.15, W113 17 19.44

This park is truly a “showplace” with its beautiful pond and waterfalls, artifacts depicting pioneer life, and its impressive 8-foot central monument topped with a sculpted pioneer family in “prayerful thankfulness.” A plaque is on each of the four sides of the main monument honoring the pioneers of the area and the history of Hurricane, Utah. The four plaques are described as follows:

1. Noble Pioneers of Hurricane

SUP #23-A pic#318



Angell, Charles A.
Emma F Harlley
Ashton, Franklin T.
Charlotte Matthews
Ballard, Angus
Ivie Wood
Ballard, D. Thatcher
Vera Tobler
Ballard, E. Harvey
Emma Bradshaw
Ballard, James M.
Susanna Draper
Ballard, J. Monroe
Mary Stratton

Hinton, T. Maurice
Wilhelmina Walker
Hinton, William N.
Mary Workman
Hirschi, Claudius
Anna Workman
Hirschi, David
Mary M. Petty
Humphries, Franklin L.
Ada Bell Lee
Humphries, John A.
Emma Bleak
Humphries, Joseph Wm.
Sarah Isom

Spendlove, Lorenzo Jr.
Mattie Segler
Stanworth, Emanuel N.
Ursella Ballard
Stanworth, James
Susan Hirschi
Steele, John
Catherine Campbell
Stout, Alfred F (Top)
Dora M. Hall
Stout, John H.
Annie Hall
Stout, Marion
Mary Crawford

Utah

Maude Wright
 Ballard, Lafayette N.
 Mildred Pollock
 Ballard, Wm. Thadeus
 Elizabeth Wilson
 Barber, Frank
 Ida Webb
 Beatty, J. Franklin
 Chloe Fuller
 Bliss, Jesse W.
 Mae Gibson
 Bradshaw, Ben
 Drucilla Hartley
 Bradshaw, E. Delon
 Annie Angell
 Bradshaw, Edward E.
 Mary Ellen Owens
 Bradshaw, Hyrum
 Hortense Spendlove
 Bradshaw, Ira E.
 Marian Hinton
 Bradshaw, Ira H.
 Emma Webb
 Bringhurst, William A.
 Selinda D. Palmer
 Campbell, George F. Sr.
 Mary Sanders
 Campbell, George F. Jr.
 Alice M. Wilson
 Campbell, Joseph A.
 Lovenia Isom
 Campbell, Louis
 Mary A. Isom
 Cornelius, Henry
 Emma Bradshaw
 Covington, I. Loren
 Anna Eagar
 Crawford, Wm. Louis
 Mary Jane Bean
 Cripps, Edward (Ted)
 Adalene Wright
 Dalton, Harvey
 Margaret Gubler
 DeMille, Ozro
 Lillie C. Bliss
 Eagar, Nancy Nutter

Humphries, James
 Dorothy M. Allen
 Imlay, James W.
 Ada Spendlove
 Isom, Andrew J
 Ada Ruesch
 Isom, Alice Parker

 Isom, Franklin H.
 Hannah Maria Wright
 Isom, George H.
 Annie Crawford
 Isom, George W.
 Blanche Angell
 Isom, Howard J.
 Frances L. Russell
 Isom, Leonard
 Elizabeth Ballard
 Isom, Richard
 Mary E. Jepson
 Isom, Samuel
 Elizabeth Wright
 Isom, Thomas
 Annie Hinton
 Jepson, J. Anthony
 Alice L. Prince
 Jepson, James Jr.
 Grace Wright
 Jepson, Jesse N.
 Brenda Angell
 Jones, George A.
 Clara I. Wilson
 Langston, J. Franklin
 Annie Morris
 Larson, N. Alvin
 Nellie Christensen
 LeBaron, Benjamin F.
 Sarah Jane Johnson
 Lee, Erastus
 Elizabeth Stratton
 Lee, Franklin
 Mable Morgan
 Lemmon, Jesse N.
 Myra Hall
 MacFarland, Isaac C.

Stout, Walter H
 Mary workman
 Stratton, Arthur E.
 Pearl Wilson
 Stratton, Charles .
 Kate Angell
 Stratton, G. Franklin
 Emma Spendlove
 Stratton, J. Albert Sr.
 Emily A. Gardner
 Stratton J. Albert Jr.
 Clara V. Wright
 Stratton, Powell J.
 Gretchen Stout
 Stratton, Robert B.
 Rosalie Cornelius
 Stratton Thomas

 Stratton, William H.
 Eva Russell
 Sullivan, Frank
 Ellen McMullin
 Sullivan, William D.
 Annie Lyle Olsen
 Webb, Ephriam
 Emma Berry
 Wilkinson, Harold H. (Md.)
 Luella N. Fawcett
 Wilson, G. Benjamin
 Susan Cox
 Wilson, Morris (Bob) Sr.
 Sarah Isom
 Wilson Morris Jr.
 Minnie Stratton
 Wilson, Sam
 Allie Elder
 Wilson, William F.
 Ivie Anna Stout
 Wittwer, Joseph
 Mary Ellen Stucki
 Wood, J. Andrew
 Laura E. Parker
 Wood, Elmer F.
 Josephine Spendlove
 Wood, George H.
 Iva O. Williams

Utah

Gibson, W. Abner Reeta Campbell	Petty, Charles B. Maggie Cottam	Wood, Claud Marguerite Dalton
Gibson, George A. Emily Wood	Petty, Frank H. Sarah Jane Brown	Wood, Wm. Erwin Elsie Stout
Gibson, George W. Jessie Jennings	Reber, Franklin T. Alice Wittwer	Wood, Ether Augusta Carter
Gibson, J. Edgar Wealthy Workman	Reeve, Harold W. Artimesia Jepson	Wood, John Sr.
Gibson, H. Melvin	Reeve, Thomas R. Mary Jane Burke	Wood John Jr. Sarah Gibson
Hall, Alfred L. Julia Hansen	Roundy, Jesse C. Lillian Eagar	Wood J. Nenniel Martha Bradshaw
Hall, Alvin Ann Pickett	Ruesch, William Sr. Marilla Draper	Wood, Orin Harriet Flanigan
Hall, C. Merrill Annabell DeMille	Ruesch, William Jr. Mattie Woodbury	Anna Jennings Woodbury, Grant
Hall, Clinton Ella Tobler	Russell, William T. Charlotte A. Ballard	Bertha Wheeler Woodbury, Robert P.
Hall, J Harvey Hannah Crosby	Sandberg, Chauncy Josephine Snow	C. Nellie Thompson Workman, Amos J
Hall, John Thomas Adelia Gifford	Sanders, John Fannie Spendlove	Amanda Burke Workman, Charles A.
Hall, Layfayette Bertha Wood	Sanders, William Sarah Amelia Wilson	Josephine Pickett Workman, Nephi J. Sr.
Hartley, Alpheus E. Maud Haycock	Scow, Alfred M. Annie Bradshaw	Mary E. Spendlove Workman, Nephi S. Jr.
Hartley, Naomi Walton	Scow, Joseph A. Emily Wood	Louise Ruesch Workman, Jacob
Hastings, John Martha Jepson	Scow, Olof J. Rose Bleak	Mary Reed Wright, Alma (Tam)
Hastings, Sarah Smith	Slack, Martin Sr.	Caroline Burke Wright, Howard
Hinton, Atkins Elzira Sanders	Spendlove, George I. Lilly Petty	Elsie Bradshaw Wright, Joseph T.
Hinton, Bernard B. Isabel Hilton	Spendlove, John Mary Davies	Margarett A. Isom Wright, Marcellus (Sell)
Hinton, J Maurice Cleesa Cox	Spendlove, John W. Mattie Campbell	Elizabeth Isom Wright, Richard
Hinton, John Nock Emma Spendlove	Spendlove, J. Walter Nettie Ann Sanders	Annie M. Spendlove Wright, William C.
	Spendlove, Lorenzo J. Sr. Ellen Isom	Flora M. Russell Worthen, George G.
		Cloie L. Sanders Wilkinson, Joseph T. Jr.
		Annie J. Webb

Utah

2. Early Public Buildings

SUP #23-B

pic#319



Left picture caption: “Used as school, seminary, church, and Relief Society Building.”

Center Picture caption: “Hurricane School – Elementary through High School. Built in 1917”

Right picture Caption: “L.D.S. Stake Center – built in 1937. These three buildings were originally built on this town square.”

HERITAGE

By Owen Sanders

Some were weak in spirit
And had no faith to try;
Some were weak in body
And left the trail to die.

While those who trudged the dusty trails
And suffered grief and pain
Were destined, by their efforts,
To gain eternal fame.

We who bask in glory
Of our distinguished past
Must know, that all this glory,
Without effort, cannot last.

Our pioneer names ring down the years
In leadership and zeal;
Let's help them ring forevermore
A vibrant, valiant peal!

“For the Lord shall comfort Zion: he will comfort all her waste places and he will make her wilderness like Eden, and her desert like the garden of the Lord; joy and gladness shall be found therein, thanksgiving, and the voice of melody.” – (Isaiah 51:3)

Utah

3. Hurricane City

SUP #23-C

pic#320



Hurricane had its humble beginning in the year 1906 with the coming of eleven families to establish their homes. These first settlers were the families of T. Maurice Hinton, Ira E. Bradshaw, Anthony Jepson, Thomas Isom, Bernard Hinton, Erastus Lee, Jacob Workman, Charles Workman, Amos Workman, Nephi Workman, and Frank Ashton. However, the story of our city cannot be told without looking back to Palmyra, New York, where a new church was organized on April 6, 1830. These people (our forbearers) became know (sic) as Mormons. Because of “peculiar” beliefs and a new book of scripture brought forth and translated by the Prophet Joseph Smith, they were severely persecuted and mobbed. Being driven from state to state they finally ended up in Nauvoo, Illinois, their last stronghold in the United States at that time.

On June 27, 1844, a mob with blackened faces killed the Prophet. Hatred and malice steadily increased and by February, 1846, it was evident our people must flee again. Brigham Young, an apostle, now became the leader and gave orders for a mass exodus to begin. On solid ice the first wagons rolled across the Mississippi River toward an unknown land in the Rocky Mountains. Without shelter and being exposed to the bitter weather, many people died while others suffered greatly.

Brigham Young, with the first company of exiles, entered the Great Salt Lake Valley on July 24, 1847. The next twenty years saw numerous covered wagon trains and hand-cart companies crossing the plains of mid-America. Many converts came from Europe to join the exodus. From 1846 to 1866 nearly 80,000 made the trek to Utah, and over 6,000 others were buried along the 1,300 mile trail.

Being so far from civilization the new Mormon empire must now become self-sufficient. Exploration parties were sent far and wide to find suitable places to colonize. This area became know as Utah’s Dixie because of its semi-tropical climate. During the Civil War cotton was desperately needed so the church leaders called families to come south to settle and raise cotton and other crops which could best be grown in this warm climate. With the coming of the railroad and establishment of peace with the U.S. Government, the need for the cotton industry gradually subsided.

The Virgin River Basin was now left with many little towns struggling for survival. Malaria fever, isolations, and a turbulent, unconquerable river contributed to the extreme hardships. Large families and a lack of land prompted the faint hearted to move elsewhere.

Utah

Our town was the last pioneer settlement of this area. Up to this time, the arid land, without water for irrigation, had little value. The conception and building of the Hurricane Canal is the real story of Hurricane. Bringing water from the deep Virgin River Gorge to the Hurricane Bench, through a canal, was dreamed about for many years. Most thought it impossible. There were some, however, with the necessary faith and tenacity to believe it could be done, who set out to fulfill their dream. With hand tools and dynamite our pioneers labored for twelve long years carving the 12-mile channel that would give life blood to the valley. The canal, stretching hundreds of feet above the canyon floor, passing through ten tunnels of solid rock and over five trestled flumes, looms on the south side of the Virgin River Gorge. It is literally etched into a mountainside of pervious material. Only God and man's constant vigil has sustained it there.

Map caption: "Our town was incorporated in 1912. Thanks be to God for these stalwart, dedicated, hard-working and religious people – the pioneers of Hurricane."

4. Hurricane Canal

SUP #23-D

pic#321



Left picture caption: "One of ten tunnel entrances."

Center picture caption: "China Town Wash wooden flume."

Right picture caption: "Section of canal built up with rock."

On August 6, 1904, pioneer families from Virgin City, Grafton, Toquerville, LaVerkin, Rockville and Springdale, met in the shade of a bowery and watched the Virgin River water gurggle out of the Hurricane canal on the fertile, parched soil of this valley. Finally, the Rio Virgin was conquered! At that joyful celebration, the city they had dreamed about for many heart-breaking years, was named HURRICANE from the historic HURRICANE CLIFFS. In 1906 THE FIRST HOMES WERE BUILT HERE.

THE PATTERN

By Owen Sanders

My father dug the ditches
And tilled the stubborn soil;
What have I, his son to show
For all his years of toil?

My mother gnarled her tender hands
And suffered for my weal;

Utah

What have I, her son, to show
For all her faith and zeal?

Their faith and love of God
was strong
Their zest for life sincere;
What have I, their son, to show
For what they held so dear?

My folks have sketched a pattern
And blazed a vivid trail;
They have earned their Golden Goal
Only I, can fail!"

The Town Named After a Buggy Incident

SUP #166

pic#385



Sponsor: Hurricane Valley Chapter SUP, and Hurricane Valley Pioneer Heritage Park Foundation, 2011

Location: Hurricane Valley Heritage Park, Main and State St. Hurricane, UT

Buggies, such as the one before you, were an important part of early America. As the name implies Doctors' Buggies were used by physicians but they were also a popular choice for many others as well. Buggies were dearly prized and generally kept in a carriage house.

In 1863, LDS Church Apostle Erastus Snow was traveling in a similar buggy from Kanab to St. George, Utah. Accompanying him were horsemen (Nephi Johnson and David H. Cannon) who told him of an old Indian trail leading over the hill. Choosing to follow the trail, they successfully descended to other side of the hill by having the horsemen restrain the buggy with their lariats. However, a strong wind came up and blew off the top of the buggy. Erastus Snow exclaimed, "That was quite a hurricane! We will name this Hurricane Hill."

On September 1, 1893, the Hurricane Canal Company was organized and work began on a canal around Hurricane Hill, ending at Hurricane Flat. Two thousand acres of fertile land could be irrigated by building the new canal. On August 6, 1904, a celebration was held in Hurricane, near the canal at 200 North and 300 East. About 100 people attended and watched

Utah

with great excitement as water began flowing through the Hurricane Canal and onto the fertile flat.

Later that day, where you now stand, people gathered in a bowery on the new town square to choose a name for the town. Names suggested were Pearl City, as the town was to be a “pearl in the desert”, Lake City, because at the time, there was a lake south of town, Chaparral, due to the bush that grew so abundantly throughout the valley; or Hurricane. The name, chosen by the majority of the people, was Hurricane, after the canal company, the hill, and the flat that had used that name since the buggy incident many years before.

Shetlar Wagon

SUP #165 pic#384



Sponsor: Hurricane Valley Chapter SUP, and Hurricane Valley Pioneer Heritage Park Foundation, 2011

Location: To the rear of the old Bradshaw House 100 South Main, Hurricane, UT

This freight wagon, bought by Harold Reeve in about 1930, was the last new wagon sold by the Sandburg Mercantile in Hurricane, Utah. Goods were hauled to the people in Hurricane from the nearest railroad in Lund, Utah, 35 miles northwest of Cedar City. Several 900-pound sacks of wool per load were hauled from the Gould's Shearing Corral to the railroad, and wood from Little Creek Mountain and Mount Trumbull was hauled to Hurricane. A team of large Percheron horses pulled the 16-foot by 6-foot wagon. The original color of the wagon was light brown.

In later years, the wagon was used for parades on the Fourth of July, Pioneer Day, and Peach Days. Through the years, the wagon has carried many people, including the mayor, city council, and groups from the Sons of Utah Pioneers, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, high school class reunions, and various musical performers.

About 1990, Harold Reeve's son, Ashby, made the wagon available for display in the yard of the Heritage Park Museum. The agreement allowed Ashby to use the wagon for parades. The horses were later sold, and the wagon, a valuable part of Hurricane history, has not been used in a parade for many years. A ride that now takes about an hour was a five-day trip in a wagon like this.

May future generations better understand the early history of Hurricane and the contributions made by its citizens.

Utah

Spencer and Helen Isom “Home”

SUP #157 pic#383



Sponsor: Hurricane Valley Chapter SUP, 2010

Location: 36 North 100 West, Hurricane, UT

36 North 100 West – Hurricane, Utah

This “home.” Built in 1915, is typical of the construction of homes in Hurricane during that period of time. Maurice Hinton, a carpenter built the home for the Thomas Isom family. The building was built on the back of the lot and used as a storage building and granary. A small home, which had been moved from the fields by Spencer, the son of Thomas Isom, was located on the front of the lot. Later, when more space was needed, the boys slept in the rear storage building.

About 1945, the small house in the front was torn down and a brick home was built. Spencer moved some of the old kitchen cupboards into this house where they lived during the construction. When their new home was completed at the front of the lot, this building was again used for storage. A basement under this building was used for food storage and was an ideal place to hang a beef or pig when one was butchered. The foundation of this building was formed by pouring cement over and around river rock, making it very strong, probably earthquake proof.

This building was moved from its former location and donated by the children of Spencer and Helen Isom to the Heritage Park Museum on July 18, 2007.

Picture caption: “Thomas and Annie Hinton Isom Family
Erving, Bernard, Spencer, Leslie, Orville,
Kathleen L. Black, Regena L. Johnson, Genevieve L. Gardner
Ethel L. Sterling, Grace. L. Lundell,
Thomas and Annie

Utah

LAVERKIN

Morris Wilson Memorial Park

SUP #222 pic#322



Sponsor: Hurricane Valley Chapter, 1988

Location: Main and 100 South, LaVerkin, Utah

GPS: N37 11 58.38, W113 16 11.92

Morris Wilson was born September 13, 1874, in Mountain Dell. He married Minnie Ann Stratton May 2, 1899. For years he worked on the Hurricane Canal, planning to live in the new town. On June 24, 1904, a new ward (church) was created in LaVerkin. Morris' temporary stay in LaVerkin became permanent when he accepted the call as Bishop, a job he held for 24 years.

Since no city government existed until 1927, men such as Morris and his friends, Henry and Joseph Gubler, informally solved civic problems. For example, the three men mortgaged their homes to bring in culinary water. Morris' leadership profoundly influenced the new town spiritually, economically, and socially. In a cash-less society, the Bishop had to set a value for farm products given as tithing. That in turn established the street price for goods.

Church members became skilled at extemporaneous speaking, since during meetings, Bishop Wilson always called speakers from the audience. The first church Fourth of July party in 1904 attracted people from all around. Everyone ate homemade ice cream with salted crackers, which became the favored refreshments at all socials. Church dances, May Day celebrations, Christmas Eve programs, dramas, and weddings brought out the entire town. LaVerkin had some great ball teams. Busy farmers were persuaded to quit work early on Saturday afternoons and gather on this spot to play baseball.

Center picture caption: "LaVerkins' First School and Meetinghouse. Built in 1904. For 22 years, school, all church meetings, receptions, dances, parties, and theatrical productions were held in this "all-purpose" building. The bell rang one-half hour before the starting time of school and all meetings. The building was torn down in 1938."

Right picture caption: "The LaVerkin White Church was completed in 1926. It served as the church meetinghouse until 1962."

This ground was originally donated by Henry Guble

Utah

Parley P. Pratt – Southern Exploring Company, 1849

SUP #135 pic#323



Sponsor: Hurricane Valley Chapter, 2007

Location: Located at the far west end of Center Street, LaVerkin, overlooking the confluence of Ash and LaVerkin Creeks with the Virgin River and is a companion monument to a similar structure on the opposite side of the gorge in Hurricane.

The confluence of the Ash and LaVerkin Creeks with the Virgin River is important in the history of this region. Footsteps long forgotten have passed through this region. Some have been remembered but most have faded with time. Roaming bands of Indians, Spanish explorers, trappers and finally settlers came. Regrettably, we know little of this history before the mid 1800's when a Mormon exploring party came through in 1849. They had been sent south by Brigham Young to find locations with the right combinations of water, soil, timber, grazing, and climate for possible settlements.

In November 1849, Brigham Young commissioned Parley P. Pratt to assemble an exploring party of 50 men with necessary wagons and provisions to explore the southern region. Called the Southern Exploring Company, its instructions were to explore south to the rim of the Great Basin, over the rim to the Virgin River country, go no farther than Las Vegas Springs and return by spring.

The party left Salt Lake November 23, 1849. They would travel 716 miles before returning. The trip was more arduous than they imagined, the snow deeper, the temperatures colder (as low as 30 below Zero), and the terrain more rugged. To get through the Tusher Mountains, oxen had to be pulled up with ropes so they could pull up the wagons. The party camped at Heaps Spring (Parowan) on Christmas Eve. Here the party was divided. Thirty men and the wagons remained, while the other 20 men accompanied Parley on horseback to explore farther south. The men struggled down Ash Creek and camped below this monument on the broad floodplain of the confluence on the night of December 30, 1849. Learning from Chief Toquer's Indians that shortly below the confluence, the river enters a narrow, precipitous gorge, they crossed the river near the confluence and climbed the bluff onto the site of present day Hurricane. They then turned west and proceeded to the mouth of the Santa Clara River, passing through the future St. George region on New Years Day 1850. From there they followed the Santa Clara upstream past present day Gunlock and then on to Mountain Meadows, rejoining the rest of the Party in Parowan on January 7.

Utah

The return trip was even more perilous. They bogged down in the marshes west of Beaver, battled heavy snows and a continuous frigid wind. Near present day Fillmore some of the men, too exhausted to continue, were left behind. Their food supply dwindling and nearly snow blind, Pratt and Chauncey West went on alone the last 50 miles to Provo arriving Jan 28th. Within an hour or two a rescue party loaded with provisions headed south but it wasn't until March 28th that the last of the expedition rolled back into Salt Lake.

Parley reported to the legislature at least twenty six desirable locations for settlement from Payson to Santa Clara. He was less than enthusiastic about the "dreary" Virgin River country, calling it "a wide expanse of chaotic matter...a country in ruins."

Many of the Exploring Company were later called to settle the Iron and Cotton Missions. We owe a great debt to these and others who settled these harsh lands, wrestled from the earth a meager existence, and forged out a place for us amidst the stark beauty of these mountains.

Parley P. Pratt, President	Second Ten Joseph Matthews, Captain John Brown	Forth (sic) Ten Ephraim Green, Captain William W. Phelps
David Fullmer, Counselor	Nathan Tanner Sterling G. Driggs Homer Duncan	Charles Hopkins William S. Willis Andrew Blodgett
William W. Phelps, Counselor/Engineer	William Matthews John D. Holladay Schuyler Jennings	William Henrie Peter Dustin Thomas E. Ricks
John Brown, Company Captain	John J. Bankhead Robert M. Smith	Robert Campbell Isaac Brown
Robert Campbell. Clerk	Third Ten Joseph, Horne, Captain Alexander Wright	Fifth Ten Josiah Arnold, Captain Christopher Williams
First Ten Isaac Haight, Captain Parley P. Pratt William Wadsworth Rufus Allen Chauncey West Dan Jones Hial K. Gay George B. Matson Samuel Could William B. Vance	David Fullmer William Brown George Nebeker Benjamin F. Stewart James Farrer Henry Heath Seth B. Tanner Alexander Lemon	Stephen Taylor Dimick B. Huntington John C. Armstrong Isaac R. Hatch Jonathan Packer Joined Company in Sanpete Gardner G. Potter Madison D. Hambleton Sylvester Hewlitt John Lowry, Jr. Edward Everett

Note: Also see Hurricane for a similar monument there – SUP #134.

Utah

MOUNTAIN MEADOWS

Mountain Meadow Massacre

UPTLA #17 pic#324



Sponsor: Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association and the people of Southern Utah, 1932

Location: <<Monument is retired)>> This plaque is now in the LDS Museum of Church History and Arts. It was moved when the monument on which it was mounted, was destroyed when remains of the victims were dug up accidentally and reburied in 1999, and new monuments were built and dedicated.

Rededicated 1990, removed in 1999.

The plaque reads: MOUNTAIN MEADOWS

A favorite Recruiting place on the Old Spanish Trail.

In this vicinity, September 7 – 11, 1857, occurred one of the most lamentable tragedies in the annals of the west. A company of about 140 Arkansas and Missouri emigrants led by Captain Charles Fancher, enroute to California, was attacked by white men and Indians. All but 17, being small children, were killed. John D. Lee, who confessed participation as leader, was legally executed here March 23, 1877. Most of the emigrants were buried in their own defense pits.

This monument was reverently dedicated September 10 – 1932, by the Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association and the people of Southern Utah.

Utah

NEW HARMONY

Fort Harmony

UPTLA #59 pic#325



Sponsors: Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association and members of Parowan Stake, 1936

Location: South of New Harmony Valley Library – about 200 feet southwest of SUP #172.
GPS: N37 28 52, W113 14 33

FORT HARMONY

Established May 9, 1854, by John D. Lee, Richard Woolsey, William R. Davis and others who had founded Harmony in 1852. County seat of Washington County until 1859. Headquarters of Mormon Mission to Lamanites 1853-1854.

The Fort was finally abandoned in February 1852, following heavy storms that caused the walls to crumble and fall, the settlers founding New Harmony and Kanarraville. The wall was 300 feet square. Houses on east side were one story and wall 10 feet high; on west side two stories and wall 16 feet high. Kanarra and Harmony Creeks supplied water for irrigation.

Utah

Southern Indian Mission

SUP #172 pic#399



Sponsor: Cedar City Chapter, Washington County Historical Society, and the Harmony Historical Society, 2014

Location: Near the New Harmony Library, 34 S 2900 E, New Harmony, Utah. Take I15 Exit #42 and then west 1.2 miles
GPS: N37 28 50.93, W113 14 33.98

On October 6, 1853 Church of Jesus Christ, of Latter Day Saints called 21 men to a...
“Mission to the Indians inhabiting the Southern Parts of the Territory of Utah, Sanctioned by Governor Young.”

Six months later, on April 10, 1854, those previously called were set apart by the Council of the Twelve Apostles of the Church, with Rufus C. Allen, Captain, David Lewis 1st Counselor, Daniel F. Atwood 2nd Counselor and T. D. Brown Recorder. They were given a commission ...

“To civilize & instruct the Indians in this region, that they might come up to inherit the blessings pertaining to them of the works & promises of their Fathers.”

The company of 25 men and 6 wagons departed Great Salt Lake City on April 14, 1854, four days later, for the southern rim of the Great Basin. They were instructed by Parley P. Pratt to be “Missionaries of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints” and to behave accordingly. On Tuesday, May 2, 1854, the missionary company... “Arrived at Harmonie (sic) settlement joining with J. D. Lee & 30 others”... who had arrived previously. Two weeks later Governor Brigham Young joined the group at their camp site on Ash Creek. He counseled them that... “You are to save the remnants of Israel in these mountains. You are sent, not to farm, build nice houses and fence the fields, not to help white men, but to save the Red ones...” He also instructed the group to move to new location 4 miles north where it

Utah

would not be washed out because “Harmonie” was too close to the river.” The Governor then observed that “...when this fort (Fort Harmony) is built I shall then say we have one good fort in this territory!” He then proceeded to detail the construction of the fort to be 200 Ft. square with outside walls 2 feet thick and 10 ft. high, inner walls 18 inches thick, with a secondary story 9-12 ft. high, the whole to be constructed of adobe brick 12”x6”x4”, with a rock cistern in the center.

On Saturday 20 May, 1854, in the company of Truman O. Angell, architect for the Salt Lake Temple, Governor Young discussed the plan for Fort Harmony and visited the proposed site “...where Govr. dug out the foundation for the South-east corner of the new fort...” (Diary of T. D. Brown)

The new fort was named Fort Harmony after the first settlement on Ash Creek. It was named for Harmony, Pennsylvania, where the Prophet Joseph, Jr., translated the Book of Mormon, a history of Native Americans on the American Continents.

Picture title: “Fort Harmony 1854 – 1862”

PINE VALLEY

Wood for Pine Valley Chapel and Salt Lake Tabernacle Organ

SUP #123 pic#326



Sponsor: Cotton Mission Chapter, 2006

Location: This monument is located in front of the historic Pine Valley Chapel at the intersection of Pine Valley Road (aka Grass Valley Road) and Main Street in Pine Valley, Utah.

GPS: N37 23 29.61, W113 30 52.86

Logs from the deep gorge west of here were harvested in 1867 and hauled to this site by ox team for construction of the Pine Valley Chapel. Thought to be designed and built like an upside down ship by Ebenezer Bryce, this chapel was dedicated in 1868. It is one of the longest continuously operated chapels in the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints.

Wood for the Salt Lake Tabernacle organ pipes was taken from large yellow pine trees here in Pine Valley, selected by Robert Gardner Jr., in 1866. One was harvested 2.6 miles east of here between the left and middle forks of Santa Clara Creek. Others were taken from the

Utah

mouth of Forsyth Canyon. They were cut into 30 foot lengths, sawed into lumber at sawmills in Pine Valley and hauled by wagon to Salt Lake City, where they were fashioned into organ pipes as prescribed by Joseph Ridges, the organ builder.

SANTA CLARA

Samuel R. Knight

SUP #168 pic#386



Sponsor: Marjorie K. and son, Charles L. Clayton and Cotton Mission Chapter, 2012

Location: Heritage Square, 3000 W Santa Clara Dr, Santa Clara, Utah

GPS: N37 07 59.19, W113 39 12.83

Indian Missionary, Settler, Churchman, Explorer, Frontiersman, Utah Pioneer and Family Man

Caroline Beck (1st Wife)

Caroline	(John R. Findlay)
Mary J.	(Stephen A. Bunker)
Leonora	(John Hafen)
Emma	(Myron Abbott, William Hunt)
Eva	(Theodore H. Graff)
Romania	(Daniel Dunton)

Laura Melvina Leavitt (2nd Wife)

Samuel Carlos	(Rose Ann Linge)
Newel Clarence	(Died Young)
Lemuel Raymond	(Died young)
Edward Leavitt	(Alice Strasser Hattie Slade)
Laura Melvina	(Hugh Bunker)
Edith Lovisa	(Harmon Wittwer)
Wilford Woodruff	(Josephine Baumann)
Thomas Dudley	(Edith Leavitt)
Delma	(Alfred Tobler)
Inez	(Sidney Leavitt)

Samuel R. Knight was the firstborn son of Newel and Sally Colburn Knight. He was born in Independence, Jackson County, Missouri, USA, on October 14, 1832, in a log cabin. His mother had very delicate health and died from exposure to the elements and privation in September of 1834, shortly after giving birth to her second son Eli – who also passed away around that same time.

Samuel lived with his Aunt Esther until his father remarried. During his early years, he experienced many of the hardships and persecutions following the Latter-Day Saints in Missouri and Illinois. Samuel was present for Brigham Young's succession to the presidency of the church after the martyrdom of the Prophet Joseph Smith. Samuel testified for the

Utah

remainder of his journey here on earth that he had both seen and heard the Prophet Joseph Smith through the transfiguration of Brigham Young.

At the tender age of 14, Samuel became an orphan when his dad, Newel, died of poor health. His stepmother, Lydia, loved him dearly and wanted to continue care for him, but at that time, her circumstances were precarious. She was unsure of what would be best for Samuel because she feared that members of Newel Knight's family might take Samuel away from her, and she was concerned about her inability to provide for her large family without the help of a husband. She acted on the advice of Brigham Young and other friends and sent Samuel west with the advanced party to prepare the way for the Saints who would come later. Samuel was the first Knight to go west and arrived in the Salt Lake Valley, July 24, 1847. Samuel was put under the guardianship of a man named Dickerson. Dickerson was unkind to Samuel, and he eventually abandoned the young teen when he married and left the church. After that, Thomas Callister cared for Samuel for the next 1½ years. In October of 1850, his step-mother and her children arrived in the Valley. Together, Samuel, his stepsiblings, and stepmother joyously reunited. Samuel lived with his family until he was called on a mission to serve the Indians in southern Utah in October of 1853.

Samuel was given the winter to prepare for his mission, embarking on April 14, 1854. On May 2nd, his party arrived at Fort Harmony (the first settlement in Washington County), and missionary work among the Indians began. In December of 1854, Samuel and four other men, Jacob Hamblin, Thales Haskell, Ira Hatch, and Augustus Hardy, established the settlement of Santa Clara. During the winter of 1855 – 1856, the men built a stone fortification at the center of the settlement. (The fort was used for several years until the structure washed away in the January flood of 1862.) In 1856 Samuel went to Salt Lake City to visit his family and while he was there, he met a young Danish girl who was a recent convert to the church. Her name was Caroline Beck. They were married August 3, 1856, in the Endowment House. She returned with her husband later that year to the Indian Mission.

In 1857 Jacob Hamblin was called to be the president of the Indian Mission, and he called Samuel as his first counselor and Dudley Leavitt as his second counselor. The small colony continued to grow until it was large enough for people to start living outside the fort. Samuel performed his role as a mission counselor honorably and courageously. He learned and spoke several Indian languages fluently; that ability greatly helped him to perform his duties. He was involved in numerous missionary assignments. One of these assignments took him and twelve other men to the east side of the Colorado River in 1858, on the first expedition to the Moqui Indians (Hopi). The country they traversed was new to all of them, except their guide. They crossed the Colorado River at Ute Crossing and went south from there to the Moqui villages. The men learned many things as they explored and traversed the Moqui country and the surrounding area. Samuel served two years as the first counselor in the Indian mission presidency from 1857 – 1859.

Over the course of the next several decades, Samuel labored as a missionary, serving among the Pimas, Navajos, Moquis, Iyats, Utes, and Paiutes. With the exception of living in Clover Valley (now in the state of Nevada) for two years, Samuel spent the rest of his life in Santa Clara. This was his home for 57 years. In February of 1870, his wife passed away and left

Utah

Samuel with six young daughters. Two years later in 1872, he married Laura Melvina Leavitt, in the Endowment House in Salt Lake City. She was a good mother to his six daughters; they had ten more children of their own. Samuel loved his children and did the best he could to provide for them. He made sure his large family was not only raised in the church, but remained loyal to his faith.

He was a very industrious man, who tried using several different enterprises to make a living for his family. He was a farmer. Samuel is credited with being the first person in the Dixie area to plant and harvest cotton successfully. He owned several pieces of property used for farming, ranching, and commercial enterprise. Life was hard for Samuel, and the conditions in Santa Clara made it difficult for his family to live there year-round, especially during the long, very hot, dry, summer days. During the hottest months, Samuel would relocate his family to the mountain meadows, about 35 miles to the north of Santa Clara. While in the meadows, he would work for Jacob Hamblin and others, taking on any job offered to him.

Samuel kept in contact with his extended family. He would visit whenever he traveled to Salt Lake City or Provo. He was really excited when his younger brother, Joseph E. Knight, moved to Santa Clara in 1860 and lived there for several years. Samuel was overjoyed when his stepmother (mom), Lydia, moved to Santa Clara in 1863. Samuel remained close to her and was honored to have a close relationship with her for the next 21 years, until her death.

Throughout his many years in Santa Clara, he faithfully served in many church positions. He was a second counselor in the Bishopric, to Bishop Marius Ensign, 1872-1877; first counselor in the Bishopric, to Bishop Edward Bunker, 1877-1884. He served for many years on the Stake High Council. In his later years he spent a lot of time working in the St. George Temple. His entire life was centered on the church and his complete dedication to his faith. In the spring of 1907, he traveled with his brother Jesse Knight back to Niobrara, Nebraska, and purchased land near their father's (Newel Knight's) burial site where they erected a monument to honor him.

In 1910 Samuel was visiting with some family members in Bunkerville, Nevada when he came down with pneumonia. The disease took him from this mortal life February 11, 1910. Interment was February 13, 1910, in the Santa Clara Cemetery. Samuel left a legacy for his posterity to emulate for many generations to come.

Picture caption: "Back Row left to right: 1 Thomas Dudley Knight, 2 Laura Melvina Knight, 3 Wilford Woodruff Knight, 4 Edith Lavica Knight, 5 Delma Knight
Front Row: 1 Inez Knight, 2 Samuel Carlos Knight, 3 Samuel R. Knight, 4 Laura Melvina Leavitt Knight, 5 Edward Leavitt Knight

Composed by Orlo D. Knight, great grandson. Donated by Marjorie K. and son, Charles L. Clayton.

Utah

Wilford Woodruff and Josephine Barbara Baumann Knight

SUP #169 pic#387



Sponsor: Marjorie K. and son, Charles L, Clayton and Cotton Mission Chapter, 2012

Location: Heritage Square, 3000 W Santa Clara Dr, Santa Clara, Utah.

GPS: N37 07 59.19, W113 39 12.83

Wilford Woodruff Knight was born November 22, 1883, in Santa Clara, Washington County, Utah. He was the seventh child of Samuel R. and Laura M. Leavitt Knight. He was affectionately known by his friends and neighbors as Will Knight. He was privileged to be blessed and given his name by an Apostle of the Church, Wilford Woodruff, on December 23, 1883. This apostle gave the baby his name instead of the one his parents had chosen. Wilford grew up in a home where the gospel was the mainstay of his life. He had a good sense of humor and enjoyed life.

Wilford had many talents; he was an exceptional runner and had an incredible work ethic. He worked throughout his youth to develop his running skills and became widely known for his ability. He could outrun almost anyone. Wilford competed in and won many races, earning numerous prizes and accolades. Wilford's success as a runner was a direct result of his willingness to endlessly labor in his pursuits, ever following the example set by his parents. His ability to work served him throughout his adult life. Though he loved to work and run, Will also loved to play games with his family and friends – games such as kick the can, run sheep run, ginnie, and others. Wilford's sense of play was showcased when he would imitate different sounds. As part of this uncanny talent, Will would mimic the sound of a train whistling; it was hard to distinguish his sound from the real thing.

Wilford was a talented dancer. He sincerely desired to become an awesome dancer, and he did! While he was attending one of the community dances in 1909, he met Josephine Baumann, whom he courted throughout the following year. She accepted Wilford's proposal, and they were married June 22, 1910, in the St. George Temple. From this union seven children were born: Marjorie, Elma, Lamar, Wilford Afton, Alfred, Clinton, and Samuel. When Will's dad, Samuel R. Knight, passed away, Wilford assumed caring for his mother. He did his best to make sure she was well cared for until she died twelve years later on February 13, 1922.

Wilford was friendly; he always got along well with others, and he tried to help the needy and less fortunate whenever possible. He often gave away his belongings and went without

Utah

so others could have more. He treated the local Indians with respect and dignity, offering to feed and water their horses and share of his substance whenever they passed through. Wilford shared everything he had with others. His compassion and kindness hallmarked his existence.

He lived his religion and through example passed his faith onto his family. Wilford dealt honestly with his fellow men. He paid his tithing faithfully (either by paying it or working it off), and he held family prayer every morning and evening. His philosophy was to never work on the Sabbath, unless there was a real need to do so.

Will was one of the first people in Santa Clara to own a Model T-Ford. He modified his car with boards and converted it to a truck. He was a real handy man who could fix or repair most anything. He was a self-taught auto mechanic and became highly sought after by others hoping he could repair their vehicles. He utilized this talent, and it became one of several things he did to make a living for his family.

Wilford made most of his living by farming and freighting. He had one of the largest orchards in Santa Clara and raised many varieties of fruit. Wilford donated much of his produce to the Church cannery, where it was packaged and distributed to help the needy. To provide food for his family in the winter, Will traded home-grown, sun-dried peaches for food like potatoes, onions, carrots, etc. To earn additional income, he raised chickens (he had a lot of them) in six coups that were 20 feet wide and 30 feet long. The chickens produced a lot of eggs, which the family sold to their neighbors and community members.

Will also raised pigs, had a dairy herd, and owned some of the finest horses in Santa Clara. He and his five tremendously helpful sons grew grain, hay, and cane. His sons were essential during the harvest season as they helped their father turn the cane into molasses. Will traded work with others, plowing, and harrowing their fields in exchange for help with molasses-making which was quite painstaking and very labor intensive.

Wilford farmed an area called the "Three Mile," located a short distance west of Santa Clara. He raised grain and hay there. Though Will prospered and found success as a farmer and tradesman, things were not always good or easy for him. He fell on rough times throughout the years: His fruit would freeze, leaving nothing for the harvest, or on one occasion, whirlwinds whipped through the community and blew the roof off his chicken coups and carried away many of his chickens. Another time rains and flooding washed away the back side of Will's adobe chicken coups. (He later replaced the walls with rock and ended this problem forever.)

Ever entrepreneurial, Wilford provided firewood to heat the Santa Clara schoolhouse during the winter. He also cut and sold cedar posts used for fence building to businesses and the local people.

Wilford served as the Water Master for the community for years and made sure the people who owned water shares used them during their appropriated times.

Utah

Will was a thin man with a hearty appetite. His warm personality contributed to many friendships. Everyone who knew him spoke highly of him. He was practical in every way. He loved to dine on simple fare such as bread and gravy or bread and milk (which he had every night for supper). After having his bread and milk he always said, "This will do me if we have an early breakfast."

Wilford raised his family in the Jacob Hamblin home, originally owned by his wife's family; he acquired the Hamblin home through his marriage to Josephine. During the early 1940s, with all of his sons serving their Country during World War II, Will had difficulty maintaining the farm, so he purchased a tractor, which made it easier for him to manage the property.

Will had always been a powerful man. He would demonstrate his strength by competing against two horses fully yoked and hitched to a stump while he sat down on the other side of the stump with a yoke across his shoulders in order to pull back the stump once the horses began their movement. With his legs stretched out and his body heaving, he would wear the horses down over a period of time, never losing a single competition. Around 1945 Will's strength and endurance gave way as he developed a large goiter that quickly sucked the life out of him. It zapped him of his strength and he died shortly after his sons returned from the war (all except Afton).

After suffering for five weeks with a serious illness brought on by the goiter, Wilford died of cirrhosis of the liver on March 4, 1946, at the McGregor Hospital in St. George, Utah. He was 62 years old. Funeral services were held March 6, 1946, in the chapel in Santa Clara, Utah. Interment was the same day at the Santa Clara Cemetery. He hoped that his posterity would love and cherish the gospel as much as he did during his lifelong journey. This legacy lives on today.

Composed by Orlo D. Knight, grandson.

Top left picture caption: "Back Row Left to Right: Lamar Martin, Elma, Marjorie, Wilford Afton; Center: Josephine Barbara Baumann and Wilford Woodruff Knight; Front: Alfred, Clinton, Samuel (on his father's lap)"

Bottom left picture caption: "Elma, Lamar and Marjorie Knight"

Top center pictures captions; "Wilford Woodruff Knight", "Josephine Barbara Baumann Knight"

Top right top picture caption: "Marjorie K. Clayton, Josephine B. Knight, and Elma K. Freelove (Standing in front of their home at that time – the Jacob Hamblin Home)"

Bottom right picture caption: "Left to Right: Brothers: Samuel, Clinton, Alfred, Wilford Afton and Lamar Knight"

Utah

Right picture caption: “Back Row Left to Right: Lamar, Clinton, Samuel; Front Row: Alfred and their mother, Josephine B. Knight (Taken in 1946)”

ST. GEORGE

St. George Memorial Plaza

SUP #72

individual pictures (below)

Sponsor: Cotton Mission Chapter and Erastus Snow Descendants, 1994

Location: This consists of 10 individual monuments and plaques installed in the City-owned Plaza located on the corner of St. George Boulevard and Main Street in downtown St. George, Utah. Each plaque is mounted on a large native sandstone base, and depicts various homes and sites in the downtown area of historic significance.
GPS: N37 06 34.09, W113 34 59.40

And the Desert Shall Blossom

SUP #72.01

pic#328



Water – the lack of it and too much of it – was the greatest challenge to Dixie’s early Mormon settlers. When the original company of families entered the St. George Valley late in 1861, they had little more than two small springs to rely upon for drinking water, and the capricious currents of the Virgin and Santa Clara Rivers for irrigation. From the day those indomitable pioneers set foot in this valley until the day they died, their lives were spent in search of, diverting, ditching, and wisely using water.

William Carter, who built his home on the southeast corner of this block, holds the distinction of plowing the first ditch in the valley. The water he channeled emerged from the spring which still flows from the east edge of the red sandstone ledge north of the city. Soon a ditch and wooden flume system was built throughout the town, conducting water from East and West Springs to the town’s many lots. The water from the springs did not taste good, but was nonetheless life sustaining, and much better than the rank water dipped from the Virgin River. In those days a “Drinking Hour” was established in the town. During a specified hour each morning, all irrigation diversions were taken out of the main ditch so that water flowed completely through the system. Members of each household dipped enough water from the ditch for the day’s needs and stored in barrels.

Utah

Though contention over water turns was unavoidable, completion of the Tabernacle with its punctual town clock in the tower helped synchronize the citizens and reduce disagreements.

To irrigate farms south of town, the pioneers began immediately to put dams and diversions in the Rio Virgin and build ditches to the fields. Project after project failed as the river's unpredictable currents and periodic floods literally washed their dreams to sea. It was decades before the Virgin's flow was effectively harnessed, yet even today the river still finds the means to have its way.

Historian Andrew Karl Larson aptly described the dilemma: "During the late 1860s, 70s, and 80s, floods roared down the Virgin and its tributaries with increasing frequency and volume. Its turbid waters, swelling in angry crescendo as the years passed, tore out dams as fast as the tired settlers on its uneasy banks could put them in. Worse still, much of the finest bottom land was carried to the Pacific by the wrathful Virgin who struck out blindly and even viciously at those who had so thoughtlessly violated her watersheds. Like an angry goddess, she turned upon her tormentors to destroy what they had built."

Gardners' Club Hall

SUP #72.02

pic#329



Built just five years after St. George was settled, the Gardeners' Club Hall is considered to be the oldest public building still standing in the city. This small unassuming adobe building pre-dates the courthouse, the Tabernacle and the Temple by several years. Located across the street north and a half-block west of here, the one-room structure was built in 1867 as the meeting place for the Gardeners' Club, an organization formed to promote the growing of fruit trees, shrubs and flowers.

The Gardeners' Club was organized in 1865. Joseph F. Johnson, the club's first president, was a powerful force in the development of horticulture and floriculture in Dixie. In his newspaper the Pomologist, he passed on to the public his extensive knowledge of horticulture. He also demonstrated that knowledge on his own St. George property, which included much of the block upon which the Gardeners' Club Hall and the Brigham Young Home stand. There he created a veritable Eden in the desert, cultivating trees, vines and flowers, and operating his nursery business. Through the Gardeners' Club, Johnson, along with other horticultural experts, such as Walter E. Dodge and Luther S. Hemenway, spearheaded a movement which went forward until the Dixie area abounded in lovely orchards, vineyards, and gardens. In addition to being a meeting house and social gathering

Utah

place, the Gardeners' Club Hall was the site of early horticultural exhibits displaying the many varieties of fruits, vegetables and plants that could be grown in Dixie.

St. George Social Hall "Opera House"

SUP #72.03

pic#330



At a time when colonizers of the Dixie Cotton Mission were struggling to survive, their leaders placed a high priority on culture. The Mormon prophet Joseph Smith taught that "Man is that he might have joy." His successor Brigham Young interpreted this "joy" to be participation in and enjoyment of the cultural arts. The first locally produced drama was presented in a bowery made of tumble weed just nine months after the city's birth. The historical Social Hall, or Opera House, was built in 1875 at the corner of Main and Diagonal Streets (one block north of here). It began as a wine cellar built by the Gardener's Club where sacramental wine was stored. A 23x56 foot room was built above the cellar which became the stage and wings section, and a 35x50 foot addition to the west became the audience seating area. For nearly 50 years this was the center of social and cultural life in Dixie.

The building featured a mechanized floor which could be lowered several inches at the east end, allowing everyone an unobstructed view of the stage. With a seating capacity of 400, this was a delightful venue for local dramatic clubs as well as outside players. Opera and other musical entertainments were held there, as well as dances on the movable floor.

During the early part of this century, the stage of the St. George Stake Academy, as well as movie theaters began to replace the activities of the Opera House. The building was eventually sold to U&I Sugar Company and used as offices and storage for sugar beet seed.

Presently, the building is being restored as the central feature of the Pioneer Center for the Arts.

Utah

Brigham Young Home

SUP #72.04

pic#331



Brigham Young was prophet and president of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints for 30 years. During those three decades he directed the establishment of more than 300 communities throughout the American West. It was “Brother Brigham,” as he was affectionately known, who sent the original company of settlers to St. George in 1861 to help establish the “Cotton Mission.” His plan was to make the Latter-day Saints more self sufficient by establishing communities in the south where cotton, grapes and other crops could be produced.

The settlers struggled desperately during the early years as they attempted to grow crops in alkaline soil with less than eight inches of annual rainfall. It was Brigham’s custom to visit the settlements once a year to preach and uplift the Saints. During his visits to St. George he laid plans for the construction of the Tabernacle and Temple, which became public work projects that helped tide the settlers over during a period of dire poverty.

Brigham decided early on to establish a winter home in St. George. But first a telegraph line from Salt Lake City would have to be built so that he could communicate with Church Headquarters and conduct business from Dixie. In 1871, he purchased a home one block north and one block west of here. The back portion of the house was already standing. It had been built by James Chesney in 1869. Brigham retained the original home and added the spacious two-story front section in 1873.

At the age of 69, Brigham began spending winters in St. George, living in the home three to five months of the year until his death in 1877. This trend of wintering in Dixie is one which northerners have enjoyed ever since. He came here to take advantage of the mild winters, to nurse his rheumatism and to free himself from the pressure of his duties as Church president. The home now belongs to the LDS Church and has been refurnished as one of its historical landmarks. It stands as a symbol of the Pioneers’ success in creating a prosperous and civilized life in a desolate and isolated place.

Utah

Pioneer Courthouse

SUP #72.05

pic#332



The seat of county government was originally established at Fort Harmony from 1856 to 1859. It was then moved to the city of Washington until 1863 when St. George became the county seat. By 1866, work had begun on the Washington County Courthouse, a large and stately building with a balcony and cupola.

The beautifully restored building still stands across the street north, and one block east of here. Construction on the courthouse proceeded concurrently with construction of the Tabernacle one block south of here. The same craftsmen who worked on the Tabernacle also worked on the courthouse which was completed in 1870.

This building was originally to be built of dressed sandstone rock, but due to the great number of men required to raise the walls of the Tabernacle, the plan was changed to lime and brick which were manufactured locally. The three basement rooms were used as a jail, the first floor was arranged as county government offices, and the second floor had a large assembly room which was used not only as a courtroom, but for government functions, civic group meetings, political gatherings, socials, dances, and school classrooms.

A walk through the pioneer courthouse reveals 18-inch thick interior walls, some panes of original glass alongside the entrance doors, beautiful chandeliers, original paintings of Zion Canyon and Grand Canyon on the upstairs walls, and an early-day security vault.

The fact that the courthouse is still a key center of activity in downtown St. George is a testament to the quality of workmanship that existed among Dixie's early master builders.

Utah

Erastus Snow's Big House

SUP #72.06

pic#333



On this site in 1867, Erastus Snow began construction on a four-story, adobe home which later became known as the “Big House.” Snow, an LDS apostle, was the presiding Mormon leader during the colonization of St. George. The “Big House” was an uncommonly large dwelling which served as lodging for many of the guests that visited St. George. The structure had three stories and a basement, the southern exposure of which was level with the ground. A balcony supported by pillars was attached to the west of the home and a low, rock wall overlaid with red sandstone bordered the sidewalk in from (where you are now standing). Though not extravagant or ornate, it was a comfortable, livable home that typified the style of many early St. George residences.

Shortly after it was completed, Snow’s wife Elizabeth (Libby) managed the “Big House” as a guest home for weary travelers. Nearly 80 visitors sat down to dinner here to celebrate Erastus’ 50th birthday in 1868. Beginning in 1888, Snow’s son Mahonri managed the “Big House” as a first class hotel for 25 years. In 1913, it was sold to Samuel Judd who continued the service but changed the name to the Dixie Hotel.

St. George owes much of its establishment, growth and progress to Erastus Snow, whom people looked to for counsel and advice during his 27 years here. His “Big House” was known as the executive mansion of the Southern Utah Mission. It stood as a fine example of the craftsmanship and dedication of the early southern Utah Pioneers.”

Dixie Academy

SUP #72.07

pic#334



Across the street west, and two blocks south of here stands the building originally known as the St. George Stake Academy. After the turn of the century, southern Utah citizens realized a great need for higher education in this isolated corner of the state. The LDS Church determined to establish an academy in St. George. Leaders at Church headquarters in Salt Lake City agreed to contribute \$20,000 in cash if people of the St. George Stake would pay

Utah

the remaining \$35,000 in money, materials and labor. In keeping with long established tradition, the response of citizens was enthusiastic, and people emptied their precious savings accounts and offered materials and services.

The foundation of the structure was made of black volcanic stone. Because it was felt that the academy should be built of something that would add variety to the look of the public square, it was decided to use the delicate pink Chinle sandstone from a quarry east of Washington , rather that (sic) darker sandstone used for the Tabernacle and Woodward School. The heavy slabs were brought to St. George over rutted roads on the running gears of wagons. The rocks were cut into shape by the same master stone masons who worked on the Tabernacle. The stone work, especially the entry arch and entablature above it, is among the finest anywhere. Citizens watched with deep satisfaction as their house of learning rose to completion and opened for classes in September of 1911.

People persisted in calling the new school the Dixie Academy. It became the forerunner of both Dixie High School and Dixie College, and continues as a key community center today.

St. George Temple

SUP #72.08

pic#335



When the Mormon pioneers arrived in Utah, they left behind two holy temples – one in Kirtland, Ohio, and one in Nauvoo, Illinois. Work began on a temple in Salt Lake City in 1853, but was delayed for various reasons. Desirous of having a temple built in the new Mormon territory before his death, Brigham Young chose St. George as the site where the goal could best be accomplished. Work on this unique structure, located three blocks east and five blocks south of here, began in November 1871. The majestic white landmark was dedicated in April 1877.

The project was a cooperative effort of all the communities of southern Utah. Similar to a public works project, it served as employment for people when money and provisions were scarce. Workers (as many as 250 at one time) obtained food for their families in return for their labor. Those living farther away furnished food stuffs and other commodities as their contribution to the project.

Difficulties were encountered throughout the six years of construction. In spite of water and sink holes in the gypsum soil, Brigham Young could not be persuaded to change his mind about the site. A major drainage system was built, and volcanic rock from black ridge to the west was hauled in and tamped deep into the earth with a 1,000-pound cannon dropped from

Utah

a hoist. The building's walls are of the same red sandstone found in the Tabernacle one block south of here.

When it was built, the temple stood alone, a good distance south of the town. It is said that Brigham Young declared the temple would one day stand in the center of the city. That day has long since come.

St. George Tabernacle

SUP #72.09

pic#336



Less than a year after St. George was settled, residents were directed by Brigham Young to “build a building as soon as possible which would be commodious, substantial, and well furnished with a seating capacity of 2,000.” The building, he said, should be an “ornament” to the city and a credit to its people’s “energy and enterprise.” The result is the handsome and graceful red sandstone building one block south of here known as the St. George Tabernacle.

Cornerstones of the Tabernacle were set in June of 1863. Parts of the structure were completed and the first meeting was held in the basement in March of 1869, but the building was not fully complete and dedicated until May of 1876. During those 13 long years of construction the workers, most of whom had not yet built suitable homes for themselves, received foodstuff as compensation.

The limestone for the three-foot thick basement walls was hand-quarried from the foothills north of the city. Red sandstone boulders for the two-and-one-half foot walls were hand-quarried from a site near the red Hills Golf Course and then hand-cut into serviceable stones. The markings of the individual stone masons’ tools are still evident upon close inspection. The building’s wonderful interior plaster and woodwork illustrate the pride and dedication to excellence that existed among the founders of Dixie.

Currency was hard to come by in the hardscrabble lives of the settlers. Raising cash for such items as the building’s 2,244 panes of glass required great sacrifice. The Tabernacle’s bell was cast in Troy, New York in 1872, and the clock was made in London. Both were shipped to California, then hauled by team and wagon to St. George.

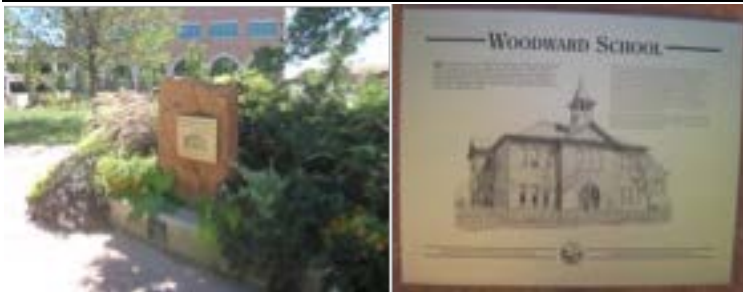
The Tabernacle, considered to be one of the most architecturally beautiful buildings in the West, was and continues to be an “ornament” to the city. The fact that it was completed at the same time as the Temple and courthouse were under construction is certainly a tribute to the “energy and enterprise” of Dixie’s pioneers.

Utah

Woodward School

SUP #72.10

pic#337



When the first settlers arrived in St. George late in 1861, school was held in a wagon box, a tent, a willow shack, or whatever shelter could be improvised. By 1864, the first of four ward school houses was completed. It was not until nearly the end of the 1800s that work on a large, substantial school began. Woodward School, located one block south and one block west of here, was completed in 1901.

The school was built on a black volcanic rock foundation, and its walls are of red sandstone from the same quarry that furnished the stone for the Tabernacle. The building, housing 12 classrooms and a basement, cost \$35,000 to build. It was paid for principally out of tax revenues, yet, as was the case with so many on the early Dixie building projects, it also benefited from substantial contributions of local citizens. The name Woodward School was given to the building in honor of George Woodward, one of the trustees who had devoted his time and means to make the dream of better education facilities a reality in St. George. It is said that he gave \$3,600 of his own money toward its construction – a truly large sum of money for that day.

Since the school opened its doors to students in September of 1901, it has served generation after generation of young learners. Today it remains an imposing, handsome, and usable structure – another example of the early settlers' ability to build for the future.

Utah

St. George Sandstone Quarry

SUP #181 pic#410



Sponsor: Dixie Encampment, 2016

Location: Take Diagonal Street, turn north onto 700 West until it dead ends. The entrance to the path begins at the gate.

GPS Trail entrance: 37.1249, -113.5981

GPS Monument: 37.1245, -113.5948

This monument is a trail documenting the Sandstone Quarry. It includes 10 markers/monuments with plaques.

Pathway to the Quarry

The Dixie Encampment Chapter of the Sons of Utah Pioneers

Utah

CCC Camp SE-213, Company 961, St. George, Utah

On October 27, 1933, CCC Camp SE-213 was dedicated on this site, and company 961 moved into its quarters. During the two winters that Company 961 was stationed here, it primarily battled erosion. The workers built several flood control structures on the Santa Clara River, including the 200-foot long diversion dam on the Shivwits Reservation. In the spring of 1935, SE-213 was closed and Company 961 left the city.

Utah's 17 camps, including four in Washington County, were devoted strictly to erosion control – and were discontinued when the Soil Conservation Service was created. In October 1935, the Division of Grazing, now Bureau of Land Management, set up Company 2558 on the vacant site and moved into Camp DG-45, made up primarily of young men from Kentucky. Nearly all of the camp's work was done on the Arizona Strip under the direction of superintendent Dan Thompson, foreman Jim Bundy, and others who built roads, corrals, and water holes as far south as Mt. Trumbull. Company 2558 closed the camp in August 1939.

During the Great Depression, the Civilian Conservation Corps was a federal agency, dedicated to work relief and the conservation of natural resources, and involved unemployed young men.

In addition to reforestation, building roads, and campgrounds; water development; and fighting wildfires, each CCC camp also constituted a well-trained, disciplined force of up to 200 men as an effective search-and-rescue team. The heroic work of DG-45 in saving humans and livestock during the blizzards of 1937, especially out on the Arizona Strip, is still remembered today.

Washington County had 15 of Utah's 116 CCC camps, more than twice as many as any other county in Utah.

Contributors to the Pathway to the Quarry Project

In gratitude to the contributors of the Sandstone Quarry Project who demonstrated their continuing interest the heritage provided by the early pioneers who devoted their time, energy, and often their lives to building this community. Some contributors donated ideas, time, and effort; some donated services; and many donated funds.

ADMINISTRATIVE

Sons of Utah Pioneers, Dixie Encampment
Chapter
R. Wayne Pace, Coordinator, Pathway to the
Quarry Project
William H. Silvester, 2015 President

Arthur Partridge, Treasurer

DONATIONS

Materials and Activities

Kyle S. Wells, Construction of the Pathway
to the Quarry
Michael Draper, Rosenberg and Associates,
Survey of the Pathway
Kenna Tanner, District Manager, Star
Nursery, Shrubbery & Trees

Utah

Creed M. Evans, Trails and Markers Director	Gregory W. Pace, Pace Designs, Plaque and Pathway Sketches
Dale Bott, Val Eberhard, Ralph Johnson, Bruce Little, Neil Miller, David Peterson, Larry Robinson, Derek Rowley, Construction Managers	
Sons of Utah Pioneers, National Office L. Stewart Radmall, National Office, National Director of Monuments	Financial Contributors Soltis Financial Advisors, Hal Anderson, CEO David L. Watson & Barbara W. Watson SkyWest Airlines, Jerry Atkins, CEO Dean & Elaine Christensen Family LeRoy & Janice Nisson Family
City of St. George, Utah Jon Pike, Mayor Marc Mortensen, Support Services Manager Craig Harvey, Landscape Architect St. George City Council	Kay & Lail Wilkinson Family James & Denise Stone McArthur Family Leon & Annie Jennings Family Eldon & Denise Dalton McArthur Family
Washington County Habitat Conservation Program, Technical Committee Habitat Conservation Program, Advisory Committee Washington County Commissioners Washington County Historical Society, Richard Kohler, President	Cotton Mission Chapter, SUP Stephen & Marcia Wade Family Jay & Kevin Ence Families Brooks & June Pace Family H. Bruce & Cheryl C. Stucki Family Dean C. & Maree H. Gardner Family V. Lowry & Sheryl Snow Family Craig Lang & Maurine Haslam Booth Family Glen A. and Kim Overton Family Wesley & Ann Milne And many other individuals
Contractors Paul Lillywhite, Lillywhite Stone, Stone Masonry John Peters, Interpretive Graphics Plaques David Jeffery, Sunstreak Studio, Mementos Nick Nocchi, Hooray Engraving Shoppe, Mementos	

Welcome to the Entrance of the Pathway to the Quarry

We are pleased that you have taken the time to stroll along this pathway.

Please take one of the brochures describing the self-guided tour of the plaques and sites along the Quarry. When you arrive at the monument, please read the inscriptions on each plaque and feel free to examine the stones. Please do not, remove any stones from the Quarry site. Leaving the stones will allow future guests to experience the Quarry, just as you are doing now.

Utah

Please stay on the path, since it wanders very near the Red Hills Golf Course and right across the Desert Tortoise Reserve. Both of these landmarks require special permission to enter, so please stay on the pathway until you reach the Quarry Monument, about 1/3-mile away.

The St. George Sandstone Quarry is an important historic site that reveals much about the work ethic of the early pioneers in this area. Enjoy yourself and please respect the environment.

Working at the Quarry Site

The Quarry was more than two miles from town, making the walk each day one of the most difficult parts of working at the Quarry.

It was a dangerous place with numerous blocks of stone being split, chipped, moved, and hauled to the construction site. Some stones came from higher up in the quarry while others were split at lower levels.

Some stones weighed from one to seven tons. Using only hand tools, and being out in the open with little safety equipment, stonecutters forced sandstone blocks from the rock beds. A common saying was, “you would never see an overweight quarry man.” The hard physical labor of swinging a sledge hammer all day ensured that workers slept well at night.

The constant use of chisels on the sandstone blocks soon blunted the tools. The quarry blacksmith kept busy, sharpening the tools again and again.

Advanced “Plug-and-Feather” Quarry Method

The advanced “plug” and “feather” method involved drilling small round holes every 6- to 7-inches across the whole stone. By placing holes every few inches along the intended split, a stonecutter was able to get regular blocks of stone. A regular block had all straight sides. Over time, the quarrymen began using a smaller half-round shim with a curved top, “feathers.” With this advanced technique the hole size was smaller in diameter, ¾-inch, and the depth was reduced to 2- to 3-inches.

In summary, three basic steps are involved in splitting a stone:

1. Drill a series of round holes along the intended line of fracture. The holes should be spaced every few inches.
2. Insert a wedge, or “plug,” between two shims, or “feathers,” into each hole.
3. Lightly tap each wedge along the line, one after another. Repeat this process until a cracking noise is heard. Then, tap the wedges the rest of the way in or pry the stones apart with a crow bar.

Hot to Quarry a Stone

Quarrying is a method for taking large solid blocks of stone from the earth and preparing them for construction purposes. During this period of time, stone was quarried by the plug-

Utah

and-feather method. Rocks can be split along smooth lines by exerting constantly increased pressure evenly on all parts of the rock's surface. With this pressure, stonecutters can break a rock into any size and shape.

The primary tools are the “plug,” or wedge, and two pieces of half-round steel shims called “feathers.” The stonecutter drilled three or four holes per rock, approximately 2- to 4-inches deep. Two half-rounded shims “feathers” were placed in each hole and a metal wedge “plug” was placed between them. The shims were used to keep the wedge from hitting the bottom of the hole and becomes a very dangerous flying object. Once each hole was filled with shims and wedges, the stonecutter hit each wedge with a small hammer, about 3-pounds in weight, until he heard a cracking sound. At that point, the stonecutter let the stone finish splitting apart on its own.

Chipping Piles

The St. George Sandstone Quarry has at least two locations: the one where you are standing, and a second site around the cliff to the south. Many of the pictures shown on these plaques were taken of stones at the other site. The mounds of chippings in this picture rest in the southern quarry, but as you look around, you will see additional mounds right in this area.

This Quarry is one of the truly significant historical sites in this area, testifying to the industry, determination, and faith of the early pioneers. As we raise our voices in praise of the pioneers, we echo the sentiment expressed by Ida Alldredge and Alfred Durham when they wrote the hymn, *They, the Builders of the Nation*, in honor of all pioneers.

*They, the builders of the nation, blazing trails along the way;
Stepping-stones for generations were their deeds of every day.
Building new and firm foundations, pushing on the wild frontier,
Forging onward, ever onward, blessed, honored Pioneer!*

Refinement of the Quarried Stones

The massive rocks that were broken off were turned over to other cutters who chipped off pieces in order to make the building stones smooth and ready to place on the building wall. Gradually, using chisels, the stones were cut to the size needed in construction. The remaining chips relegated to a “chip” pile.

After the stones were refined into appropriate rectangular sizes, wagons, with wheels in shallow ditches, backed over the stones. The stones were tied to the wagon. As the driver had a team pull the wagon forward out of the ditches, the stones rose above the ground and were transported to a cutting shed for further chipping and polishing. From the “shed,” the stones were moved to the construction site for installation in the building.

The St. George Sandstone Quarry

The Red Sandstone Quarry is an important historical site. Many of the early buildings and homes in St. George and Washington County were constructed from the stones quarried from

Utah

this site. For a decade and a half, stones from the quarry were used in building the LDS Tabernacle, the LDS Temple, the County Courthouse, the Washington Cotton Factory, and many other early structures.

The Quarry nestles in the cliffs just south of the Red Hills Golf Course. Today, the cutter's work can be inspected to see the distinctive marks of each craftsman. Old timers claim that they can attribute specific stones to each cutter by their distinctive tool marks. The local weather and clean air have preserved the stones so that almost anyone can distinguish the markings.

The quarry was under the supervision of Archibald McNeil, a skilled Scottish quarry man. Edward L. Parry was the chief mason, assisted by Charles L. Walker, James Bleak, William G. Mile, George Brooks, and Joseph Worthen, stonecutters; David Moss, tender; John Pymm, commissary, and many others. Hector McQuarrie was the blacksmith and tool sharpener, along with a large group of helpers.

In about 1863, an article about the quarry appeared in the Salt Lake Herald newspaper and explained that 120 hands, consisting of quarry stonecutters and fitters, blacksmiths, and other helpers, were all busy along the 1-mile quarry front, with teams hauling 50 tons of rock cut daily. The quarry was a very interesting place to visit, where the fine, smooth seam-face of rock, the sound of the hammer, the thump of the bar, the rattle of the drills, and the click of scores of picks and chisels made music in a business way.

Temple Timber Trail

SUP #188 pic #413



Sponsor: Cotton Mission Chapter 2016

Location: Essentially starts at Fort Pierce near the Arizona border and proceeds to Mt. Trumbull. The most direct route would start by going (the opposite direction) from St. George to Washington City, to the intersection of 3rd East and Telegraph Street (Hwy 212). Go south on 3rd East and continue as the street becomes Washington Fields Road. There aren't many other places to cross the Virgin River. On the map Washington Fields Road appears to jog to the east at 3650 South to 700 East and then turns south again. The road from there goes under the new highway to the airport, and continues through Warner Valley to Ft. Pierce. The Temple Trail is marked from there to Mt. Trumbull.

GPS at 300 East Telegraph Street, Washington City, Utah: N37 07 48.94, W113 30 17.80

Utah

The trail is 70-80 miles long beginning at the St. George Temple and the other end at Mt. Trumbull where the timber came from. Downtown St. George is not a good place from which to start on the trail, and it is not marked there. The trail essentially begins at Fort Pierce (part of the Arizona Strip).

Crosby Confluence Park

Tonaquint

SUP # 173

pic#392



Sponsor: Cotton Mission Chapter, 2012

Location: Crosby Confluence Park, south end of Convention Center Drive, St. George, Utah.
GPS: N37 04 29.3, W113 34 57.9

Jacob Hamblin, pioneer, missionary and friend to the Indians, planted cottonseed in the fertile river bottoms near here in 1855. A settlement was established the next year called Tonaquint, after a local band of Indians that were located there. As part of the Cotton Mission, four families built a few log cabins and willow huts. Sometimes called Lower Clara, with nicknames of Seldom Sap, Never Sweat and Lick Skillet, it was abandoned in 1862 due to a series of floods. However, some farming was continued and it was later known as Seep Ditch.

Brigham Young's Vision

SUP #174

pic#393



Sponsor: Cotton Mission Chapter, 2012

Location: Crosby Confluence Park, south end of Convention Center Drive, St. George, Utah.
GPS: N37 04 29.3, W113 34 57.9

Utah

Near this spot, in the fall of 1859, Brigham Young, statesman and leader of the Mormon people, silently gazed at Pine Valley Mountain, and then the valley and hills of black lava and vermillion rock before him. He saw in vision a thriving community. With a sweep of his arm he spoke: "There will yet be built between those volcanic ridges, a city of spires, towers and steeples, with homes containing many inhabitants."

The Southern Exploring Company

SUP #175

pic#394



Sponsor: Cotton Mission Chapter, 2012

Location: Crosby Confluence Park, south end of Convention Center Drive, St. George, Utah.
GPS: N37 04 29.3, W113 34 57.9

In the fall of 1849, Brigham Young formed the Southern Exploring Company led by Parley P. Pratt. Through that winter this company of 50 men explored potential town sites and resources from Nephi to present day St. George as part of Young's plan for a corridor to the sea, also called the Mormon Corridor. Twenty of the company under Pratt reached their further point south at the confluence of the Santa Clara and Virgin Rivers on January 1, 1850, near this monument. Their reports resulted in the settlement of all the towns between Nephi and St. George.

Jedediah Strong Smith

SUP #176

pic#395



Sponsor: Cotton Mission Chapter, 2012

Location: Crosby Confluence Park, south end of Convention Center Drive, St. George, Utah.
GPS: N37 04 29.3, W113 34 57.9

Utah

In 1826, Jedediah Smith, searching for a route to California, entered what is now Washington County by crossing the black ridge north of here then following Ash Creek to the Virgin River. He followed the Virgin River through the Virgin River Narrows (present route of I-15) overcoming many dangers associated with the steep, narrow, winding, rugged canyon. In 1827, he returned to California following the same route to the confluence of Santa Clara Creek and the Virgin River. Anxious to avoid a repetition of his experience in the Virgin River Narrows, he proceeded up Santa Clara Creek and turned southwest over the low mountain (present day Old Highway US 91) to a ravine which led him to the Beaver Dam Wash and its confluence with the Virgin River.

Shem, Shivwits Band Chieftain

SUP #112 pic#338



Sponsor: Cotton Mission Chapter

Location: St. George City Cemetery, 700 East and Tabernacle St. (southeast of the cemetery sexton's building)

1840,

Feb. 24, 1930

Friend of the pioneers and faithful member of the LDS Church

Note: Shem was a well-known chieftain of the Shivwits Band. Highly respected by the new settlers and his own people, Shem served as a peacemaker for the two cultures. He converted to the LDS Church and was a faithful member. He died in 1930 at the age of ninety years. His grave had gone unmarked for many years.

Utah

The Temple Quarry

SUP #81 pic#339



Sponsor: Cotton Mission Chapter and Utah Pioneer Sesquicentennial Celebration Council, 1996

Location: Trailhead parking lot is south on Donlee Dr. from the intersection with 265 South, near the northernmost buildings on the former St. George Airport.

GPS Trailhead: N37 06.172, W113 35. Wooden sign at the quarry: N37 05.792, W113 36.354. Quarry plaque: N37 05.712, W113 36.303

This is where the rock was quarried for the foundation of the St. George Temple of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints. Lava, flowing from volcanoes to the north, formed this rock which is impervious to the alkali and water found in the soil where the temple was to be built.

The stone was quarried into slabs averaging ten feet long, forty-two inches wide, thirteen inches thick, and five thousand five hundred pounds in weight. The unique method of loading them for hauling was by placing the stone on six inches of soil, straddling it with the wagon, securing it to the undercarriage, and then removing the dirt from under the rock.

The quarry was active during the early eighteen-seventies.

Note: Two plaques at the quarry site explain how lava stone was quarried and cut at this site to be used in the foundation of the St. George Temple. A short 1¼-mile hike on relatively level ground is required from the parking lot.

Utah

Utah is Rich in Aviation History

SUP #130 pic#340



Sponsor: Cotton Mission Chapter 2007

Location: South Gate Hill, W. Sir Monte Drive via Upper Sir Monte Dr. (behind the water tank), St. George, Utah

GPS: N37 3 53.68, W113 35 43.41

The first regularly scheduled overland passenger flight in the USA was made by Western Air Express on May 23, 1926, from Salt Lake City to Los Angeles. This 50 foot concrete arrow was one of four here in the St. George area, placed every 10 miles, for navigation of mail and passenger planes. The steel posts held coal oil lamps to illuminate the arrows after dark.

Note: This monument commemorates the "Navigation Arrows" placed at strategic locations around the United States to allow early air traffic to "find their way" around the country.

Utah

WASHINGTON CITY

Adair Spring The Birthplace of Utah's Dixie Washington City, Utah

SUP #218 pic#341



Sponsor: Monument sponsored by the Citizens of Washington City and The Washington City Historical Society. Benches sponsored by the Cotton Mission Chapter, 1996

Location: 120 North 200 East in Washington, Utah..

This site contains a monument and plaque erected by the Citizens of Washington City and The Washington City Historical Society, and benches donated by the Cotton Mission Chapter.

The plaque reads:

In early 1857 Brigham Young called a group of Southerners on a cotton mission to Southern Utah to raise cotton. Samuel Newton Adair, the leader of ten families, arrived at this spot April 15, 1857, after leaving Payson, Utah on March 3. They camped here a short time and then moved down near the Virgin River on what became known as the Sand Plot. Apostle Amasa M. Lyman who was passing through the area recommended that they move back to the spring area which they did. Robert Dockery Covington arrived here May 5 or 6, 1857, with 28 more Southern families. They left the Salt Lake area shortly after the LDS Spring Conference held around April 6. On May 6 or 7 a two day meeting was held at this site under the direction of Isaac C. Haight, President of the Parowan Stake. They sang songs, prayed and selected Robert C. Covington to be the President of the LDS Branch, and Harrison Pearce and James B. Reagan as assistants. Wm. R. Slade and James D. McCullough were appointed Justices of the Peace, John Hawley and James Matthews as constables, G. R. Coley as stray pound keeper and Wm. R. Slade, Geo. Hawley and G.W. Spencer as school trustees. They named their city Washington. It was too late to plant wheat, so they prepared the ground for corn and went right to work making dams and ditches to water their crops. Their first homes were their wagon boxes, willow and mud huts and dugouts dug in the bank

Utah

east of this monument. Their new home soon was called “Dixie.” Those who came in the spring of 1857 were:

Adair, George W.	Johnson, Alfred
Adair, John M.	Lloyd, Robert
Adair, Joseph	Mangum, John
Adair, Newton (L. N.)	Mangum, William
Adair, Samuel	Matheny, Sims B.
Adair, Thomas	Matthew, James Nichols
Clark, John W.	McCullough, James D.
Coley, Gabriel Reynolds	Pearce, Harrison
Couch, John Jr.	Price, John
Couch, John Sr.	Reagan, James B.
Covington, Robert D	Rencher, Umpsted
Crawford, William H.	Rickey, James
Dameron, William	Slade, William R.
Dodge, Enoch	Smith, Joseph
Duggins, William (Dugus)	Smith, Thomas W.
Fream, William	Spencer, George W.
Freeman, John W.	Sprouse, Balus (Spouse)
Hatfield, Joseph (Hadfield)	Thomas, Preston
Hawley, George	Tyler, Oscar
Hawley, John	Wilkins, James B.
Hawley, William	Young, William J.
Holden J.	and others

Utah

Weber County RURAL LOCATION Indian Trails Monument

SUP #i-1 pic#342



Sponsor: Ogden Pioneer Chapter, 1984 with BSA Council, and refurbished with an Eagle Scout project by Andrew Robert Crookston

Location: Summit of North Ogden Canyon.
GPS: N41 19.226, W111 53.925

This monument contains three main plaques or panels.

Center panel and Indian Trails map:

Five Indian Lodge Trails radiated from Ogden Valley long before the arrival of White men. Trail #1 ascended North Ogden Creek to North Ogden Pass where we are, veered to the north as it descended to the valley. Trail #2 crossed the divide north of Liberty and descended the South Fork of the Little Bear River to Cache Valley. Trail #3 went east up South Fork, ascended Skin Toe Trail between Causey Creek and South Fork, crossed Lost Creek on its way to the Bear River north of Evanston. Trail #4 went up Hawkins Creek south of Huntsville, over the low hills and connected with a trail on the Weber at Mountain Green. Trail #5 went west down Ogden Canyon to the narrows near the west end of the canyon, ascended the mountain between Cold Water and Warm Water creeks, continued west above

Utah

the cliffs and emerged from the canyon near 21st street. All of these trails joined other migratory trails.

Left Panel:

EARLY EXPLORATIONS

Indian Bands of the Shoshone Tribe were located throughout northern Utah, southern Idaho and western Wyoming long before the advent of the white men. Northern Utah was inhabited by hunting and wild berry-pinenuts-roots gathering bands of Northwest Shoshone and some Ute Indians. The Indians wandered from area to area on a network of well traveled trails throughout the region.

Pathfinders, trappers and explorers followed the well worn Indian trails through Utah Territory. In May 1825 Peter Skene Ogden of the Hudson's Bay Company led a party of trappers south from Cache Valley on Trail #2 and in seven days the party took 585 beaver pelts in New Hole as Ogden called the valley. The Ogden party left New Hole and followed Trail #4 south to the Weber River. After a skirmish with some American trappers at Mountain Green Ogden retraced his steps north, never descending to the lower valley. Mountain men called the valley Ogden Hole, such men as Smith, Fitzpatrick, Weber, Sublette, Bridger, Russell, Clyman and Goodyear. In 1843 John C. Fremont and his expedition traveled south on an Indian trail from Fort Hall, arriving at the Weber River they launched a boat and visited the island in the Great Salt Lake which now bears his name. In 1849 Capt. J. Howard Stansbury led an expedition of Topographical Engineers of the U.S. Army to the west. He left the Donner Trail south of Evanston and descended the Bear River until he found "an Indian lodge trail" going west (Trail #3). "We soon arrived at the headwaters of Pumber (Lost) Creek, a tributary of the Weber". The party took Trail #1 west and visited Brownsville, now called Ogden. Later while encamped on the west side of Promontory Mountain Capt. Stansbury noticed indications of the area's having been inundated at some remote time by "a vast inland sea". Stansbury thus became the first person to record the existence of ancient Lake Bonneville.

Right panel:

PIONEER SETTLEMENTS

Brigham Young learned much about the geography of the region near the Great Salt Lake from the writings of a few of the mountain men and from interviews with others. Soon after the arrival of the first company of Mormon Pioneers in the "valley" in July 1847 Brigham Young sent exploring parties north and south along the Indian trails west of the Wasatch Mountains to locate places for settlements. One of these parties contacted Miles Goodyear at Fort Buenaventura. In 1848 Brigham Young sent a party to explore the country around Bear Lake. The group went up Weber Canyon and took Trail #4 to Ogden Hole and then Trail #3 up South Fork on their way to Bear Lake. In 1854 Brigham Young sent an expedition over Trail #1 to find a shorter route to Fort Bridger for the settlers near Ogden so they would not need to go via Salt Lake City. This expedition took the first wagon into the valley (Ogden

Utah

Hole) Charles F. Middleton wrote, “The first wagon that was taken into the valley was taken by hand of man. No mules or oxen hauled that vehicle. I steered the wagon. The wheels were locked and my companions held onto the vehicle with ropes to prevent its breaking loose and dashing down the steep incline.” In 1856 Ogden Hole became a summer grazing area for cattle. The next year the first herd houses were built where Eden is located. The first permanent settlers arrived in 1858 and located near the herd houses. Huntsville and then Liberty were settled soon thereafter. A toll road through Ogden Canyon, constructed in 1860 by Lorin Farr and Isaac Goodale, subsequently became the main route into Ogden Valley. Each summer for a number of years Indian bands passed through the valley over the old trails on their way to and from their hunting grounds. The Indians were not hostile for they had learned that they could get more food by bartering with leather goods and by the settlers being aware of their needs than by fighting.

Note: In 2012, an Eagle Scout project brought about an improvement in this monument. Due to the leaching out of the mortar, water stains and calcium deposits had damaged some of the plaques. The scout raised funds, matched by the Ogden Pioneer Chapter of the SUP, did the work and replaced the four lower panels.

Stoney Point

SUP #94 pic#343



Sponsor: Ogden Pioneer Chapter, 2001

Location: Accessible only by trail from Indian Trails Monument (above) and more than $\frac{3}{4}$ of a mile east

GPS: N41 19 20.25, W111 53 07.98 Elevation 5,847 feet

From this lookout point, you can see the location of the early Indian trails described on the monument at the summit of this canyon. You are on trail #1 that goes from North Ogden in the lower valley to Liberty in the upper valley. To your left, (north) is trail #2, sometimes called the Liberty Divide, which goes over the mountain and down the south fork of the Little Bear river into Cache Valley. It is this trail that, in 1825, brought Peter Skene Ogden into this valley which he called “New Hole”, later to become Ogden’s Hole, and now Ogden Valley. He proceeded across the valley to the south over what is now the Trapper’s Loop area and descended a small creek to the Weber River (trail #4) at Mountain Green. Trail #3 goes up the South Fork of the Ogden River and was the route to the Bear River north of Evanston. To your extreme right and out of sight is trail #5 down Ogden Canyon to the west.

Utah

Trappers, mountain men and pathfinders followed the Indian trails and the Mormon settlers did the same later. The first permanent settlers to enter this valley came via this trail. First they brought their herds over the trail in 1856 for summer grazing, then built herd houses, and in 1858 the first settlers built where Eden is located. (E)”

John C. Fremont

UPTLA #33 & #1933 pic#344



Sponsor: Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association and BSA Vanguard Troops 516 Ogden 12th Ward, Oct. 2, 1933 and The National Honor Society of Fremont High School, 1996

Location: At the highest point of Little Mountain, west on 12th St., Ogden, 10 ½ miles west of the intersection with 1900 West (Hwy 126) and 12th St. (Hwy 39), (11 ½ mi W of Ogden city limit, 1200 W 12th St.). The location is now on a military (Air Force) reservation and is available only by escorted visit.

GPS: N41 15 17.2, W112 14 19.5

Pathfinder, scholar and political leader, John C. Fremont and a party of four, with Kit Carson as guide, viewed the Great Salt Lake and made geographical observations from this point, September 6, 1843. They explored the nearest (now Fremont) island. Fremont rendered valuable service in establishing the claims of the United States to the territory between the Missouri River and the Pacific Ocean through explorations trips in 1842, '43 and '45. His report and maps published in 1845 contained the first detailed information regarding this territory. This report was of great assistance to Brigham Young and the Mormon Pioneers on their journey westward in 1847.

Note: The National Honor Society of Fremont High School installed a new plaque on this monument on May 18, 1996 replacing the original Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association (UPTLA) plaque. This new plaque included text changes from the original UPTLA plaque #33. The new plaque changed the monument number from " #33" to "#1933" (obvious reference to the year of the original plaque) and removed the UPTLA logo (the buffalo skull).

Utah

HUNTSVILLE

Captain Jefferson Hunt

SUP #H pic#345



Sponsor: National Society of the Sons of Utah Pioneers, 1956 and Jefferson Hunt Chapter, 1996

Location: Old Town Square, near the northwest corner of the park at the intersection of 7400 E. and 200 S. Huntsville, Utah.

GPS: N41 15.622, W111 46.206

This monument contains two plaques.

Captain Jefferson Hunt

CO. A Mormon Battalion

Soldier, Guide, Pioneer, Churchman, Builder

1804 -1879

Leader of the largest party of '49ers from Salt Lake to California: guided first Mormon pioneer settlers to San Bernardino.

1851: Colonized Huntsville.

1860: Represented Weber County in Utah Territorial Legislature.

1863: Instrumental in planning Huntsville and valley irrigation; directed building of first school and meeting house; served as first branch president of Huntsville until 1865.

This plaque marks the town square of old Fort Hunt.”

Note: Jefferson Hunt was converted to Mormonism in 1834. Migrating with the Mormons, he was commissioned as a Captain in the Mormon Battalion. Hunt and his family settled in the Salt Lake Valley in 1847. In 1851 he was called to help create a Mormon settlement in San Bernardino, California. He was a brigadier general in the California State Militia and a California State Assemblyman.

Daughters of the Valley plaque, 1937

In Memory of Mary Heathman Smith

Lovingly known as “Granny” Smith.

Utah

Born in England, January 21, 1818, where she was trained in a maternity hospital. She came to Utah in 1862. As doctor, surgeon, midwife and nurse, for thirty years, in storm or sunshine, during the bleakest winters or the darkest night, she attended the people of Ogden Valley with a courage and faithfulness unexcelled. In addition to rearing her own family of nine, under her skill and attention she brought into the world more than 1500 babies. She died in Huntsville, Utah, December 15, 1895.

Fountain

SUP #R pic#346



Sponsor: Jefferson Hunt Chapter, 1961

Location: Huntsville Park, 200 South between 7400 E. and 7500 E.
GPS: N41 15 38.04, W111 46 09.17

Stone drinking fountain in the park <<plaque is missing>>

OGDEN

Ogden City Municipal Park and Building

John Henry Weber

SUP #42 pic#347



Sponsor: Ogden Pioneer Chapter, 1992

Location: Ogden City Park, Washington Blvd. & 25th St.
GPS: N41 13.217, W111 58.275

1779 John Henry Weber 1859

Utah

Weber River and Weber County bear the name of John Henry Weber who was born in Denmark in 1779 and came to America about 1807. Weber was hired by the U.S. army ordnance department to keep the records at the government owned lead mines at Ste Genevieve, Missouri where he met William Henry Ashley and Andrew Henry who in 1822 organized the first party of American trappers to go to the Rocky Mountains to hunt for beaver. Weber went with them. In 1823 they sent a party of trappers up the Yellowstone river with Weber at its head. This became the first party of American trappers to cross the continental divide. By a circuitous route Weber led his party into the great basin and in the fall of 1824 his party trapped the river which now bears his name. After trapping for 5 years Weber returned to Ste Genevieve where, because of his earlier excellent performance, he was rehired as recorder within 2 weeks. By 1833 Weber was assistant superintendent of the government mines in Galena, Illinois. Later he became superintendent for a short time. He retired in 1840 and moved to Bellevue, Iowa where he died in 1859. The name Weber County was made official on January 26, 1851 by the Utah Territorial Legislature. There is in Bellevue, Iowa each summer a mountain men rendezvous, called John Henry Weber Rendezvous.

Erected by Ogden Pioneer chapter Sons Utah Pioneers, Weber County commissioners, Weber State University and alumnae, Weber School District, Weber Historical Society, Ogden City Council.

William W. Terry Historian

Jedediah Strong Smith

UPTLA #3

pic#348



Sponsor: Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association, 1931

Location: 2549 Washington Blvd. – Ogden City Municipal Park

GPS: N41 13 12.87, W111 58 16.11

Outstanding explorer, trapper, trader and devout Christian. Came to Utah with Wm. H. Ashley's Expedition in 1824.

Started first successful overland journey through Utah to the Pacific Coast from this vicinity August 22, 1826.

Substantially the same route was later followed by the main highway to Los Angeles.

Utah

Captain James Brown

UPTLA #112

pic#356



Sponsors: Descendants of Captain James Brown, Citizens of Weber County and Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association, 1947

Location: Ogden Municipal Park, 2459 Washington Blvd. Ogden
GPS: N41 13 12.60, W111 58 16.56

This monument with a carved image of Captain James Brown has two plaques (panels) on the front and an inscription on the back with an engraved image of the Miles Goodyear cabin indicating: "Original Miles Goodyear cabin purchased by Captain James Brown in 1847"

Left panel:

Captain James Brown, Pioneer, soldier and one of the founders of Ogden, enlisted in the Mormon Battalion of the U. S. Army in the Mexican War, July 16, 1846, at Council Bluffs, Iowa, and was made Captain of Company C. The Battalion marched overland to San Diego, longest march of infantry ever recorded. At Santa Fe, Captain Brown was placed in charge of the sick detachment and ordered to Pueblo where they spent the winter of 1846-47 with a group of converts to the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints enroute from Mississippi to the Salt Lake Valley.

In the spring he marched his men by way of Fort Laramie and the South Pass arriving in the valley July 29, 1847, closely following Brigham Young and the Mormon Pioneers.

Right panel:

Early in August he left by way of Fort Hall for California to collect the Army pay due members of the Battalion. Returning late in 1847, he stopped at the Fort of Miles Goodyear,

Utah

a trapper, located near the junction of the Ogden and Weber Rivers. From Goodyear he purchased for \$3,000 all of the land now comprising Weber County together with some livestock and the Fort.

The land was conveyed to Captain Brown in a Mexican land grant, this entire area being at that time a part of Mexico. In January, 1848, he settled here with his family and began the colonization of Brownsville, later Ogden. He was born September 30, 1801, and he died September 30, 1863.

Lorin Farr

UPTLA #113

pic#357



Sponsors: Descendants of Lorin Farr, Citizens of Weber County, and Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association, 1947

Location: Ogden Municipal Park, 2549 Washington Blvd. Ogden
GPS: N41 13 12.61, W111 58 15.82

This monument with a carved image of Lorin Farr has two plaques (panels) on the front

Left Panel:

Lorin Farr, Utah pioneer of 1847, one of the founders of Ogden, established Farr's Fort in 1850, assisted in laying out the city and organized its first government. In 1851, he became the first Mayor, serving twenty-two years, twenty years without pay. The deed to Ogden was made by Ulysses S. Grant, President of the United States, to Lorin Farr as Mayor.

He built Weber County's first sawmill and grist-mill (1850) and with others built the first woolen factory in northern Utah (1868). In 1857, with Newton Goodal and others, he built the first road through Ogden Canyon. Under his direction Weber County was surveyed and irrigation canals and roads were built. He was a leading contractor on the Central Pacific Railroad west from Ogden to Promontory.

Right Panel:

Lorin Farr, civic and religious leader, staunch friend and supporter of the Prophet Joseph Smith, assisted in the settlement of Nauvoo, Illinois, and in building the Temple. He came to Utah with Brigham Young in 1847. In January 1851, he became the first President of Weber Stake of Zion, serving until 1870. He directed the building of Ogden Tabernacle in 1855-56.

Utah

He was a member of the first Territorial Legislature for thirty years, serving longer than any other member and was a member of the Convention that framed the Constitution of the State of Utah. A friend to the Indians, he was known among them as “Chief”. The move south upon the approach of Johnson’s (sic) Army in 1858, was conducted under his direction. He was a statesman and colonizer of great ability. Historian Edward Tullidge proclaimed him “Ogden’s most representative Citizen”.

Original Pioneer Settlers of Weber County Who Arrived with Their Families in 1848 **SUP #133** **pic#350**



Sponsor: Ogden Pioneer Chapter 2007

Location: Plaque located in the second floor hallway in the Ogden City Municipal Bldg.

GPS: N41 13 10.23, W111 58 15.92

James Brown
Henry C. Shelton
Louis B. Myres
George W. Thurkill
William Hutchens
Robert Crow
Reuben Henry
Van Urban Stewart
Artemus Sprague
Daniel Burch

Mrs. Ruth Stewart
Dr. William McIntire
Ezra Chase
John Shaw
Ambrose Shaw
Charles Hubbard
Jonathan Campbell
Sanford Bingham
William Stewart

Utah

DUP Museum

SUP Pioneer Handcart

SUP #210

pic#351



Sponsor: Ogden Pioneer Chapter 1999

Location: DUP Museum, 2104 Lincoln Ave. Ogden, Utah

GPS: N41 13 43.86, W111 58 31.68

This handcart was found in an antique shop in Bellevue, Iowa, by Julius Geilman and Bill Terry, purchased by the Chapter, and restored by Julius Geilman with great effort. It is believed to be a handcart used by the Pioneers on their journey west, and used by missionaries when they returned back east to start their missions. It has been shown in many fairs and celebrations throughout Utah and Idaho and is now on loan to the DUP Museum where it can be on permanent display.

Miles Goodyear Cabin

UPTLA #41

pic#352



Sponsor: Daughters of Utah Pioneers Weber County Chapter and Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association, 1934

Location: DUP Museum, 2104 Lincoln Ave. Ogden, Utah

GPS: N41 13 43.7, W111 58 32.1

Utah

This monument contains four plaques: Two regarding the Miles Goodyear Cabin, UPTLA site #41 and DUP plaque #484; a plaque on the reverse side regarding Lorin Farr (see UPTLA site #45); and a plaque indicating the reason for its current location.

UPTLA #41

Miles Goodyear Cabin

This cabin, built about 1841 by Miles Goodyear, as far as known the first permanent house built in Utah, stood near the junction of the Ogden and Weber Rivers. In 1848, it was sold to Captain James Brown of the Mormon Battalion with a Spanish Land Grant covering all of Weber County. It was preserved by Minerva Stone Shaw and by her presented to the Daughters of the Utah Pioneers, Weber County Chapter, who placed it on its current site.

DUP plaque #484

Miles Goodyear Cabin

Miles Morris Goodyear built this cabin on the lower Weber River as a way station and trading post. The cabin, along with other buildings, became Fort Buenaventura meaning good venture. It was the first permanent settlement in the Utah Territory. Miles Goodyear (1817-1849) had traveled as far as Fort Hall in 1836 with Dr. Marcus Whitman's party of Methodist Missionaries.

Goodyear was a trapper, prospector and trader. His Indian wife Pomona was the daughter of Ute chief Peet-teet-neet. The couple had two children William Miles and Mary Eliza.

Mormon Battalion Captain James Brown and Mary Black Brown bought Fort Buenaventura and all of Weber County for \$1,950 in gold. Mary Brown made the cabin home for her family and made 1,000 pounds of cheese during the first year.

The Browns sold the cabin to Amos P. and Minerva Leontine Jones Stone. The Stone family lived in the cabin for a time, eventually using it as a blacksmith shop. A daughter, Minerva Pease Stone Shaw, in 1926 presented the cabin to Weber County Daughters of Utah Pioneers for preservation. It has been moved seven times, ultimately being placed at this site. In 1994 it was disassembled for preservation of the logs and reassembled in 1995 at this location to benefit posterity.

Note: When the Ogden Temple was reconstructed, the DUP Museum and the Miles Goodyear Cabin were both moved from the temple block and relocated to this site in 2013.

Utah

Lorin Farr

UPTLA #45 & SUP #177

pic#354



Sponsor: Ogden Stake Mutual Improvement Association, Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association, 1937 and Ogden Pioneer Chapter SUP, 2013

Location: DUP Museum, 2104 Lincoln Ave. Ogden, Utah. Mounted on the backside of the Miles Goodyear Cabin monument.

GPS: N41 13 43.7, W111 58 32.1

This monument contains four plaques: Lorin Farr UPTLA site #45; a small plaque indicating the reason for its current location; two plaques regarding the Miles Goodyear Cabin, UPTLA site #41; and DUP plaque #484.

Lorin Farr 1820 – 1909

Pioneer – Religious and Civic Leader – Statesman

Lorin Farr was a Utah Pioneer of 1847. He was a friend and staunch supporter of Joseph Smith, the Prophet, and assisted in the settlement of Nauvoo, Ill. where he helped build the Temple.

He was the first President of Weber Stake of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, a member of the first Territorial Legislature and a member of the convention that framed the constitution of the State of Utah. He assisted in laying out the original plat of the City of Ogden, organized the first City Government and became its first Mayor.

He built and operated the first grist mill and saw mill in Weber County and, with others, constructed the first highway through Ogden Canyon. Tullidge, contemporary Utah historian, proclaimed him “Ogden’s most representative citizen”

Utah

Small plaque:

In 2011, the above plaque was retrieved from its original location at the corner of 21st Street and Washington Boulevard, when the structure it was mounted on was demolished. That was the location of one of Lorin Farr's early homes. The Farr descendants and the Ogden Pioneer Chapter of the Sons of Utah Pioneers remounted it here in 2013, with appreciation to the Daughters of Utah Pioneers for allowing its relocation to this site.

Weber College – The Moench Building

SUP #104 pic#349



Sponsor: Ogden Pioneer Chapter and Weber State University, 2001

Location: About 2465 Jefferson Ave. – across the street from the entrance to the Weber County Library.

GPS: N41 13.273, W111 57.898

Front of monument:

Administrative and Main Classroom Building 1891 – 1970

History of Weber College

1889 – 1933

Run by the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints

1933

Turned over to the State of Utah

1947

State Legislature authorizes acquisition of land on east bench

1954

Utah

Present campus opened on Harrison Blvd.

1959

Became a four year college

1964

Buildings on this block sold

1970

Moench Building torn down

1991

Became a university

Back of monument:

Weber College

– Known by Various Names –

Weber Stake Academy (1889-1908)

Weber Academy (1908-1918)

Weber Normal School (1918-1922)

Weber College (1922-1964)

Weber State College (1964-1991)

Weber State University (1991)

Lower Plaque is a map of the old campus.

Note: The monument identifies the location of the former Weber College Campus, near downtown Ogden, which occupied most of this city block until 1954. The monument is placed near the location of the Moench Building, the earliest and most identifying building on the old campus. The building remained there until it was torn down in 1970, even after the campus was moved to the east bench above the city where it is today as Weber State University.

Utah

Ogden Canyon Toll Gate

UPTLA #44 pic#353



Sponsor: Troop 12 Ogden District, Boy Scouts of America and Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association, 1934

Location: Mouth of Ogden Canyon – Valley Dr. and Canyon Rd. – east end of Rainbow Garden's north parking lot.

GPS: N41 14 11.12, W111 55 44.36

805 feet north of this site was located the toll gate established November 15, 1860 by Lorin Farr and Isaac Goodale, builders of the first road through Ogden Canyon. From 1865 to 1882 it was operated by the Ogden Canyon Road Company with the original builders and John Taylor as principal stockholders. James Dinsdale was gate-keeper fourteen years. It became a public road February 20, 1882.

Pierre-Jean DeSmet

UPTLA #72 pic#355



Sponsors: Utah State Council Knights of Columbus and Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association, 1937

Location: SE corner of 24th St. and Jefferson Ave. (NW corner of Lester Park) Ogden, Utah

GPS: N41 13 21.11, W111 57 52.55

Priest of the Society of Jesus 1801-1873

Courageous Missionary to the American Indians 1838-1868

Utah

Father DeSmet became well acquainted with the region of the Great Salt Lake, and gave much valuable information to Brigham Young and the Mormon Pioneers while they were at Winter Quarters, Nebraska, in 1846.

Union Station – Golden Spike

UPTLA #120 pic#358



Sponsors: Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association, Union Pacific Railroad Company, Southern Pacific Company, Golden Spike Celebration Committee of Ogden, 1951

Location: In front of Union Station, 25th St. and Wall Ave., Ogden, Utah
GPS: N41 13 14.79, W111 58 46.94

“Weld the Past to the Present to Enrich the Future”

There are three plaques on this monument.

UPTLA #120 plaque

Weld the Past to the Present to Enrich the Future

This monument is a grateful tribute to the builders of America’s first transcontinental railroad completed May 10, 1869, when the Golden Spike was driven at Promontory, Utah, 53 miles northwest of Ogden.

Dedicated May 10, 1951, to honor those pioneers, who builded better than they knew, and to encourage for all time the same joy of doing.

DUP plaque #416

Ogden City Wall

Utah

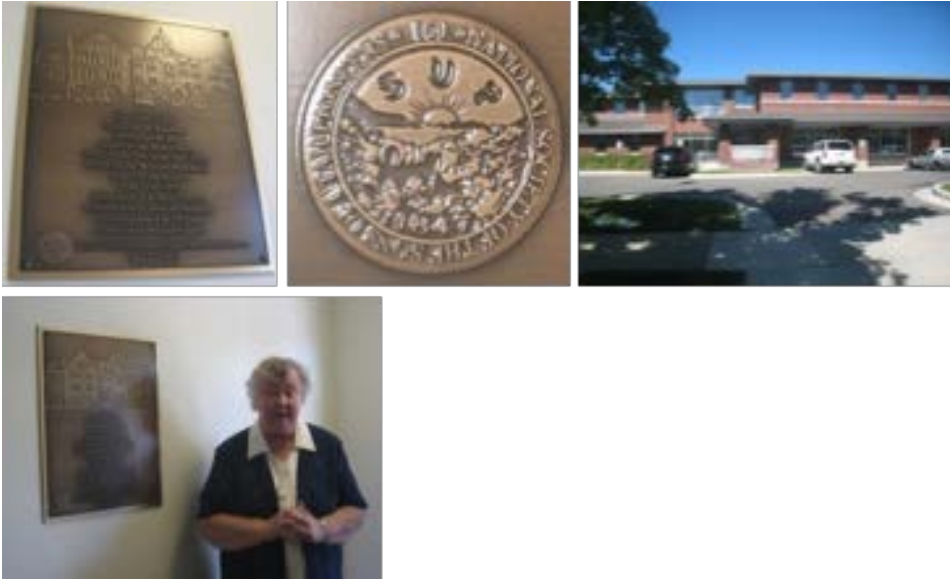
In 1854 Ogden pioneers built a rock and mud wall a mile square along 28th Street, Wall Avenue and 21st Street. Madison Avenue was not completed because the Indians became peaceful. The eight foot wall had a six foot base, a 31 inch top and four gates. The cost of \$40,000 was raised by \$40.00 tax on each city lot, also a \$10.00 tax on every able bodied man over 18 years. The project was erected by 500 working men. Wall Avenue was named after this wall.

Kiwanis' plaque

On September 11, 2002 The Kiwanis Club of Ogden donated this flag pole in remembrance of the September 11, 2001 terrorist attack on America.

Sacred Heart Academy

SUP #160 pic#378



Sponsor: Ogden Pioneer Chapter, 2011

Location: 950 – 25th St. Ogden, Utah, inside entrance to State Bldg. at the site of original Academy.

GPS: N44 13 14.98, W111 57 15.75

Site of the 5 acre Sacred Heart Academy

Sponsored by the Sisters of the Holy Cross, Notre Dame, IN, from 1892-1938, becoming the Western Provincial House of the Sisters from 1938-1959.

Kindergarten & music classes continued here until the building was condemned in 1959 and demolished two years later.

Wyoming

Wyoming

Big Horn County

LOVELL

Big Horn Basin Pioneers

UPTLA #58

no pic

Sponsor: Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association, 1935

Location: West of Lovell - haven't found yet

Fremont County

Willie's Handcart Company

UPTLA #27

pic#360



Sponsor: Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association and Members of Lyman Stake, 1933

Location: Rock Creek (near South Pass), Wyoming.

GPS: N42 26 19.19, W108 37 26.43

Captain James G. Willie's handcart company of Mormon emigrants on the way to Utah, greatly exhausted by the deep snows of an early winter and suffering from lack of food and clothing, had assembled here for reorganization by relief parties from Utah, about the end of

Wyoming

October, 1856. Thirteen persons were frozen to death during a single night and were buried here in one grave. Two others died the next day and were buried nearby. Of the company of 404 persons 77 perished before help arrived. The survivors reached Salt Lake City November 9, 1856.

An additional plaque gives the names of those who died:

In memory of those members of the Willie Handcart Co. whose journey started too late and ended too early and were buried here in a circular grave October 24 & 25, 1856.

William James, 46	Bodil Mortinsen, 9
Elizabeth Bailey, 52	Nils Anderson, 41
James Kirkwood, 11	Ole Madsen, 41
Samuel Gadd, 10	James Gibb, 67
Lars Wendin, 60	Chesterton, Gilman, 66
Anne Olsen, 46	Thomas Gurlstone, 62
Ella Nilson, 22	William Groves, 22

Goshen County

FORT LARAMIE

Mormon Pioneers at Fort Laramie

SUP #49

no pic

Sponsor: Mills Chapter, 1992

Location: North Platte Museum, City of Fort Laramie, 4 mi. north of the Fort

Between the years of 1847 and 1868 approximately 80,000 Mormon pioneers passed through Fort Laramie. This was the first stop for the vanguard company after leaving Winter Quarters (near Omaha) Nebraska.

In June, 1847, after following a faint trapper trail on the north side of the Platte River, the Pioneers reached Fort Laramie. Brigham Young, with a number of his party, crossed the river and walked up to the fort.

At this time the fort was called Fort John. Previously it had been known as Fort Williams. It was owned by the American Fur Company and managed by James Bordeaux, who greeted Brigham Young and the others. From Bordeaux they learned that they needed to cross the river at this point because the marshy terrain on the north side of the river would soon make travel impossible.

When the Pioneers found no ferry available, they put their expertise to work and built the first ferry in this area. Young left men to run the ferry, which was in use for over twenty years, aiding many pioneers and the military, who bought and took charge of Fort Laramie in 1851.

Wyoming

The present Fort Laramie is now a National Historic Site and dates mainly from the Civil War era. This marker, in the town of Fort Laramie, marks the approximate place the Pioneers actually crossed the river.

Natrona County

CASPER

The Mormon Ferry

UPTLA #13 pic#420



Sponsor: Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association, 1932

Location: Mills Memorial Park, at the corner of 9th Street and Platte Avenue (a dead end of that intersection) Casper, Wyoming. The monument is on the opposite side of the River from the Fort, and about a half mile north.

GPS: N42 50 41.09, W106 22 30.32

First Commercial ferry on Platte River was established ½ mile south of here in June 1847 by “Mormon” Pioneers on their way to the Valley of the Great Salt Lake. Brigham Young directed nine men to remain to operate the ferry. They were Thomas Grover, Captain, John S. Higbee, Luke S. Johnson, Appleton M. Harmon, Edmond D. Ellsworth, Francis M. Pomeroy, William Empey, James Davenport and Benjamin F. Stewart.

The first passengers were Missourians bound for Oregon.

The ferry was made of two large cottonwood canoes fastened by crosspieces and covered with slabs, it was operated with oars.

INDEPENDENCE ROCK

Mormon Pioneers at Independence Rock

SUP #194 no pic

Sponsor: Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association 1931

Location: Hwy 220 SW of Casper, WY

Marker was placed there 21 Jun 1931, but appears to be missing at this time.

Wyoming

MARTIN'S COVE

Martin's Cove

UPTLA #28 & SUP #U pic#365



Sponsor: Utah Pioneer trails and Landmarks Association & Citizens of Wyoming, 1933

Location: Martin's Cove (near Devils Gate, Wyoming)

Survivors of Captain Edward Martin's handcart company of Mormon emigrants from England to Utah were rescued here in perishing condition about Nov. 12, 1856. Delayed in starting and hampered by inferior carts, it was overtaken by an early winter. Among the company of 576, including aged people and children, the fatalities numbered 145. Insufficient food and clothing and severe weather caused many deaths. Toward the end, every campground became a graveyard. Some of the survivors found shelter in a stockade and mail station near Devil's Gate where their property was stored for the winter. Earlier companies reached Utah in safety.

Sweet water County

FARSON

Brigham Young – Jim Bridger Meet

UPTLA #26 no pic

Sponsor: Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association, 1933

Location: Eden Valley on the bank of Sandy Creek - town is just south of Farson on Highway 191

Wyoming

Uinta County

FORT BRIDGER

The Mormon Wall

UPTLA #25 pic#367



Sponsor: Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association, 1933

Location: Fort Bridger, Wyoming

GPS: N41 19 5, W110 23 37

On August 3, 1855, the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, concluded arrangements for the purchase of Fort Bridger from Louis Vasquez, partner of James Bridger, for \$8,000. Final payment was made October 18, 1858. A cobblestone wall was erected in the fall of 1855, replacing Bridger's Stockade. A few additional log houses were built within the fort. The place was evacuated and burned on the approach of Johnston's Army September 27, 1857. A portion of the wall is here preserved. In 1855, Fort Supply was established by Brigham Young six miles south where crops were raised for the emigrants.

Canada

Canada

Ontario

ALVINSTON

Mormon Built Road

UPTLA #108

no pic

Sponsor: Utah Pioneer Trails and Landmarks Association, 16 Aug 1946

Location: (haven't located)

Greece

Greece

Sparta

CENTRAL SQUARE

Lycurgus, Spartan Lawgiver, 9th century BC

SUP #G pic#369



Sponsor: Sons of Utah Pioneers, 1955

Lycurgus created a constitution for Sparta and established the Senatorial System, giving the people a voice in government. Dr. Avard Tennyson Fairbanks, of the University of Utah, a well-known LDS artist, was commissioned to create the sculpture. The original sculpture is displayed at the Fairview, Utah Museum of History and Art.

(Note: The bronze statue was presented to the people of Greece on behalf of the American people by the SUP Memorial Foundation and Daniel C. Jackling of San Francisco. Nicholas G. Morgan Sr., President of the Sons of Utah Pioneers Memorial Foundation and immediate Past President of the National Society of the Sons of Utah Pioneers attended the unveiling. It was probably the first time a work of art has been presented to Greece by this country. It is symbolic of the harmonious relations of the two countries. In conjunction with the statue presentation, the world premier performance by the Athens Symphony Orchestra of Dr. LeRoy Robertson's "Passacaglia for Orchestra" was given.)